



BRITISH LIBRARY  
OF POLITICAL AND  
ECONOMIC SCIENCE



LONDON SCHOOL OF  
ECONOMICS AND  
POLITICAL SCIENCE  
10, PORTUGAL STREET,  
LONDON WC2A 2HD  
Tel. 01-405 7686

BRITISH LIBRARY  
OF POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE  
(London School of Economics)

HEADING

*G.B. Office of Population Censuses  
and Surveys*

TITLE & VOL. NO.

*Classification of occupations and  
coding index.*

EDITION

CLASS MARK

DATE OF PUBLICATION  
*1980*

*STATS. R. RM.*

*42 (HA161)*

BOOK NUMBER

*0116907282*

NOT FOR HOME READING  
Date of issue

B.L.C.

*11 JAN 1980*



H 3 42 (HA161)

OFFICE OF POPULATION CENSUSES AND SURVEYS



# Classification of occupations 1980

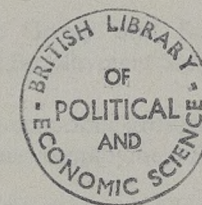


A publication of the Government Statistical Service



OFFICE OF POPULATION CENSUSES AND SURVEYS

# Classification of occupations and coding index



London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office



© Crown copyright 1980  
First published 1980

STATS. R. RM.  
42 (HAIGI)

ISBN 0 11 690728 2\*

## CONTENTS

### Classification of occupations

	<i>Page</i>
Introduction ... ..	v
Classification of occupations ... ..	vi
Classification of industries ... ..	vii
Classification by employment status ... ..	vii
Classification by economic position ... ..	ix
Social and socio-economic classifications ... ..	x
Summary of the OPCS 1980 occupation groups with condensed KOS headings ... ..	xiv
Occupation groups with short descriptions of contents and CODOT definitions ... ..	xxx
Appendix A Condensed KOS headings and associated KOS groups	lxxi
Appendix B Social Classes and Socio-economic groups ... ..	lxxxiii
B.1 Socio-economic Group and Social Class allocations of Occupation and Employment Status Groups ... ..	lxxxiv
B.2 Details of Socio-economic groups and Social Classes in terms of Occupation and Employment Status groups ... ..	cv
Appendix C Summary of Socio-economic Classes ... ..	cxviii
Appendix D Summary of Industry groups ... ..	cxx
Appendix E European Economic Community Status Groups and allocations of Occupation and Employment Status Groups	cxxvi

### Coding Index

#### Notes on coding

Description of index ... ..	1
Notes on coding occupations ... ..	3
Notes on coding employment status ... ..	5
Alphabetical index for classifying occupations ... ..	6
Appendix F List of Conventional Codings ... ..	110
Appendix G Relationship between the 1980 operational codes used in the alphabetical index and the 1980 occupation groups ... ..	111



## CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPATIONS

### Introduction

#### Types of economic activity classification

A fourfold classification of the economically active or former active population will be used in the analyses of the information collected at the Census of Population to be taken in 1981 namely, by:

- (1) Occupation,
- (2) Industry,
- (3) Employment status,
- (4) Economic position.

These four classifications are independent and relate to four separate aspects of the employment or former employment of a person.

**Occupation.** The occupation of a person is the kind of work which he or she performs, due regard being paid to the conditions under which it is performed; and this alone determines the particular group in an occupation classification to which the person is assigned. The nature of the factory, business, or service in which the person is employed has no bearing upon the classification of his occupation, except to the extent that it enables the nature of his duties to be more clearly defined. This perhaps will be made clearer by an example. A crane driver may be employed in a shipyard, an engineering works or in building and construction, but this has no bearing upon his occupation and all crane drivers should be classified to the same occupation group.

**Industry.** The industry in which an individual is engaged is determined (whatever may be his occupation) by reference to the business or economic activity in which his occupation is followed. As a single business may employ a number of individuals of widely varying occupations for the purpose of affording a particular service or creating a particular product, it will be seen that the industrial classification differs essentially from the occupational in that the latter takes account only of the nature of the work performed by the individual, while the former has regard only to the nature of the service or product to which his labour contributes. The man who is occupationally a carpenter or a carman, for instance, is classified industrially to building, if employed by a builder, but to brewing, if employed by a brewer.

**Employment status.** This is primarily a distinction between the 'employed' and the 'self-employed'. The 'employee' category is sub-divided to indicate relative levels within an occupation, e.g. apprentices or foremen.

**Economic position.** This distinguishes those economically active from the inactive and among the latter those previously active. Among the active population separate groups are provided for those in employment and various categories of those seeking employment.

Further details of the classification are given on pp. ix-x.

#### Application of the classification to the total enumerated populations

The fourfold classification is applicable to all persons enumerated in the Census who are working in the United Kingdom. The Classification by Industry provides a separate code to distinguish those whose employment is outside the United Kingdom.

#### Time reference for coding economic activity

The economic activity to which these codes will apply will be that of the main work for pay or profit during the week before Census and no lower limit to the hours worked will be specified. No questions on usual occupation will be asked. As regards those seeking work, disabled and/or retired, the reference will be to the most recent employment.



## Classification of occupations

### General

The OPCS Classification of Occupations 1980 is based on the Classification of Occupations and Directory of Occupational Titles (CODOT) published by the Department of Employment. The groups in the Key Occupations for Statistical Purposes (KOS), CODOT, Vol. 1, pp. 89-103 (HMSO, 1972), have been aggregated and form the basis of the OPCS classification. The relationship between KOS and the aggregated or condensed KOS is shown in Appendix A on pp. lxxi-lxxx. The OPCS classification is summarised on pp. xiv-xxix. A definition of each group and its relationship to CODOT is shown on pp. xxx-lxx. It has been necessary to create four groups within the OPCS classification but outside the condensed KOS structure, to cover cases where there is insufficient information to allocate more satisfactorily. These four groups are:

- .1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades)	}	appearing between condensed KOS groups 131 and 132
- .2 Trainee craftsmen (engineering and allied trades)		
- .1 Inadequately described occupations	}	appearing after condensed KOS group 161
- .2 Occupations not stated		

The current classification has been designed to maintain a high degree of comparability with the OPCS Classification of Occupations 1970. A tabulation showing the relationship between the 1970 and 1980 classifications is in course of preparation and will be available free of charge from OPCS, on application.

### Basis of the classification

The main purpose has been to provide groups with at least one common characteristic. The basic common factor of all groups is the kind of work done and the nature of the operation performed. But if, by reason of the material worked in, the degree of skill involved, the physical energy required, the environmental conditions, the social and economic status associated with the occupation, or any combination of these factors, unit groups based solely on kind of work done seemed too comprehensive they were further broken down on the basis of these other factors in order to identify what are substantially separate occupations.

Certain limiting conditions have also operated, e.g. that the number of individuals likely to be included in a unit is sufficiently large to be worth separate identification on a 10% sample basis, that the identification of a unit group is likely to be tolerably complete and accurate from the limited information obtained from a Census, that there is sufficient potential interest in the group to justify separate identification, and that statistics for the group could not be obtained from the cross-classification of occupation by industry.

### Certain principles of the classification

Certain groups of persons in employment, in particular the self-employed and the managers give rise to difficult conceptual problems.

**Self-employed.** In certain cases the self-employed are treated as managers because they have independent responsibility which involves the performance of managerial functions. This can apply even though they may not have supervisors under their control. Thus owners of wholesale and retail establishments, catering and lodging establishments and farms, for example, are classified under managerial occupations. Self-employed travel agents, employment agents and ticket agents are assigned to 037.2. However, owners of small undertakings who exercise a professional or craft function, and whose management role is clearly subordinate to the application of specialist skills are classified to those skills; for example self-employed accountants, bakers and electricians are classified as accountants, bakers and electricians, and not as managers. All professional and semi-professional workers are classified to that profession. There are instances where the proprietor may not carry out the functions e.g. a nursing home proprietor or even a proprietor of a dental practice. Because of the small number involved and the impossibility of determining whether they actually perform the

professional duties, these persons are included in the professions. Self-employed forestry workers and minor agricultural workers e.g. bee keepers, maggot breeders, hedgers and ditchers and gardeners are classified as workers. Self-employed manufacturers are classified with the workers, thus a proprietor of a silk weaving business is classified as a weaver. The proprietor of more general functions e.g. textile manufacturer is assigned to the appropriate not elsewhere classified (n.e.c.) group. Owners of firms providing services, such as a typewriting bureau or photographic agency with regard to whom there is no evidence that they perform the actual work associated with such services are classified in group 057.6 unless specifically mentioned elsewhere. Self-employed builders and contractors will be assigned to group 140.6.

**Managers.** The growing recognition of management as an occupation in itself which is to a certain extent independent of the particular field in which it is exercised, has led to managers being included in specific groups. There are however, exceptions to this. In some fields, mainly services, the title of manager is given to persons with comparatively limited responsibilities and also because in some cases the main activity is that of an occupation other than management. Managers of professional activities whose work chiefly comprises maintaining the professional or technical quality of the work done are assigned to the relevant professional or technical group. Therefore such persons as chief accountants, Borough engineers, headmasters and editors are classified within the groups for accountants, civil engineers, teachers and writers respectively.\*

**Supervisors/Foremen.** Generally supervisors are classified in separate groups which can be related to the type of work supervised. Where a foreman controls a variety of workers or is identified only by branch of industry he is classified in the group relating to workers n.e.c. most appropriate to the branch of industry. Thus a clothing factory foreman is classified in 101.6 and a food factory foreman is classified in 090.6. Such foremen in the engineering industries are however allocated to -.1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades). Works, general and senior foremen in manufacturing and construction are considered managers and coded accordingly to groups 034.0 and 035.1 respectively.

**Labourers.** The groups 159.1-159.8, 160.1-160.8 assigned to labourers are strictly limited to persons performing occupations requiring little or no training or experience and for this reason certain groups of persons who have some degree of skill but are returned as labourers, e.g. fitters' labourers, are excluded.

Allocation of these groups is on a strictly industrial basis, thus departing from the general basis of classification elsewhere; the industry concerned is that of the 'establishment' † taken as a whole. This split is purely for convenience and, with the exception that foundry labourers are separated into groups 159.5 and 160.5, the resulting information could also be obtained from a cross-classification by industry.

**Apprentices, artied pupils and learners** are classified to the group appropriate to those whose training is completed. Graduate and student apprentices are classified to the professional occupation for which they are training.

**Armed Forces.** For the various economic activity and social classifications it is intended to keep distinct all uniformed members of the Services and officers are in separate groups from the men. Medical officers and chaplains are accordingly assigned to the groups for Armed Forces officers, 041.0, 042.0.

## Classification of industries

The Industrial Classification for use in the Census of Population will be based on the Standard Industrial Classification. § A list of the groups to be used in 1981 is given in Appendix D.

### Classification by employment status

The classification by Employment status used in 1970 has been continued, with the exception that the family worker status is no longer separately identified but is included within 'employees n.e.c.'.

\* For a more extended discussion see CODOT vol. 1 pp. 14-15, HMSO 1972

† For definition of 'establishment' see Standard Industrial Classification HMSO 1980 page 4 paragraph 23 (a)

§ Standard Industrial Classification HMSO 1980



The classification by Employment status divides the 'employee' from the 'self-employed' and further sub-divides these groups as follows:

- A. Self-employed
  - (1) Without employees
  - (2) With employees
    - (a) Large establishments
    - (b) Small establishments
- B. Employees
  - (1) Managers
    - (a) Large establishments
    - (b) Small establishments
  - (2) Foremen and Supervisors
    - (a) Manual
    - (b) Non-manual
  - (3) Apprentices, articulated pupils, formal trainees
  - (4) Employees n.e.c. (not elsewhere classified).

The definitions of the Employment status codes are:

#### A. Self-employed

Persons not employed by any person or company and persons working in their own home for an employer (out-workers).

*Note:* As far as practicable all Class II insured persons are included here.

The following, for example, are included:

- Proprietors of businesses (including members of partnerships).
- Medical practitioners who are principals in the National Health Service and in private practice (but see below).

The following, for example, are excluded:

- Directors and Managers of limited companies.
- All persons in national and local government and nationalised undertakings.
- Medical practitioners in private practice who are also employed as National Health Service consultants.

#### (1) Without employees

Persons included above who work without paid assistance.

The following are included:

- Out-workers
- Members of a partnership without paid employee(s).

#### (2) With employees

All self-employed persons not included in (1)

- (a) Large establishments
  - Employers (except farmers) whose establishments number 25 or more persons.
- (b) Small establishments
  - Other (including all farmers).

#### B. Employees

All persons not self-employed.

#### (1) Managers

Includes all persons classified to occupation groups 002.5, 005.3, 005.4, 007.1, 007.2, 008.0, 035.1, 036.1-4, 037.1, 039.4, 041.0, 042.0, 043.1-3; all persons not being self-employed classified to occupation groups 002.6, 002.7, 003.1, 005.1, 005.2, 009.1, 009.3, 032.3, 037.2, 038.2-4, 039.1-3, 039.5, 040.0, 044.1-4, 057.1, 057.3, 075.4, 075.5; persons

occupied as managers, persons returned as managers and other persons of equivalent status whose occupation code is preceded by an 'M' in the occupation index.

Excludes professional workers classified in groups 001.0, 002.1, 004.1, 009.6, 010.1, 012.2, 012.3, 014.0, 015.1, 015.2, 017.1, 017.3, 018.2, 024.1-3, 025.0, 026.1, 026.2, 027.1, 027.2, 028.1-6, 031.1 even if returned as managers.

#### (a) Large establishments

Managers in establishments, except farms, employing 25 or more persons including all civil servants, local government officials and ships' officers coded as managers, and aircraft captains.

#### (b) Small establishments

Others including farmers, trawler skippers and foresters.

#### (2) Foremen and Supervisors

Persons returned as foremen or equivalent as defined in the notes on coding occupations, and other persons with supervisory functions not equivalent to management, whose occupation code number is preceded by an 'F' in the occupation index.

#### (a) Manual supervisors

Persons as above, supervising manual occupations

#### (b) Non-manual supervisors

Others

#### (3) Apprentices and trainees

- Apprentices
- Articled clerks
- Articled pupils
- Graduate apprentices
- Management trainees
- Student apprentices
- Trainee craftsmen
- Trainee technicians

i.e. persons undergoing training for a period fixed in advance, leading to recognition as a skilled worker or technician and/or to a recognised technical, commercial or professional qualification or management post.

#### (4) Employees n.e.c.

All occupied or retired persons not elsewhere classified.

### Classification by economic position

The Classification by Economic Position divides the economically active from the inactive and provides further sub-division of these groups as follows:

#### A. Economically active

- (1) Persons in employment
- (2) Persons out of employment
  - (a) Waiting to take up a job already accepted
  - (b) Seeking work
  - (c) Prevented by temporary sickness from seeking work

#### B. Economically inactive

- (1) Permanently sick or disabled
- (2) Housewife
- (3) Wholly retired from employment
- (4) Full time student at an educational establishment not provided by an employer
- (5) Other persons economically inactive

In addition the codes provide the facilities for counting the number of students who were also in employment during the week before Census.



The groups are defined as follows:

**A. Economically active**

**(1) Persons in employment**

Persons with a paid job or self-employed or working in a family business. Temporary, part-time, or casual employment is included. Persons absent from their employment due to holidays, strikes, lockouts, short time working or temporary stoppage are regarded as in employment. Persons off work sick are regarded as 'in employment' if their job is waiting for them on their return.

**(2) Persons out of employment**

Persons without a paid job:

- (a) Waiting to take up a job already accepted
- (b) Seeking work
- (c) Prevented by temporary sickness from seeking work

**B. Economically inactive**

**(1) Permanently sick or disabled**

Persons, whether or not previously in employment not now seeking employment because of permanent sickness or disability. Persons also included are those who have spent more than six months in a chronic sick or psychiatric hospital and are returned as out of employment.

**(2) Housewives**

Persons engaged entirely in unpaid domestic duties.

**(3) Retired**

Formerly occupied persons who have ceased working are no longer seeking further employment. Females engaged on unpaid domestic duties even though previously employed are treated as 'other economically inactive'.

**(4) Students in educational establishments**

Persons aged 16 and over who are or will be attending full time, during the next term, at an educational establishment not provided by an employer:

- (a) those with a paid job
- (b) those without a paid job

**(5) Others economically inactive**

All persons who have never been in employment and are not now seeking employment, and those who have spent more than six months in a prison and are returned as out of employment. Persons also included are those of independent means or engaged entirely on unpaid domestic duties even though they may have had paid work at some time.

In the 1981 Census the economic position will relate to the week ending 5 April 1981.

**Social and socio-economic classifications**

To provide a convenient summary of economic activity information for many social and medical purposes the structure of the two separate classifications, namely by 'Social Class' and by 'Socio-economic group' used in the 1971 Census are retained unchanged. In the allocation of individual occupations changes have been necessitated by the revision of the Classification of Occupations.

**Social Class**

Since the 1911 Census it has been customary, for certain analytical purposes, to arrange the large number of groups of the occupational classification into a small number of broad categories called Social Classes\* as follows:

\* The present Social Class grouping follows the same general lines adopted in 1921, 1931 and 1951, although the allocation of occupations to the five groups has varied from Census to Census in accordance with changes in economic conditions and with the intention of preserving the gradient rather than literal continuity. Fuller details of all earlier classifications can be found in the Registrar General's Annual Report, 1911, pp. xl, xli, Decennial Supplement, 1921, Part II, p. viii, Decennial Supplement, 1931, Part IIA, pp. 7, 8, Census 1951, Classification of Occupations, p. vii, Classification of Occupations 1970, p. x, Population Trends 8, pp. 1-7. A paper by Dr. T.H.C. Stevenson, C.B.E., M.D., then Statistical Officer at the General Register Office, and a discussion on the origins of this form of social classification will be found in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, Volume XCI. (1928), pp. 207-230.

**I Professional, etc. occupations**

**II Intermediate occupations**

**III Skilled occupations**

(N) non-manual

(M) manual

**IV Partly skilled occupations**

**V Unskilled occupations**

The occupation groups included in each of these categories have been selected in such a way as to bring together, so far as is possible, people with similar levels of occupational skill. In general each occupation group is assigned as a whole to one or another social class and no account is taken of differences between individuals in the same occupation group e.g. differences of education or level of remuneration. However persons of a particular employment status within occupation groups are allocated to the appropriate Social Classes as derived by the following rules:

- (a) each occupation is given a basic Social Class
- (b) persons of foreman status whose basic Social Class is IV or V are allotted to Social Class III
- (c) persons of manager status are allocated to Social Class II except for the following:
  - Social Class I for group 007.1
  - Social Class III for groups 039.4 and 057.3 and if the basic class is IV or V.

**Socio-economic groups**

Classification by socio-economic groups was introduced in 1951 and extensively amended in 1961. The classification aims to bring together people with jobs of similar social and economic status. The allocation of occupied persons to socio-economic groups is determined by considering their employment status and occupation (and industry, though for practical purposes no direct reference is made since it is possible in Great Britain to use classification by occupation as a means of distinguishing effectively those engaged in agriculture).

The socio-economic groups with brief definitions are:

- (1) **Employers and managers in central and local government, industry, commerce, etc.—large establishments**
  - 1.1 Employers in industry, commerce, etc.  
Persons who employ others in non-agricultural enterprises employing 25 or more persons.
  - 1.2 Managers in central and local government, industry, commerce, etc.  
Persons who generally plan and supervise in non-agricultural enterprises employing 25 or more persons.
- (2) **Employers and managers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments**
  - 2.1 Employers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments. As in 1.1 but in establishments employing fewer than 25 persons.
  - 2.2 Managers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments. As in 1.2 but in establishments employing fewer than 25 persons.
- (3) **Professional workers—self-employed**  
Self-employed persons engaged in work normally requiring qualifications of university degree standard.
- (4) **Professional workers—employees**  
Employees engaged in work normally requiring qualifications of university degree standard.
- (5) **Intermediate non-manual workers**
  - 5.1 Ancillary workers and artists  
Employees engaged in non-manual occupations ancillary to the professions, not normally requiring qualifications of university degree standard; persons engaged in artistic work and not employing others therein. Self-employed nurses, medical auxiliaries, teachers, work study engineers and technicians are included.



#### 5.2 Foremen and supervisors non-manual

Employees (other than managers) engaged in occupations included in group 6, who formally and immediately supervise others engaged in such occupations.

(6) **Junior non-manual workers**

Employees, not exercising general planning or supervisory powers, engaged in clerical, sales and non-manual communications occupations, excluding those who have additional and formal supervisory functions (these are included in group 5.2).

(7) **Personal service workers**

Employees engaged in service occupations caring for food, drink, clothing and other personal needs.

(8) **Foremen and supervisors—manual**

Employees (other than managers) who formally and immediately supervise others engaged in manual occupations, whether or not themselves engaged in such occupations.

(9) **Skilled manual workers**

Employees engaged in manual occupations which require considerable and specific skills.

(10) **Semi-skilled manual workers**

Employees engaged in manual occupations which require slight but specific skills.

(11) **Unskilled manual workers**

Other employees engaged in manual occupations.

(12) **Own account workers (other than professional)**

Self-employed persons engaged in any trade, personal service or manual occupation not normally requiring training of university degree standard and having no employees other than family workers.

(13) **Farmers—employers and managers**

Persons who own, rent or manage farms, market gardens or forests, employing people other than family workers in the work of the enterprise.

(14) **Farmers—own account**

Persons who own or rent farms, market gardens or forests and having no employees other than family workers.

(15) **Agricultural workers**

Persons engaged in tending crops, animals, game or forests, or operating agricultural or forestry machinery.

(16) **Members of armed forces**

(17) **Inadequately described and not stated occupations**

#### Classification by size of establishment

It is not practicable to include in the Census questions on the degree of responsibility exercised by employers and managers. An indirect, and necessarily rather crude distinction between greater and lesser responsibility is therefore provided by further classifying employers and managers by the size of the establishment in which they work. All civil servants, local authority officials and ships' officers coded as managers and aircraft captains are conventionally regarded as managers in large establishments. Farmers, trawler skippers, and foresters are conventionally regarded as working in small establishments.

#### Detailed allocation

The detailed allocation of the occupation/employment status groups to the social class and socio-economic groups and details of the socio-economic groups and social classes in terms of the occupation and employment status groups are shown in Appendix B.

#### Application of the socio-economic classification to the whole population

The 17 socio-economic groups detailed above may be applied to the economically active or retired population either combined or independently. For some purposes, however, it is more appropriate to treat retired persons as a separate socio-economic group and assign only the economically active population to the individual groups.

If it is desired to extend the socio-economic groups to include the remaining categories of the economically inactive, the following groups are recommended:

- (1) **Inactive residents in non-private households**
- (2) **Students and children under 16**
- (3) **Other economically inactive persons**

#### Socio-economic class

The classifications by Socio-economic group and by Social Class are not interconvertible. In order to meet a need for a classification from which both Socio-economic group and Social Class can be derived some tables in the 1981 Census series will be produced for a series of groups formed from a complete cross-classification of Socio-economic group by Social Class. For convenience this classification is referred to as the 'Socio-economic class' classification and details are shown in Appendix C.

#### European Economic Community Socio-economic status groups

In order to increase the comparability of international statistics the EEC has devised a Socio-economic classification based on the International Standard Classification of Occupations\* and employment status. This classification will be used by OPCS for the purpose of international comparison. Details of this classification and its relationship to the OPCS Classification of Occupations are given in Appendix E.

\* International Labour Office. *International Standard Classification of Occupations*, Geneva 1968



**Summary of the OPCS 1980 occupation groups with condensed KOS headings**

**Order 1 Professional and related supporting management; senior national and local government managers**

- 001 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors
  - 0 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors
- 002 Accountants, valuers, finance specialists
  - 1 Chartered and certified accountants
  - 2 Cost and works accountants
  - 3 Estimators
  - 4 Valuers, claims assessors
  - 5 Financial managers
  - 6 Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts
  - 7 Taxation experts
- 003 Personnel and industrial relations managers; O and M, work study and operational research officers
  - 1 Personnel and industrial relations officers
  - 2 O and M, work study and OR officers
- 004 Economists, statisticians, systems analysts, computer programmers
  - 1 Economists, statisticians, actuaries
  - 2 Systems analysts, computer programmers
- 005 Marketing, sales, advertising, public relations and purchasing managers
  - 1 Marketing and sales managers and executives
  - 2 Advertising and PR executives
  - 3 Buyers (retail trade)
  - 4 Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail)
- 006 Statutory and other inspectors
  - 1 Environmental health officers
  - 2 Building inspectors
  - 3 Inspectors (statutory and similar)
- 007 General administrators—national government
  - 1 General administrators—national government (Assistant Secretary level and above)
  - 2 General administrators—national government (HEO to Senior Principal level)
- 008 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)
  - 0 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)
- 009 All other professional and related supporting management and administration
  - 1 Company secretaries
  - 2 Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities
  - 3 Property and estate managers
  - 4 Librarians, information officers
  - 5 Legal service and related occupations
  - 6 Management consultants
  - 7 Managers' personal assistants
  - 8 Professional workers and related supporting management and administration n.e.c.

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

**Order 2 Professional and related in education, welfare and health**

- 010 Teachers in higher education
  - 1 University academic staff
  - 2 Teachers in establishments for further and higher education
- 011 Teachers n.e.c.
  - 0 Teachers n.e.c.
- 012 Vocational and industrial trainers, education officers, social and behavioural scientists
  - 1 Vocational and industrial trainers
  - 2 Education officers, school inspectors
  - 3 Social and behavioural scientists
- 013 Welfare workers
  - 1 Matrons, houseparents
  - 2 Playgroup leaders
  - 3 Welfare occupations n.e.c.
- 014 Clergy, ministers of religion
  - 0 Clergy, ministers of religion
- 015 Medical and dental practitioners
  - 1 Medical practitioners
  - 2 Dental practitioners
- 016 Nurse administrators, nurses
  - 0 Nurse administrators, nurses
- 017 Pharmacists, radiographers, therapists n.e.c.
  - 1 Pharmacists
  - 2 Medical radiographers
  - 3 Ophthalmic and dispensing opticians
  - 4 Physiotherapists
  - 5 Chiropodists
  - 6 Therapists n.e.c.
- 018 All other professional and related in education, welfare and health
  - 1 Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries
  - 2 Veterinarians
  - 3 Driving instructors (not HGV)
  - 4 Professional and related in education, welfare and health n.e.c.

**Order 3 Literary, artistic and sports**

- 019 Authors, writers, journalists
  - 0 Authors, writers, journalists
- 020 Artists, designers, window dressers
  - 1 Artists, commercial artists
  - 2 Industrial designers (not clothing)
  - 3 Clothing designers
  - 4 Window dressers
- 021 Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers
  - 1 Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers
  - 2 Musicians
- 022 Photographers, cameramen, sound and vision equipment operators
  - 1 Photographers, cameramen
  - 2 Sound and vision equipment operators

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



- 023 All other literary, artistic and sports
  - 1 Professional sportsmen, sports officials
  - 2 Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.

**Order 4 Professional and related in science, engineering, technology and similar fields**

- 024 Scientists, physicists, mathematicians
  - 1 Biological scientists, biochemists
  - 2 Chemical scientists
  - 3 Physical and geological scientists, mathematicians
- 025 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers
  - 0 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers
- 026 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers
  - 1 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers
  - 2 Design and development engineers (mechanical)
- 027 Electrical and electronic engineers
  - 1 Electrical engineers
  - 2 Electronic engineers
- 028 Engineers and technologists n.e.c.
  - 1 Chemical engineers
  - 2 Production engineers
  - 3 Planning and quality control engineers
  - 4 Engineers n.e.c.
  - 5 Metallurgists
  - 6 Technologists n.e.c.
- 029 Draughtsmen
  - 0 Draughtsmen
- 030 Laboratory and engineering technicians, technician engineers
  - 1 Laboratory technicians
  - 2 Engineering technicians, technician engineers
- 031 Architects, town planners, quantity, building and land surveyors
  - 1 Architects, town planners
  - 2 Quantity surveyors
  - 3 Building, land and mining surveyors
- 032 Officers (ships and aircraft), air traffic planners and controllers
  - 1 Aircraft flight deck officers
  - 2 Air traffic planners and controllers
  - 3 Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ship
- 033 Professional and related in science, engineering and other technologies and similar fields n.e.c.
  - 1 Architectural and town planning technicians
  - 2 Building and civil engineering technicians
  - 3 Technical and related workers n.e.c.

**Order 5 Managerial**

- 034 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen
  - 0 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen
- 035 Site and other managers, agents and clerks of works, general foremen (building and civil engineering)
  - 1 Managers in building and contracting
  - 2 Clerks of works

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

- 036 Managers in transport, warehousing, public utilities and mining
  - 1 Managers in mining and public utilities
  - 2 Transport managers
  - 3 Stores controllers
  - 4 Managers in warehousing and materials handling n.e.c.

- 037 Office managers
  - 1 Credit controllers
  - 2 Office managers n.e.c.

- 038 Managers in wholesale and retail distribution
  - 1 Garage proprietors
  - 2 Butchers (managers and proprietors)
  - 3 Fishmongers (managers and proprietors)
  - 4 Other proprietors and managers (sales)

- 039 Managers of hotels, clubs, etc., and in entertainment and sport
  - 1 Hotel and residential club managers
  - 2 Publicans
  - 3 Restaurateurs
  - 4 Club stewards
  - 5 Entertainment and sports managers

- 040 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers
  - 0 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers

- 041 Officers, UK armed forces
  - 0 Officers, UK armed forces

- 042 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
  - 0 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces

- 043 Senior police, prison and fire service officers
  - 1 Prison officers (chief officers and above)
  - 2 Police officers (inspectors and above)
  - 3 Fire service officers

- 044 All other managers
  - 1 Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.
  - 2 Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops
  - 3 Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors
  - 4 Managers n.e.c.

**Order 6 Clerical and related**

- 045 Supervisors of clerks, civil service executive officers
  - 1 Civil service executive officers
  - Supervisors of—
    - 2 Stores and despatch clerks
    - 3 Tracers, drawing office assistants
    - 4 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)
    - 5 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators

- 046 Clerks
  - 1 Stores and despatch clerks
  - 2 Tracers, drawing office assistants
  - 3 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)

- 047 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators
  - 0 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



048 Supervisors of typists, office machine operators, telephonists, etc.

Supervisors of—

- 1 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries
- 2 Office machine operators
- 3 Telephone operators
- 4 Radio and telegraph operators

049 Secretaries, shorthand typists, receptionists

- 1 Receptionists
- 2 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries

050 Office machine operators

- 0 Office machine operators

051 Telephonists, radio and telegraph operators

- 1 Telephonist receptionists
- 2 Telephone operators
- 3 Radio and telegraph operators

052 Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters, messengers

Supervisors of—

- 1 Postmen, mail sorters
- 2 Messengers

053 Postmen, mail sorters, messengers

- 1 Postmen, mail sorters
- 2 Messengers

#### Order 7 Selling

054 Sales supervisors

Supervisors of—

- 1 Shop salesmen and assistants
- 2 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants
- 3 Roundsmen, van salesmen

055 Salesmen, sales assistants, shop assistants, shelf fillers, petrol pump, forecourt attendants

- 1 Shop salesmen and assistants
- 2 Shelf fillers
- 3 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants

056 Roundsmen, van salesmen

- 0 Roundsmen, van salesmen

057 Sales representatives and agents

- 1 Importers, exporters, commodity brokers
- 2 Market and street traders and assistants
- 3 Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants
- 4 Credit agents, collector salesmen
- 5 Sales representatives
- 6 Sales representatives (property and services), other agents

#### Order 8 Security and protective service

058 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces

- 0 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces

059 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces

- 0 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

060 Supervisors (police sergeants, fire fighting and related)

- 1 Police sergeants
- 2 Fire service supervisors
- 3 Prison service principal officers  
Supervisors of—
- 4 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen
- 5 Traffic wardens
- 6 Security and protective service workers n.e.c.

061 Policemen, firemen, prison officers

- 1 Policemen (below sergeant)
- 2 Firemen
- 3 Prison officers (below principal officer)

062 Other security and protective service workers

- 1 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen
- 2 Traffic wardens
- 3 Security and protective service workers n.e.c.

#### Order 9 Catering, cleaning, hairdressing and other personal service

063 Catering supervisors

Supervisors of—

- 1 Chefs, cooks
- 2 Waiters, waitresses
- 3 Barmen, barmaids
- 4 Counter hands, assistants

064 Chefs, cooks

- 0 Chefs, cooks

065 Waiters and bar staff

- 1 Waiters, waitresses
- 2 Barmen, barmaids

066 Counter hands, assistants, kitchen porters, hands

- 1 Counter hands, assistants
- 2 Kitchen porters, hands

067 Supervisors—housekeeping and related

1 Housekeepers (non-domestic)

Supervisors of—

- 2 Other domestic and school helpers
- 3 Travel stewards and attendants
- 4 Hospital porters
- 5 Hotel porters
- 6 Ambulancemen
- 7 Hospital, ward orderlies

068 Domestic staff and school helpers

- 1 Domestic housekeepers
- 2 Nursery nurses
- 3 Other domestic and school helpers

069 Travel stewards and attendants, hospital and hotel porters

- 1 Travel stewards and attendants
- 2 Hospital porters
- 3 Hotel porters

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



- 070 Ambulancemen, hospital orderlies
  - 1 Ambulancemen
  - 2 Hospital, ward orderlies
- 071 Supervisors, foremen—caretaking, cleaning and related
  - Supervisors of—
    - 1 Caretakers
    - 2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers
    - 3 Railway stationmen
    - 4 Lift and car park attendants
- 072 Caretakers, road sweepers and other cleaners
  - 1 Caretakers
  - 2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers
- 073 Hairdressing supervisors
  - 0 Hairdressing supervisors
- 074 Hairdressers, barbers
  - 0 Hairdressers, barbers
- 075 All other in catering, cleaning and other personal service
  - 1 Railway stationmen
  - 2 Lift and car park attendants
  - 3 Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers
  - 4 Undertakers
  - 5 Bookmakers, betting shop managers
  - 6 Service workers n.e.c.

**Order 10 Farming, fishing and related**

- 076 Foremen—farming, horticulture, forestry
  - 1 Farm foremen
  - 2 Horticultural foremen
  - 3 Foremen gardeners and groundsmen
  - 4 Agricultural machinery foremen
  - 5 Forestry foremen
  - 6 Other foremen in farming and related
- 077 Farm workers
  - 0 Farm workers
- 078 Horticultural workers, gardeners, groundsmen
  - 1 Horticultural workers
  - 2 Gardeners, groundsmen
- 079 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators
  - 0 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators
- 080 Forestry workers
  - 0 Forestry workers
- 081 Supervisors, mates—fishing
  - 0 Supervisors, mates—fishing
- 082 Fishermen
  - 0 Fishermen
- 083 All other in farming and related
  - 0 All other in farming and related

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

**Order 11 Materials processing; making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)**

- 084 Foremen—tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) working
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Tannery production workers
    - 2 Shoe repairers
    - 3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers
    - 4 Other making and repairing, leather
- 085 Tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) workers
  - 1 Tannery production workers
  - 2 Shoe repairers
  - 3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers
- 086 Foremen—textile processing
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Preparatory fibre processors
    - 2 Spinners, doublers, twisters
    - 3 Winders, reelers
    - 4 Warp preparers
    - 5 Weavers
    - 6 Knitters
    - 7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers
    - 8 Menders, darners
    - 9 Other material processing, textiles
- 087 Textile workers
  - 1 Preparatory fibre processors
  - 2 Spinners, doublers, twisters
  - 3 Winders, reelers
  - 4 Warp preparers
  - 5 Weavers
  - 6 Knitters
  - 7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers
  - 8 Menders, darners
- 088 Foremen—chemical processing
  - 0 Foremen—chemical processing
- 089 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators
  - 0 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators
- 090 Foremen—food and drink processing
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Bakers, flour confectioners
    - 2 Butchers, meat cutters
    - 3 Fishmongers, poultry dressers
    - 4 Brewery and vinery process workers
    - Other material processing—
      - 5 Bakery and confectionery workers
      - 6 Food and drink n.e.c.
- 091 Bakers, flour confectioners
  - 0 Bakers, flour confectioners
- 092 Butchers
  - 1 Butchers, meat cutters
  - 2 Fishmongers, poultry dressers

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



- 093 Foremen—paper and board making and paper products  
Foremen—
- 1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers
  - 2 Bookbinders and finishers
  - 3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)
  - 4 Other material processing, wood and paper
  - 5 Other making and repairing, paper goods and printing
- 094 Paper, board and paper product makers, bookbinders
- 1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers
  - 2 Bookbinders and finishers
  - 3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)
- 095 Foremen—glass, ceramics, rubber, plastics, etc.  
Foremen—
- 1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters
  - 2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators
  - 3 Casters and other pottery makers
  - 4 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders
  - 5 Calendar and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)
  - 6 Man-made fibre makers
  - 7 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries
  - Other making and repairing—
  - 8 Glass and ceramics
  - 9 Rubber
  - 10 Plastics
- 096 Glass and ceramics furnacemen and workers
- 1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters
  - 2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators
  - 3 Casters and other pottery makers
- 097 Rubber and plastics workers
- 1 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders
  - 2 Calendar and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)
- 098 All other in processing materials (other than metal)
- 1 Man-made fibre makers
  - 2 Brewery and vinery process workers
  - 3 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries
  - Other material processing—
  - 4 Textiles
  - 5 Bakery and confectionery workers
  - 6 Tobacco
  - 7 Food and drink n.e.c.
  - 8 Wood and paper
  - 9 All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.
- 099 Foremen—printing  
Foremen—
- 1 Compositors
  - 2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers
  - 3 Printing machine minders and assistants
  - 4 Screen and block printers
  - 5 Printers (so described)

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

- 100 Printing workers, screen and block printers
- 1 Compositors
  - 2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers
  - 3 Printing machine minders and assistants
  - 4 Screen and block printers
  - 5 Printers (so described)
- 101 Foremen—textile materials working  
Foremen—
- 1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers
  - 2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers
  - 3 Sewers, embroiderers
  - 4 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers
  - 5 Carpet fitters
  - 6 Other making and repairing, clothing and related products
- 102 Tailors, dressmakers and other clothing workers
- 1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers
  - 2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers
  - 3 Sewers, embroiderers
- 103 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers
- 0 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers
- 104 Foremen—woodworking  
Foremen—
- 1 Carpenters, joiners
  - 2 Cabinet makers
  - 3 Case and box makers
  - 4 Pattern makers (moulds)
  - 5 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists
  - 6 Other making and repairing, wood
- 105 Woodworkers, pattern makers
- 1 Carpenters, joiners
  - 2 Cabinet makers
  - 3 Case and box makers
  - 4 Pattern makers (moulds)
- 106 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists
- 0 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists
- 107 All other in making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)
- 1 Labourers and mates to woodworking craftsmen
  - 2 Dental technicians
  - 3 Carpet fitters
  - 4 Musical instrument makers, piano tuners
  - Other making and repairing—
  - 5 Glass and ceramics
  - 6 Wood
  - 7 Leather
  - 8 Clothing and related products
  - 9 Paper goods and printing
  - 10 Rubber
  - 11 Plastics
  - 12 All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



**Order 12 Processing, making, repairing and related (metal and electrical)**

- 108 Foremen—metal making and treating  
Foremen—  
1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)  
2 Roller men  
3 Smiths, forgemen  
4 Metal drawers  
5 Moulders, coremakers, die casters  
6 Electroplaters  
7 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)  
8 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers  
9 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.
- 109 Furnacemen (metal), roller men, smiths, forgemen  
1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)  
2 Roller men  
3 Smiths, forgemen
- 110 Metal drawers, moulders, die casters, electroplaters, annealers  
1 Metal drawers  
2 Moulders, coremakers, die casters  
3 Electroplaters  
4 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)
- 111 Foremen—engineering machining  
Foremen—  
1 Press and machine tool setters  
2 Centre lathe turners  
3 Machine tool setter operators  
4 Machine tool operators  
5 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators  
6 Metal polishers  
7 Fettlers, dressers  
8 Shot blasters
- 112 Press and machine tool setter operators and operators, turners  
1 Press and machine tool setters  
2 Centre lathe turners  
3 Machine tool setter operators  
4 Machine tool operators
- 113 Machine attendants, minders, press and stamping machine operators, metal polishers, fettlers, dressers  
1 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators  
2 Metal polishers  
3 Fettlers, dressers
- 114 Foremen—production fitting (metal)  
Foremen—  
1 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out  
2 Precision instrument makers and repairers  
3 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers  
4 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists  
5 Motor mechanics, auto engineers  
6 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)  
7 Office machinery mechanics
- 115 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out  
0 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

- 116 Instrument and watch and clock makers and repairers  
1 Precision instrument makers and repairers  
2 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers
- 117 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists  
0 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists
- 118 Motor vehicle and aircraft mechanics  
1 Motor mechanics, auto engineers  
2 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)
- 119 Office machinery mechanics  
0 Office machinery mechanics
- 120 Foremen—production fitting and wiring (electrical)  
Foremen—  
1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)  
2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters  
3 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.  
4 Telephone fitters  
5 Cable jointers, linesmen  
6 Radio and TV mechanics  
7 Other electronic maintenance engineers
- 121 Production fitters, electricians, electricity power plant operators, switchboard attendants  
1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)  
2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters  
3 Electrical engineers (so described)  
4 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.
- 122 Telephone fitters, cable jointers, linesmen  
1 Telephone fitters  
2 Cable jointers, linesmen
- 123 Radio, TV and other electronic maintenance fitters and mechanics  
1 Radio and TV mechanics  
2 Other electronic maintenance engineers
- 124 Foremen—metal working, pipes, sheets, structures  
Foremen—  
1 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters  
2 Sheet metal workers  
3 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters  
4 Steel erectors, benders, fixers  
5 Scaffolders, staggers  
6 Welders  
7 Riggers
- 125 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters  
0 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters
- 126 Sheet metal workers, platers, shipwrights, riveters, etc.  
1 Sheet metal workers  
2 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters
- 127 Steel erectors, scaffolders, steel benders, fixers  
1 Steel erectors, benders, fixers  
2 Scaffolders, staggers

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



- 128 Welders
  - 0 Welders
- 129 Foremen—other processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers
    - 2 Engravers, etchers (printing)
    - 3 Coach and vehicle body builders
    - 4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators
    - 5 Electronics wiremen
    - 6 Coil winders

- 130 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, etc., engravers, etchers
  - 1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers
  - 2 Engravers, etchers (printing)

- 131 All other in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)
  - 1 Coach and vehicle body builders
  - 2 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers
  - 3 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.
  - 4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators
  - 5 Riggers
  - 6 Electronics wiremen
  - 7 Coil winders
  - 8 Shot blasters
  - 9 Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers

- - 1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades)
  - 2 Trainee craftsmen (engineering and allied trades)

**Order 13 Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging and related**

- 132 Foremen—painting and similar coating
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Pottery decorators
    - 2 Coach painters (so described)
    - 3 Other spray painters
    - 4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers

- 133 Painters, decorators, french polishers
  - 1 Pottery decorators
  - 2 Coach painters (so described)
  - 3 Other spray painters
  - 4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers

- 134 Foremen—product assembling (repetitive)
  - Foremen assemblers—
    - 1 Electrical, electronic
    - 2 Instruments
    - 3 Vehicles and other metal goods
    - 4 Paper production, processing and printing
    - 5 Plastics goods

- 135 Repetitive assemblers (metal and electrical goods)
  - 1 Assemblers (electrical, electronic)
  - 2 Instrument assemblers
  - 3 Assemblers (vehicles and other metal goods)

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

- 136 Foremen—product inspection and packaging
  - Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—
    - 1 Metal, electrical goods
    - 2 Textiles
    - 3 Food
    - 4 Rubber goods
    - 5 Plastics goods
    - 6 Woodwork
  - Foremen—
    - 7 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers
    - 8 Laboratory assistants
    - 9 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing
    - 10 Weighers
    - 11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c.

- 137 Inspectors, viewers, testers, packers, bottlers, etc.
  - 1 Inspectors, viewers (metal, electrical goods)
  - 2 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers

- 138 All other in painting, repetitive assembling, product inspection, packaging and related
  - 1 Laboratory assistants
  - Inspectors, viewers, examiners—
    - 2 Textiles
    - 3 Food
    - 4 Rubber goods
    - 5 Plastics goods
    - 6 Woodwork
  - 7 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing
  - 8 Assemblers in paper production, processing and printing
  - 9 Assemblers (plastics goods)
  - 10 Weighers
  - 11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c.
  - 12 Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c.

**Order 14 Construction, mining and related not identified elsewhere**

- 139 Foremen—building and civil engineering n.e.c.
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Bricklayers, tile setters
    - 2 Masons, stone cutters
    - 3 Plasterers
    - 4 Roofers, glaziers
    - 5 Handymen, general building workers
    - 6 Railway lengthmen
    - 7 Road surfacers, concreters
    - 8 Roadmen
    - 9 Paviers, kerb layers
    - 10 Sewage plant attendants
    - 11 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers
    - 12 Construction workers n.e.c.

- 140 Building and construction workers
  - 1 Bricklayers, tile setters
  - 2 Masons, stone cutters
  - 3 Plasterers
  - 4 Roofers, glaziers
  - 5 Handymen, general building workers
  - 6 Builders (so described)

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



- 141 Concreters, road surfacers, railway lengthmen
  - 1 Railway lengthmen
  - 2 Road surfacers, concreters
  - 3 Roadmen
  - 4 Paviers, kerb layers
- 142 Sewage plant attendants, sewer men (maintenance), mains and service layers, pipe jointers (gas, water, drainage, oil), inspectors (water supply), turncocks
  - 1 Sewage plant attendants
  - 2 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers
- 143 Civil engineering labourers, craftsmen's mates and other builders' labourers n.e.c.
  - 1 Craftsmen's mates
  - 2 Building and civil engineering labourers
- 144 Foremen/deputies—coalmining
  - 0 Foremen/deputies—coalmining
- 145 Face-trained coalmining workers
  - 0 Face-trained coalmining workers
- 146 All other in construction, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related n.e.c.
  - 1 Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers
  - 2 Construction workers n.e.c.

**Order 15 Transport operating, materials moving and storing and related**

- 147 Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels
  - 0 Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels
- 148 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen
  - 0 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen
- 149 Foremen—rail transport operating
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Railway guards
    - 2 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway
    - 3 Shunters, pointsmen
    - 4 Other foremen rail transport
- 150 Rail transport operating staff
  - 1 Drivers, motormen, secondmen, railway engines
  - 2 Railway guards
  - 3 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway
  - 4 Shunters, pointsmen
- 151 Foremen—road transport operating, bus inspectors
  - 1 Bus inspectors
    - Foremen—
      - 2 Drivers of road goods vehicles
      - 3 Other foremen road transport
- 152 Bus, coach, lorry drivers, etc.
  - 1 Bus and coach drivers
  - 2 Drivers of road goods vehicles
  - 3 Other motor drivers
- 153 Bus conductors, drivers' mates
  - 1 Bus conductors
  - 2 Drivers' mates

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified

- 154 Foremen—civil engineering plant operating, materials handling equipment operating
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)
    - 2 Crane drivers, operators
    - 3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers
    - 4 Slingers
- 155 Mechanical plant, fork lift, mechanical truck drivers, crane drivers, operators
  - 1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)
  - 2 Crane drivers, operators
  - 3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers
- 156 Foremen—materials moving and storing
  - Foremen—
    - 1 Storekeepers, warehousemen
    - 2 Stevedores, dockers
    - 3 Goods porters
    - 4 Refuse collectors, dustmen
- 157 Storekeepers, stevedores, warehouse, market and other goods porters
  - 1 Storekeepers, warehousemen
  - 2 Stevedores, dockers
  - 3 Goods porters
  - 4 Refuse collectors, dustmen
- 158 All other in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.
  - 1 Slingers
  - 2 Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.

**Order 16 Miscellaneous**

- 159 Foremen—miscellaneous
  - Foremen—
    - Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—
      - 1 Textiles (not textile goods)
      - 2 Chemicals and allied trades
      - 3 Coke ovens and gas works
      - 4 Glass and ceramics
      - 5 Foundries in engineering and allied trades
      - 6 Engineering and allied trades
      - 7 Coal mines
      - 8 Other
      - 9 Boiler operators
- 160 General labourers
  - Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—
    - 1 Textiles (not textile goods)
    - 2 Chemicals and allied trades
    - 3 Coke ovens and gas works
    - 4 Glass and ceramics
    - 5 Foundries in engineering and allied trades
    - 6 Engineering and allied trades
    - 7 Coal mines
    - 8 Other
- 161 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.
  - 1 Boiler operators
  - 2 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.

**Order 17 Inadequately described and not stated**

- 1 Inadequately described occupations
- 2 Occupations not stated

Note: n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified



## Occupation groups with short descriptions of contents and CODOT definitions

Please note that the CODOT occupations with numbers ending in .98, trainees, have been omitted from these definitions (see item Apprentices, artiled pupils and learners on page vii). The CODOT equivalent of KOS group 002 (i.e. CODOT unit group 002 except 002.65) has been omitted because its individual occupations are divided between groups under condensed KOS headings 034-040 and 044 as appropriate.

- 001.0 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors**  
Persons qualified as barristers, solicitors or advocates (Scotland) drawing up legal documents, giving legal advice, pleading in court, presiding over judicial proceedings.  
CODOT  
021, 022
- 002.1 Chartered and certified accountants**  
Persons with professional qualifications performing accountancy services; auditors and assistant auditors in the Department of the Environment. Local authority treasurers and investment advisers are excluded and classified in 002.5 and 002.6 respectively.  
CODOT  
032.10 pt. Remainder in 002.5  
032.99
- 002.2 Cost and works accountants**  
Persons with professional qualifications performing accountancy duties that assist management in the planning and control of an undertaking's income and expenditure. Qualified management accountants are included.  
CODOT  
032.20
- 002.3 Estimators**  
Persons calculating probable costs of projects and products, including rates and charges officers (transport).  
CODOT  
033.00 pt., 033.99 pt. Remainders in 002.4  
033.10, 033.20, 033.30, 033.40
- 002.4 Valuers, claims assessors**  
Persons assessing values of real and other property; investigating, assessing liability and calculating monetary settlements in respect of insurance claims and marine losses. Rating and valuation surveyors, rent officers and Inland Revenue examiners are included.  
CODOT  
033.00 pt., 033.99 pt. Remainders in 002.3  
033.50, 033.60, 033.70
- 002.5 Financial managers**  
Persons dealing with the financial aspects of a company. Local authority treasurers, trust officers and managers of merchant banks are included.  
CODOT  
032.00  
032.10 pt. Remainder in 002.1  
034.40  
034.99 pt. Remainder in 002.6
- 002.6 Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts**  
Persons dealing in stocks and shares and bills of exchange, advising on investment and insurance; underwriting insurance. Advance advisers (banking), foreign exchange brokers and stockbrokers' attachés are included.  
CODOT  
034 pt. Excludes—034.40, 034.99 pt. included in 002.5
- 002.7 Taxation experts**  
Persons advising on tax matters. Inspectors of taxes are included.  
CODOT  
039.40, 039.50
- 003.1 Personnel and industrial relations officers**  
Persons administering personnel and industrial relations policies. Conciliation officers are included.  
CODOT  
041
- 003.2 O and M, work study and OR officers**  
Persons advising on and implementing methods to improve the efficient and economic use of manpower, materials, equipment and other resources, including organisation and methods officers and operational research officers. Safety officers, progress engineers and work study assistants are excluded and classified in 013.3, 028.3 and 046.3 respectively.  
CODOT  
042

- 004.1 Economists, statisticians, actuaries**  
Persons working in economic, statistical and actuarial specialist occupations.  
CODOT  
043
- 004.2 Systems analysts, computer programmers**  
Persons planning and controlling computer installations; developing procedures and preparing programmes for the processing of data automatically. Systems engineers are included.  
CODOT  
044
- 005.1 Marketing and sales managers and executives**  
Persons determining and implementing sales policy; executives in charge of headquarters' sales organisation in industry, commerce and services. Persons managing local teams of sales representatives such as field sales managers, area managers and regional managers are excluded and classified in 057.5.  
CODOT  
051.05, 051.10, 051.15
- 005.2 Advertising and PR executives**  
Persons planning and organising advertising campaigns and similar activities and promoting the public relations of an organisation.  
CODOT  
051 pt. Excludes—051.05, 051.10, 051.15
- 005.3 Buyers (retail trade)**  
Persons buying merchandise from manufacturers, importers, wholesalers and other sources for resale through retail distribution.  
CODOT  
061.00 pt., 061.99 pt. Remainders in 005.4  
061.10
- 005.4 Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail)**  
Persons buying merchandise, materials, equipment and other items and services on behalf of an industrial, commercial or public undertaking, or for wholesale distribution.  
CODOT  
061 pt. Excludes—061.00 pt., 061.10, 061.99 pt. included in 005.3
- 006.1 Environmental health officers**  
Persons working as environmental health officers.  
CODOT  
064.05
- 006.2 Building inspectors**  
Persons inspecting plans and buildings to ensure compliance with regulations.  
CODOT  
064.30
- 006.3 Inspectors (statutory and similar)**  
Persons undertaking investigations authorised by Acts, orders, regulations, etc., including inspectors of factories, public utilities, trading standards; Customs and Excise officers, driving examiners, immigration officers, ships' surveyors, water bailiffs. Housing and planning inspectors, inspectors of schools and traffic wardens are excluded and classified in 009.5, 012.2 and 062.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
064 pt. Excludes—064.05, 064.30
- 007.1 General administrators—national government (Assistant Secretary level and above)**  
Persons of Assistant Secretary or equivalent rank and above in the Civil Service; Members of Parliament not classifiable elsewhere and foreign and Commonwealth diplomatic representatives. Inspectors of taxes are excluded and classified in 002.7.  
CODOT  
001 pt. Excludes—001.40 included in 008.0  
002.65  
069.20 pt. Remainder in 007.2
- 007.2 General administrators—national government (HEO to Senior Principal level)**  
Persons returned as senior principal, principal, senior and higher executive officers or equivalent rank in the Civil Service. Managers of government Job Centres and Social Security offices are included. Government service intelligence officers and managers of government training centres are excluded and classified in 009.4 and 012.1 respectively.  
CODOT  
069.20 pt. Remainder in 007.1  
281.02 pt. Remainder in 008.0, 037.2 and 045.1  
281.28, 281.30, 281.32
- 008.0 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)**  
Persons of administrative or executive rank in local authority employ. Local authority treasurers, statutory inspectors, directors of education, and housing managers are excluded and classified in 002.5, 006.3, 012.2 and 013.3 respectively.  
CODOT  
001.40  
031.20  
069.30  
281.02 pt. Remainder in 007.2, 037.2 and 045.1  
281.34
- 009.1 Company secretaries**  
Persons having responsibility for all work connected with the meetings with the board of directors and shareholders; giving advice on company law and practise; acting as legal representatives of the company. Company registrars are excluded and classified in 009.8.  
CODOT  
031.10



- 009.2 Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities**  
Persons working as paid officials of trade or political associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities. Secretaries of health authorities and boards are excluded and classified in 009.8.  
CODOT  
031.30, 031.40, 031.50, 031.60  
031.99 pt. Remainder in 009.8
- 009.3 Property and estate managers**  
Persons managing estates and buying and selling real property on behalf of clients and employers. Estate agents are included. Property negotiators are excluded and classified in 057.6.  
CODOT  
062
- 009.4 Librarians, information officers**  
Persons organising and controlling library services, collecting and disseminating information. Government service intelligence officers are included.  
CODOT  
063.10, 063.30, 063.40
- 009.5 Legal service and related occupations**  
Persons undertaking legal service and related functions not elsewhere classified. Housing and planning inspectors, legal executives and barristers' and solicitors' managing clerks are included. Qualified solicitors are excluded and classified in 001.0.  
CODOT  
023, 029
- 009.6 Management consultants**  
Persons advising industrial, commercial, governmental and other organisations on various management and technical matters.  
CODOT  
049
- 009.7 Managers' personal assistants**  
Persons assisting with tasks or functions which form part of the duties of a director or manager.  
CODOT  
069.10
- 009.8 Professional workers and related supporting management and administration n.e.c.**  
Persons in professional and related occupations supporting management and administration not elsewhere classified including archivists, bursars, company registrars, curators, secretaries of health authorities and boards, trade-mark agents.  
CODOT  
031.99 pt. Remainder in: 009.2  
039 pt. Excludes—039.40, 039.50 included in 002.7  
063.20, 063.50, 063.99  
069.40, 069.50, 069.99
- 010.1 University academic staff**  
Persons lecturing or teaching at universities or university colleges.  
CODOT  
091
- 010.2 Teachers in establishments for further and higher education**  
Persons lecturing or teaching at technical colleges, colleges of education and further education.  
CODOT  
092, 093
- 011.0 Teachers n.e.c.**  
Persons teaching at nursery, primary and secondary schools. Teachers of physical training, diversionary activities; private tutors; private dancing and music teachers are excluded and classified in 018.4. Private driving instructors and sports instructors are excluded and classified in 018.3 and 023.1 respectively.  
CODOT  
094, 095, 096, 097
- 012.1 Vocational and industrial trainers**  
Persons giving instruction in manual, manipulative and other vocational skills and organising, controlling and advising on instruction within industrial, commercial and similar undertakings. Persons teaching people to drive heavy goods and public service vehicles and managers of government training centres are included.  
CODOT  
098
- 012.2 Education officers, school inspectors**  
Persons organising educational activities within a local education authority area. Inspectors of schools employed by central government are included.  
CODOT  
099.00, 099.01, 099.10
- 012.3 Social and behavioural scientists**  
Persons working as social and behavioural scientists including sociologists, historians, psychologists and geographers.  
CODOT  
101
- 013.1 Matrons, houseparents**  
Persons managing welfare institutions such as day or residential nurseries; working as houseparents in children's homes or establishments for young offenders; matrons or wardens of old people's homes. Matrons of schools and hospitals, hostels and lodging houses are excluded and classified in 016.0, and 044.4 respectively.  
CODOT  
102.18, 102.20, 102.22, 102.24

- 013.2 Playgroup leaders**  
Persons supervising play and other activities for pre-school age children. Persons assisting playgroup leaders are excluded and classified in 075.6.  
CODOT  
102.99 pt. Remainder in 013.3
- 013.3 Welfare occupations n.e.c.**  
Persons engaged in social welfare and related services, including housing managers, probation officers, safety engineers and officers, social workers, community workers, home help organisers and youth leaders.  
CODOT  
102 pt. Excludes—102.18, 102.20, 102.22, 102.24  
—102.99 pt. included in 013.2
- 014.0 Clergy, ministers of religion**  
Clergy, ministers of religion and members of religious communities. Persons engaged in other professional or technical occupations, e.g. teaching, are excluded.  
CODOT  
103
- 015.1 Medical practitioners**  
Qualified persons diagnosing, prescribing and giving medical and surgical treatment for physical and mental disorders of the human body. Medical administrators and radiotherapists are included. Bacteriologists, pathologists and physiologists are excluded and classified in 024.1.  
CODOT  
111
- 015.2 Dental practitioners**  
Qualified persons treating by medicine or surgery dental or oral diseases and disorders.  
CODOT  
112
- 016.0 Nurse administrators, nurses**  
Persons providing, or training to provide, nursing or midwifery care. Hospital sisters and matrons, and school matrons are included. Nursery nurses and assistants; ward orderlies and first-aid attendants are excluded and classified in 068.2; and 070.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
113
- 017.1 Pharmacists**  
Qualified persons compounding and dispensing medicines. Pharmacists owning or managing retail chemists' shops are included. Dispensers are excluded and classified in 018.1.  
CODOT  
114
- 017.2 Medical radiographers**  
Persons employed as medical radiographers. Radiotherapists and industrial radiographers are excluded and classified in 015.1 and 030.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
115
- 017.3 Ophthalmic and dispensing opticians**  
Qualified persons testing eye sight and/or dispensing spectacles. Opticians owning or managing retail establishments are included. Orthoptists are excluded and classified in 017.6.  
CODOT  
116
- 017.4 Physiotherapists**  
Persons working as physiotherapists.  
CODOT  
117.10
- 017.5 Chiropodists**  
Persons working as chiropodists.  
CODOT  
119.10
- 017.6 Therapists n.e.c.**  
Persons carrying out therapeutic treatments and activities, not elsewhere classified, including occupational therapists, orthoptists, osteopaths, remedial gymnasts and speech therapists.  
CODOT  
117 pt. Excludes—117.10
- 018.1 Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries**  
Persons undertaking a variety of medical, dental, pharmaceutical and related tasks, including artificial limb fitters; dental auxiliaries and hygienists; dispensers; prosthetists; audiology, cardiological, encephalographic and pharmacy technicians. Dietitians, laboratory technicians and dental technicians are excluded and classified in 018.4, 030.1 and 107.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
119 pt. Excludes—119.05  
—119.10 included in 017.5
- 018.2 Veterinarians**  
Professionally qualified persons treating and preventing animal diseases; treating animal ailments and injuries.  
CODOT  
121



- 018.3 Driving instructors (not HGV)**  
Persons teaching people to drive cars and light commercial vehicles who are included in the Register of Approved Driving Instructors. Persons teaching people to drive heavy goods and public service vehicles are excluded and classified in 012.1.  
CODOT  
099.05 pt. Remainder in 018.4  
099.80
- 018.4 Professional and related in education, welfare and health n.e.c.**  
Persons employed in a variety of occupations in education, welfare and health, not elsewhere classified, including teachers of physical training and diversionary activities; private tutors; private dancing and music teachers; careers officers and vocational guidance specialists; dietitians, and animal health attendants and technicians.  
CODOT  
099 pt. Excludes—099.00, 099.01, 099.10 included in 012.2  
—099.05 pt., 099.80 included in 018.3  
109  
119.05  
129
- 019.0 Authors, writers, journalists**  
Persons writing original works of fiction or non-fiction; collecting news items and presenting them in a form for publication; writing advertising copy, plays, radio, film and television scripts, song lyrics, criticisms of artistic, etc. works. Book editors, translators, interpreters, literary agents and press officers are included. Public relations officers are excluded and classified in 005.2.  
CODOT  
151, 159
- 020.1 Artists, commercial artists**  
Persons creating artistic works by painting, drawing, engraving, sculpting, etc.; drawing cartoons and illustrations for advertisements; designing interior decorations, shop window displays and stage settings; restoring paintings, etc.. Window dressers and technical illustrators are excluded and classified in 020.4 and 029.0 respectively.  
CODOT  
161
- 020.2 Industrial designers (not clothing)**  
Persons creating non-technical designs for industrial and commercial products.  
CODOT  
162 pt. Excludes—162.00 pt., 162.20 included in 020.3
- 020.3 Clothing designers**  
Persons creating designs for clothing and fashion accessories.  
CODOT  
162.00 pt. Remainder in 020.2  
162.20
- 020.4 Window dressers**  
Persons displaying merchandise in shop windows.  
CODOT  
179.40
- 021.1 Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers**  
Persons directing or producing film, radio, television or stage plays or other shows; chief cameramen (films) and lighting managers; film editors; acting; dancing; entertaining; singing; announcing radio and television programmes; creating or arranging dances. Private dancing teachers are excluded and classified in 018.4.  
CODOT  
171  
172.30, 172.99  
173 pt. Excludes—173.10, 173.20  
179.10, 179.20, 179.30
- 021.2 Musicians**  
Persons playing a musical instrument; writing or arranging music; conducting musical performances. Private music teachers are excluded and classified in 018.4.  
CODOT  
172.10, 172.20  
173.10, 173.20
- 022.1 Photographers, cameramen**  
Persons operating still, television and cine cameras. Self-employed photographers are included. Chief cameramen (films) are excluded and classified in 021.1.  
CODOT  
174
- 022.2 Sound and vision equipment operators**  
Persons operating equipment, other than cameras, to record or project sound and/or vision.  
CODOT  
175
- 023.1 Professional sportsmen, sports officials**  
Persons managing teams, participating in and controlling sporting events and training sportsmen. Teachers of physical training are excluded and classified in 018.4.  
CODOT  
181

- 023.2 Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.**  
Persons not elsewhere classified in literary, artistic and sporting occupations. Florists (including retail florists) are included.  
CODOT  
179.50, 179.60, 179.70, 179.99
- 024.1 Biological scientists, biochemists**  
Persons planning, directing and undertaking research, development, technical advisory, consultancy and related work in the field of biological science and the chemistry of living organisms. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included, including biologists, botanists, entomologists, geneticists, microbiologists, pathologists, pharmacologists, physiologists and zoologists.  
CODOT  
211  
219.00 pt. Remainder in 024.2 and 024.3  
219.10
- 024.2 Chemical scientists**  
Persons planning, directing and undertaking research, development, analysis, technical advisory, consultancy and related work in the field of chemical science or in relation to the physical aspects of chemical structure and chemical change. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
212  
219.00 pt. Remainder in 024.1 and 024.3  
219.30
- 024.3 Physical and geological scientists, mathematicians**  
Persons planning, directing and undertaking research, development, technical advisory, consultancy and related work in the fields of physics, mathematics, the physics of living organisms and geology. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included, including meteorologists, mineralogists and physicists.  
CODOT  
213  
214  
215  
219.00 pt. Remainder in 024.1 and 024.2  
219.20, 219.99
- 025.0 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers**  
Persons planning, organising and technically supervising the construction and repair of roads, bridges, sanitation systems, reservoirs, other structures, mines and quarries or acting as adviser for such projects. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included. Building inspectors are excluded and classified in 006.2.  
CODOT  
221, 222
- 026.1 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers**  
Persons planning and technically supervising the production or repair and maintenance of engines, machines, vehicles and other mechanical products or acting as adviser, including marine engineers and naval architects. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included. Estimators are excluded and classified in 002.3.  
CODOT  
223 pt. Excludes—223.00 pt., 223.31, 223.32, 223.33, 223.34, 223.35, 223.36, 223.37, 223.39, 223.99 pt. included in 026.2
- 026.2 Design and development engineers (mechanical)**  
Persons originating, from product ideas or requirements, engineering designs in the field of general mechanical engineering.  
CODOT  
223.00 pt., 223.99 pt. Remainders in 026.1  
223.31, 223.32, 223.33, 223.34, 223.35, 223.36, 223.37, 223.39
- 027.1 Electrical engineers**  
Persons designing, planning and technically supervising the production or repair and maintenance of electrical and telephonic equipment, technically supervising the operation of power stations or acting as adviser in electrical engineering matters. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included. Systems engineers are excluded and classified in 004.2.  
CODOT  
224.12, 224.15, 224.22, 224.25, 224.32, 224.35, 224.42, 224.45, 224.52, 224.55, 224.62, 224.65, 224.72, 224.75  
All remaining occupations of unit group 224 are divided between 027.1 and 027.2
- 027.2 Electronic engineers**  
Persons designing, planning and technically supervising the production or repair and maintenance of electronic equipment, including radio communication, radar and industrial electronic equipment. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
224 pt. Excludes—224.12, 224.15, 224.22, 224.25, 224.32, 224.35, 224.42, 224.45, 224.52, 224.55, 224.62, 224.65, 224.72, 224.75  
All remaining occupations of unit group 224 are divided between 027.1 and 027.2
- 028.1 Chemical engineers**  
Persons planning, directing, undertaking research and development and related work in respect of chemical manufacture. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
225
- 028.2 Production engineers**  
Persons overseeing the technical aspects of production programmes. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
226



- 028.3 Planning and quality control engineers**  
Persons planning production schedules and work procedures in production fields; planning procedures for the maintenance of standards. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
259.10, 259.40
- 028.4 Engineers n.e.c.**  
Engineers performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard developing, etc., all types of industrial processes not elsewhere classified. Environmental and traffic engineers are included. Ships' surveyors and naval architects are excluded and classified in 006.3 and 026.1 respectively.  
CODOT  
229
- 028.5 Metallurgists**  
Persons studying the properties of metals, developing, etc. processes for the production of metals from their ores and advising on their utilisation. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
231.05
- 028.6 Technologists n.e.c.**  
Persons planning, directing, undertaking research and development, and related work in particular materials products and processes, other than in engineering; including textile and rubber technologists, fuel technologists, brewers and technologists not elsewhere classified. Only persons performing work normally requiring training of university degree standard are included.  
CODOT  
231 pt. Excludes—231.05
- 029.0 Draughtsmen**  
Persons preparing technical drawings, plans, maps, charts and similar items, including technical illustrators. Tracers and drawing office assistants are excluded and classified in 046.2.  
CODOT  
253
- 030.1 Laboratory technicians**  
Persons carrying out technical functions requiring the application of established or prescribed procedures in physical, chemical, biological, botanical, medical and other laboratories. Laboratory assistants are excluded and classified in 138.1.  
CODOT  
254
- 030.2 Engineering technicians, technician engineers**  
Persons performing a variety of engineering technical functions, (excluding architectural, constructional and related functions); technically controlling the installation and testing of engineering systems, diagnosing and correcting complex faults. Industrial radiographers are included.  
CODOT  
256
- 031.1 Architects, town planners**  
Professionally qualified persons designing buildings; planning the layout of urban and rural areas or acting as adviser in these matters. Housing and planning inspectors, and architectural and town planning assistants are excluded and classified in 009.5, and 033.1 respectively.  
CODOT  
251
- 031.2 Quantity surveyors**  
Persons advising on financial and contractual matters relating to, and preparing bills of quantities for, construction projects; including technical assistants to quantity surveyors.  
CODOT  
255.10, 255.20
- 031.3 Building, land and mining surveyors**  
Persons conducting building, land and mining surveys. Insurance surveyors are excluded and classified in 033.3.  
CODOT  
252.10, 252.30, 252.40
- 032.1 Aircraft flight deck officers**  
Persons flying and navigating aircraft and servicing them in flight. Hovercraft pilots and navigators are excluded and classified in 033.3.  
CODOT  
241
- 032.2 Air traffic planners and controllers**  
Persons preparing flight plans, authorising flight departures and maintaining contact with aircraft to provide safe and orderly movement of air traffic. Air traffic control assistants are excluded and classified in 051.3.  
CODOT  
242
- 032.3 Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ship**  
Persons commanding and navigating seagoing ships and craft operating in coastal and inland waters; organising, directing and supervising the activities of deck ratings, advising ships' masters on the navigation of ships in hazardous waters. Pilots and navigators of hovercraft and skippers of fishing vessels are excluded and classified in 033.3 and 044.4 respectively.  
CODOT  
243, 244

- 033.1 Architectural and town planning technicians**  
Persons assisting architects and town planners by carrying out technical functions related to the design of buildings and the planning of urban and rural areas.  
CODOT  
255.30, 255.40
- 033.2 Building and civil engineering technicians**  
Persons performing a variety of functions requiring the application of prescribed engineering procedures in the field of civil engineering, including structural engineering and building.  
CODOT  
255.50, 255.99
- 033.3 Technical and related workers n.e.c.**  
Persons carrying out a variety of technical and scientific occupations not elsewhere classified including hovercraft pilots and navigators, marine surveyors, insurance surveyors and patent agents and examiners.  
CODOT  
249  
252.20, 252.50, 252.99  
259.20, 259.30, 259.50, 259.60, 259.70, 259.99
- 034.0 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen**  
Persons managing the work and resources necessary for such industrial operations as production, processing and maintenance. Post Office area engineers and engineers directly responsible for production and maintenance in factories and maintenance in transport undertakings, mines, etc. and works, general and senior foremen in manufacturing are included.  
CODOT  
271  
272  
273 pt. Excludes—273.20 pt. included in 038.1
- 035.1 Managers in building and contracting**  
Managers in construction, including works, general and senior foremen and persons responsible for civil engineering work on the railways and building maintenance.  
CODOT  
274 pt. Excludes—274.35
- 035.2 Clerks of works**  
Persons representing clients on construction projects to ensure contractors' compliance with design specifications and standards.  
CODOT  
274.35
- 036.1 Managers in mining and public utilities**  
Managers in mining, quarrying, and in the production and supply of electricity, gas and water. Mining overmen are included.  
CODOT  
275, 276
- 036.2 Transport managers**  
Persons managing activities and resources necessary for the transportation of passengers and freight.  
CODOT  
277 pt. Excludes—277.32, 277.34, 277.36, 277.38, 277.40
- 036.3 Stores controllers**  
Persons managing activities and resources for maintaining stocks of material, products or commodities and for storing and issuing such items. Stores managers are included.  
CODOT  
277.34, 277.36
- 036.4 Managers in warehousing and materials handling n.e.c.**  
Persons organising and directing activities for the receipt, warehousing and despatch of goods, commodities, products and other items. Freight managers and wharf managers are included.  
CODOT  
277.32, 277.38, 277.40
- 037.1 Credit controllers**  
Persons organising offices responsible for credit control and debt collection.  
CODOT  
281.06
- 037.2 Office managers n.e.c.**  
Persons managing offices carrying out clerical and related functions; including computer operations managers, medical records officers, sales office managers, bank managers, building society managers. Owners and managers of travel agencies and private employment agencies are included. Insurance office managers are included but managers of local agents are excluded and classified in 057.6. Sub-postmasters are included except the self-employed who are excluded and classified in 038.4.  
CODOT  
281 pt. Excludes—281.02 pt. included in 007.2, 008.0 and 045.1  
—281.28, 281.30, 281.32 included in 007.2  
—281.34 included in 008.2
- 038.1 Garage proprietors**  
Persons owning garages and filling stations.  
CODOT  
273.20 pt. Remainder in 034.0  
283.99 pt. Remainder in 038.4 and 044.2



- 038.2 Butchers (managers and proprietors)**  
Persons owning and managing butchers' shops.  
CODOT  
283.40 pt., 283.60 pt. Remainders in 038.3 and 038.4
- 038.3 Fishmongers (managers and proprietors)**  
Persons owning and managing fishmongers' shops.  
CODOT  
283.40 pt., 283.60 pt. Remainders in 038.2 and 038.4
- 038.4 Other proprietors and managers (sales)**  
Persons owning or managing wholesale and retail establishments. Pawnbrokers, self-employed sub-postmasters and managers of mail order establishments and trading stamp redemption offices are included. Pharmacists, opticians (ophthalmic and dispensing) and managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops are excluded and classified in 017.1, 017.3 and 044.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
282  
283 pt. Excludes—283.40 pt., 283.60 pt. included in 038.2 and 038.3  
—283.99 pt. included in 038.1 and 044.2
- 039.1 Hotel and residential club managers**  
Persons owning or managing boarding houses, hotels and residential clubs. Pursers are included.  
CODOT  
284.05, 284.10, 284.15
- 039.2 Publicans**  
Persons owning or managing public houses. 'Innkeepers' so described are excluded and classified in 044.4.  
CODOT  
284.70
- 039.3 Restaurateurs**  
Persons owning or managing restaurants and canteens.  
CODOT  
284.30, 284.35, 284.40, 284.45, 284.50, 284.55, 284.60, 284.65
- 039.4 Club stewards**  
Persons organising the bar and catering services at non-residential clubs.  
CODOT  
284.80
- 039.5 Entertainment and sports managers**  
Persons owning or managing sporting, recreational and amenity services including cinemas and theatres, including park superintendents. Producers and directors of stage, television, radio and film productions are excluded and classified in 021.1.  
CODOT  
285
- 040.0 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers**  
Persons owning or managing farms or market gardens including fruit farmers, poultry farmers, agricultural contractors and tenants of a croft or holding under, and in terms of, the Crofters (Scotland) Act, 1955, not elsewhere classified. Fish farmers and trainers of horses are excluded and classified in 044.4.  
CODOT  
286 pt. Excludes—286.40, 286.50, 286.55, 286.60, 286.99 pt. included in 044.4
- 041.0 Officers, UK armed forces**  
All full time commissioned officers of the armed forces of the United Kingdom.  
CODOT  
287.10 pt. Remainder in 042.0
- 042.0 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces**  
All full time commissioned officers of the armed forces of foreign and Commonwealth countries.  
CODOT  
287.10 pt. Remainder in 041.0
- 043.1 Prison officers (chief officers and above)**  
Governors and chief officers in prisons or similar institutions. Wardens of detention centres are included.  
CODOT  
288.40
- 043.2 Police officers (inspectors and above)**  
Persons organising a specific geographical or functional area of general or specialised police work.  
CODOT  
288.10
- 043.3 Fire service officers**  
Persons organising a specific physical or functional area of a statutory or private fire brigade. Salvage corps senior officers are included.  
CODOT  
288.20, 288.30
- 044.1 Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.**  
Persons owning or managing service flats, holiday flats and chalets, holiday camps, and camping and caravan sites.  
CODOT  
284.99 pt. Remainder in 044.4

- 044.2 Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops**  
Managers of launderettes and premises used for the receipt and despatch of items for laundering and dry cleaning.  
CODOT  
283.99 pt. Remainder in 038.1 and 038.4
- 044.3 Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors**  
Persons owning and managing hairdressing, beauty treatment or similar establishments.  
CODOT  
289.40
- 044.4 Managers n.e.c.**  
Managers not elsewhere classified, including managers of gardening/grounds keeping services; tree surgeons; managers of animal establishments (other than farm livestock); head housekeepers of large hotels, hospitals, institutions or residential buildings; managers of residential hostels for students, hikers or wanderers; registrars of educational establishments; skippers of fishing vessels; fish farmers; fieldmen; ambulance station superintendents; innkeepers; administration and general service managers. Owners and managers of laundries, dry cleaning works (not receiving shops) and firms hiring or servicing machinery and equipment, undertaking cleaning and related services are included.  
CODOT  
279  
284.20, 284.25, 284.75  
284.99 pt. Remainder in 044.1  
286.40, 286.50, 286.55, 286.60  
286.99 pt. Remainder in 040.0  
288.50, 288.99  
289 pt. Excludes—289.40
- 045.1 Civil Service executive officers**  
Persons of the basic grade of executive officer in the Civil Service or of equivalent rank. Customs and Excise Officers, waterguards, preventive officers, immigration officers are excluded and classified in 006.3.  
CODOT  
281.02 pt. Remainder in 007.2, 008.0 and 037.2  
310.80 pt. Remainder in 045.3 and 045.4
- 045.2 Supervisors of stores and despatch clerks**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 046.1.  
CODOT  
310.50 pt. Remainder in 045.4
- 045.3 Supervisors of tracers, drawing office assistants**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 046.2.  
CODOT  
310.80 pt. Remainder in 045.1 and 045.4
- 045.4 Supervisors of other clerks and cashiers (not retail)**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 046.3.  
CODOT  
310 pt. Excludes—310.20 pt. included in 045.5  
—310.50 pt. included in 045.2  
—310.80 pt. included in 045.1 and 045.3
- 045.5 Supervisors of retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 047.0.  
CODOT  
310.20 pt. Remainder in 045.4
- 046.1 Stores and despatch clerks**  
Persons checking and recording details of stock movements, preparing requisitions or despatch documents for ordered goods.  
CODOT  
314.15, 314.20
- 046.2 Tracers, drawing office assistants**  
Persons employed as tracers or drawing office assistants.  
CODOT  
319.28
- 046.3 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)**  
Persons keeping records of cash; collecting cash or issuing tickets at theatres, etc., taking readings of meters and emptying coin boxes; performing all types of office work. Proof readers, ADP tape librarians, library clerks and assistants, debt and rent collectors are included but credit agents and collector salesmen are excluded and classified in 057.4. Civil Servants and local government officers, etc., so described are included.  
CODOT  
311  
312 pt. Excludes—312.90, 312.91 included in 047.0  
313  
314 pt. Excludes—314.15, 314.20  
315  
316  
319 pt. Excludes—319.28  
—319.56, 319.58, 319.60 included in 049.1
- 047.0 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators**  
Persons employed as cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators in retail shops and cafés.  
CODOT  
312.90, 312.91



- 048.1 Supervisors of typists, shorthand writers, secretaries**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 049.2.  
CODOT  
320
- 048.2 Supervisors of office machine operators**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 050.0.  
CODOT  
330
- 048.3 Supervisors of telephone operators**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 051.2.  
CODOT  
340.10
- 048.4 Supervisors of radio and telegraph operators**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 051.3.  
CODOT  
340.20, 340.30  
340.99 pt. Remainder in 052.2
- 049.1 Receptionists**  
Persons receiving callers at commercial, industrial and other establishments. Hotel, dental and medical receptionists are included.  
CODOT  
319.56, 319.58, 319.60
- 049.2 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries**  
Persons typing; taking shorthand records; acting as personal secretary. 'Secretaries' so described are included. Proprietors and managers of typewriting bureaux, if not typists, are excluded and classified in 057.6 and 044.4 respectively.  
CODOT  
321, 322
- 050.0 Office machine operators**  
Persons operating office machines, including photo and blue printers; duplicator, key punch, computer and peripheral equipment operators. Offset duplicating machine operators are excluded and classified in 107.9.  
CODOT  
331, 332, 333, 334, 339
- 051.1 Telephonist receptionists**  
Persons combining the functions of operating a telephone switchboard and receiving callers at commercial, industrial and other establishments.  
CODOT  
341.20 pt. Remainder in 051.2
- 051.2 Telephone operators**  
Persons operating telephone switchboards.  
CODOT  
341.10  
341.20 pt. Remainder in 051.1
- 051.3 Radio and telegraph operators**  
Persons operating radio, telegraph and teleprinter equipment to transmit and receive signals and messages. Air traffic control assistants are included.  
CODOT  
342
- 052.1 Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 053.1.  
CODOT  
340.40 pt. Remainder in 052.2
- 052.2 Supervisors of messengers**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 053.2.  
CODOT  
340.40 pt. Remainder in 052.1  
340.99 pt. Remainder in 048.4
- 053.1 Postmen, mail sorters**  
Persons collecting, delivering and sorting mail.  
CODOT  
343.10, 343.50
- 053.2 Messengers**  
Persons collecting and distributing correspondence within an establishment or delivering messages, etc., elsewhere as instructed. Delivery and errand boys are included.  
CODOT  
343.90, 343.99
- 054.1 Supervisors of shop salesmen and assistants**  
Supervisors of persons included in 055.1.  
CODOT  
360.10 pt. Remainder in 054.2  
360.99

- 054.2 Supervisors of petrol pump, forecourt attendants**  
Supervisors of persons included in 055.3.  
CODOT  
360.10 pt. Remainder in 054.1
- 054.3 Supervisors of roundsmen, van salesmen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 056.0.  
CODOT  
360.20
- 055.1 Shop salesmen and assistants**  
Persons selling goods and services to customers in shops and similar establishments. Sub-post office assistants, programme sellers and assistants in take-away food shops are included. Cash and wrap operators are excluded and classified in 047.0.  
CODOT  
361 pt. Excludes—361.92  
369.99 pt. Remainder in 055.2
- 055.2 Shelf fillers**  
Persons replenishing stocks of goods in self service stores and, where required, marking prices on goods before displaying.  
CODOT  
369.99 pt. Remainder in 055.1
- 055.3 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants**  
Persons selling petrol, etc., at a petrol service station or garage.  
CODOT  
361.92
- 056.0 Roundsmen, van salesmen**  
Persons delivering and selling food, drink and other goods and collecting and delivering laundry. Mobile shop salesmen are included. Coal delivery drivers are excluded and classified in 152.2.  
CODOT  
362  
363.10
- 057.1 Importers, exporters, commodity brokers**  
Persons acting as agents in the purchase, sale, import and export of commodities in bulk, including ship and air brokers, and principals and managers of import and export agencies.  
CODOT  
379.10, 379.20, 379.30, 379.40, 379.50  
379.99 pt. Remainder in 057.6
- 057.2 Market and street traders and assistants**  
Persons selling goods, other than refreshments, from a stall or barrow in a market place or street (including self-employed traders); hawkers. Trolley men selling refreshments are excluded and classified in 066.1.  
CODOT  
363.20  
363.99 pt. Remainder in 057.3 and 057.4
- 057.3 Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants**  
Persons trading in scrap metal, rags, waste materials, etc. (including self-employed traders).  
CODOT  
363.99 pt. Remainder in 057.2 and 057.4
- 057.4 Credit agents, collector salesmen**  
Persons visiting private households to solicit orders and collect payments for goods and services. Debt and rent collectors are excluded and classified in 046.3.  
CODOT  
363.99 pt. Remainder in 057.2 and 057.3  
379.90, 379.95
- 057.5 Sales representatives**  
Persons soliciting orders for machinery, equipment and materials; the wholesale provision of food, drink, clothing and other consumer goods. Manufacturers' agents are included.  
CODOT  
371, 372
- 057.6 Sales representatives (property and services), other agents**  
Persons selling property and soliciting orders for insurance, financial, security, cleaning and other services. Auctioneers, demonstrators, way-leave officers, telephone canvassers and property negotiators are included. Estate agents are excluded and classified in 009.3.  
CODOT  
369.10  
373  
379.99 pt. Remainder in 057.1
- 058.0 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces**  
All full time members of the armed forces of the United Kingdom, except commissioned officers who are excluded and classified in 041.0.  
CODOT  
400.10 pt., 401.10 pt. Remainders in 059.0



- 059.0 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces**  
All full time members of the armed forces of foreign and Commonwealth countries, except commissioned officers who are excluded and classified in 042.0.  
CODOT  
400.10 pt., 401.10 pt. Remainders in 058.0
- 060.1 Police sergeants**  
Sergeants employed by statutory police authorities, including railway, dock and airport police.  
CODOT  
410.10, 410.20
- 060.2 Fire service supervisors**  
Supervisors of persons included in 061.2.  
CODOT  
410.30
- 060.3 Prison service principal officers**  
Principal officers in the prison service.  
CODOT  
410.40  
410.99 pt. Remainder in 060.4, 060.5 and 060.6
- 060.4 Supervisors of security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 062.1.  
CODOT  
410.50  
410.99 pt. Remainder in 060.3, 060.5 and 060.6
- 060.5 Supervisors of traffic wardens**  
Supervisors of persons included in 062.2.  
CODOT  
410.99 pt. Remainder in 060.3, 060.4 and 060.6
- 060.6 Supervisors of security and protective service workers n.e.c.**  
Supervisors of persons included in 062.3.  
CODOT  
410.99 pt. Remainder in 060.3, 060.4 and 060.5
- 061.1 Policemen (below sergeant)**  
Uniformed members and detectives employed by statutory police authorities, including railway, dock and airport police.  
CODOT  
411
- 061.2 Firemen**  
Persons fighting fires, advising on fire hazards and salvaging goods during or after fires as members of public or private fire brigades. Woodland fire fighting patrols are excluded and classified in 080.0.  
CODOT  
412
- 061.3 Prison officers (below principal officer)**  
Persons, below principal officers, guarding inmates in prisons, borstals, detention centres or young offenders' institutions.  
CODOT  
419.20
- 062.1 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen**  
Persons employed in protecting persons, premises and property from injury, damage or theft. Store, hotel and private detectives, gatekeepers, park keepers and estate rangers are included.  
CODOT  
419 pt. Excludes—419.10, 419.30, 419.99 pt. included in 062.3  
—419.20 included in 061.3  
—419.93
- 062.2 Traffic wardens**  
Persons patrolling areas to detect and prevent infringements of local parking regulations. Parking meter attendants are included.  
CODOT  
419.93
- 062.3 Security and protective service workers n.e.c.**  
Persons engaged in security services not elsewhere classified. Coastguards, bailiffs, life guards, museum and art gallery attendants and road crossing attendants are included.  
CODOT  
419.10, 419.30  
419.99 pt. Remainder in 062.1
- 063.1 Supervisors of chefs, cooks**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 064.0.  
CODOT  
430.10, 430.20, 430.30
- 063.2 Supervisors of waiters, waitresses**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 065.1.  
CODOT  
430.40, 430.50

- 063.3 Supervisors of barmen, barmaids**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 065.2.  
CODOT  
430.60
- 063.4 Supervisors of counter hands, assistants**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 066.1.  
CODOT  
430.70
- 064.0 Chefs, cooks**  
Persons preparing and cooking meals. Persons peeling vegetables, washing dishes, etc.; cook-housekeepers; and cooks employed in food products manufacturing are excluded and classified in 066.2; 068.1; and 098.7 respectively.  
CODOT  
431
- 065.1 Waiters, waitresses**  
Persons guiding diners to tables; serving food and refreshments at tables.  
CODOT  
432
- 065.2 Barmen, barmaids**  
Persons serving drinks at or from the licensed bars of clubs, hotels, public houses and similar establishments; including bar stewards. Club stewards and wine waiters are excluded and classified in 039.4 and 065.1 respectively.  
CODOT  
433
- 066.1 Counter hands, assistants**  
Persons serving food and other refreshments from counters of self service restaurants, buffets, cafés, canteens and similar establishments. Trolley men selling refreshments and school meals assistants and attendants are included. School helpers, mid-day assistants and school meals supervisors are excluded and classified in 068.3.  
CODOT  
434
- 066.2 Kitchen porters, hands**  
Persons preparing vegetables, washing crockery, etc. and performing various cleaning, fetching, carrying and similar tasks in kitchens.  
CODOT  
435.10, 435.20, 435.30
- 067.1 Housekeepers (non-domestic)**  
Persons acting as housekeepers in hotels, schools and similar non-private establishments.  
CODOT  
440.10 pt. Remainder in 067.2
- 067.2 Supervisors of other domestic and school helpers**  
Supervisors of persons included in 068.3.  
CODOT  
440.10 pt. Remainder in 067.1  
440.20
- 067.3 Supervisors of travel stewards and attendants**  
Supervisors of persons included in 069.1.  
CODOT  
440.30, 440.40  
440.99 pt. Remainder in 067.4 and 067.5
- 067.4 Supervisors of hospital porters**  
Supervisors of persons included in 069.2.  
CODOT  
440.99 pt. Remainder in 067.3 and 067.5
- 067.5 Supervisors of hotel porters**  
Supervisors of persons included in 069.3.  
CODOT  
440.99 pt. Remainder in 067.3 and 067.4
- 067.6 Supervisors of ambulancemen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 070.1.  
CODOT  
440.50 pt. Remainder in 067.7
- 067.7 Supervisors of hospital, ward orderlies**  
Supervisors of persons included in 070.2.  
CODOT  
440.50 pt. Remainder in 067.6
- 068.1 Domestic housekeepers**  
Persons acting as housekeepers in private homes. Cook-housekeepers are included.  
CODOT  
441.05



- 068.2 Nursery nurses**  
Persons caring for healthy children in day or residential nurseries, children's homes, maternity hospitals or units or similar establishments, including nursery assistants. Nannies and children's nurses employed in private households are excluded and classified in 068.3.  
CODOT  
441.25, 441.30
- 068.3 Other domestic and school helpers**  
Persons attending to the personal needs and comforts of others, cleaning and tidying living quarters in private households, hotels, hospitals and similar establishments; assisting teachers with non-teaching activities and supervising children in playgrounds and dining rooms. Companions, domestics, nannies and children's nurses in private households and ward maids are included. Playgroup leaders are excluded and classified in 013.2.  
CODOT  
441 pt. Excludes—441.05, 441.25, 441.30  
—441.35, 441.50, 441.99 included in 075.6
- 069.1 Travel stewards and attendants**  
Persons attending to the needs and comforts of travellers and conducting or assisting tourists on holiday.  
CODOT  
442
- 069.2 Hospital porters**  
Persons working as porters in hospitals.  
CODOT  
449.30
- 069.3 Hotel porters**  
Persons employed as porters in hotels or similar residential establishments including hall porters and page boys.  
CODOT  
449 pt. Excludes—449.30  
—449.99 included in 075.6
- 070.1 Ambulancemen**  
Persons transporting sick, injured or convalescent persons by ambulance; giving first aid during journey. Ambulance station superintendents and first aid attendants are excluded and classified in 044.4 and 070.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
443.20
- 070.2 Hospital, ward orderlies**  
Persons working as orderlies or attendants in hospitals and similar institutions; first aid attendants; care assistants in homes for the elderly or infirm. Ward maids are excluded and classified in 068.3.  
CODOT  
443 pt. Excludes—443.20
- 071.1 Supervisors of caretakers**  
Supervisors of persons included in 072.1.  
CODOT  
450.30 pt. Remainder in 071.4
- 071.2 Supervisors of cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers**  
Supervisors of persons included in 072.2.  
CODOT  
450.10, 450.99
- 071.3 Supervisors of railway stationmen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 075.1.  
CODOT  
450.20
- 071.4 Supervisors of lift and car park attendants**  
Supervisors of persons included in 075.2.  
CODOT  
450.30 pt. Remainder in 071.1
- 072.1 Caretakers**  
Persons taking care of premises and keeping them in a clean and orderly condition.  
CODOT  
451
- 072.2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers**  
Persons cleaning interiors of aircraft, buildings, road vehicles, ships and trains; cleaning chimneys and windows; manually cleaning streets and washing down vehicle exteriors. Mechanical road sweeper drivers and vehicle washing plant attendants are excluded and classified in 152.3 and 161.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
452
- 073.0 Hairdressing supervisors**  
Supervisors of persons classified in 074.0.  
CODOT  
470.10

- 074.0 Hairdressers, barbers**  
Persons cutting, styling and shampooing hair. Manicurists and beauticians are excluded and classified in 075.6.  
CODOT  
471.05, 471.10
- 075.1 Railway stationmen**  
Persons performing various duties on railway station platforms, including ticket collectors, porters, stationmen and railmen (so described).  
CODOT  
453
- 075.2 Lift and car park attendants**  
Persons operating passenger or goods lifts; controlling parking of vehicles in public or private parking areas.  
CODOT  
459.30, 459.45
- 075.3 Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers**  
Persons washing, dry cleaning, ironing and pressing clothing, household linen, carpets and similar articles; including persons directly supervising these activities. 'Dyers and cleaners' are included but job dyers are excluded and classified in 087.7.  
CODOT  
460, 461
- 075.4 Undertakers**  
Persons owning or managing funeral services.  
CODOT  
470.20
- 075.5 Bookmakers, betting shop managers**  
Persons offering odds and accepting bets on the results of sporting or other events or directly supervising these activities. Turf accountants and owners and managers of betting establishments are included.  
CODOT  
470.40
- 075.6 Service workers n.e.c.**  
Persons performing manual tasks in mortuaries; assisting with funerals; giving beauty treatments; attending baths and toilets; operating entertainments such as amusement arcades, bingo halls, cinemas, dance halls, fairgrounds, ice rinks and theatres; providing personal services not elsewhere classified. Playgroup assistants, pest control operators, wardrobe mistresses, commissionaires, ushers and usherettes are included.  
CODOT  
430.99  
435.40, 435.99  
439  
441.35, 441.50, 441.99  
449.99  
459 pt. Excludes—459.30, 459.45  
470.30, 470.99  
471 pt. Excludes—471.05, 471.10 included in 074.0  
472  
479
- 076.1 Farm foremen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 077.0.  
CODOT  
500.10, 500.20, 500.30
- 076.2 Horticultural foremen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 078.1.  
CODOT  
500.50
- 076.3 Foremen gardeners and groundsmen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 078.2.  
CODOT  
500.60
- 076.4 Agricultural machinery foremen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 079.0.  
CODOT  
500.70
- 076.5 Forestry foremen**  
Supervisors of persons included in 080.0.  
CODOT  
500.80
- 076.6 Other foremen in farming and related**  
Supervisors of persons included in 083.0.  
CODOT  
500.40, 500.99



- 077.0 Farm workers**  
Persons carrying out general farm duties in the cultivation of arable crops and in tending and breeding farm animals. Agricultural workers, cowmen, pigmen, poultrymen, shepherds and farm stockmen are included. Hatchery workers and persons tending horses, dogs, mink and zoo animals are excluded and classified in 083.0.  
CODOT  
501  
502.02, 502.04, 502.06, 502.08, 502.10, 502.50
- 078.1 Horticultural workers**  
Persons cultivating plants and crops grown in glass houses, nurseries, market gardens and orchards. Propagators and persons employed as bulb, mushroom or watercress growers are included.  
CODOT  
503
- 078.2 Gardeners, groundsmen**  
Persons laying out and tending public or private gardens (excluding market gardens) and sports grounds, landscape gardeners, turf layers and cutters and green keepers are included. Managers of gardening/grounds keeping services and park superintendents are excluded and classified in 044.4 and 039.5 respectively.  
CODOT  
504
- 079.0 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators**  
Persons driving and operating agricultural tractors, implements and machines. Agricultural contractors and managers are excluded and classified in 040.0.  
CODOT  
505
- 080.0 Forestry workers**  
Persons carrying out tasks related to the cultivation and harvesting of trees, guarding against fire or other damage. Forest rangers, osier growers, tree fellers, woodcutters and woodmen are included. Persons tending fruit trees and peat cutters are excluded and classified in 078.1 and 083.0 respectively.  
CODOT  
506  
509.20
- 081.0 Supervisors, mates—fishing**  
Supervisors of persons included in 082.0.  
CODOT  
510
- 082.0 Fishermen**  
Persons engaged in catching fish at sea; cultivating and harvesting shellfish; breeding and rearing fish. Trawlermen, oyster bed workers, fish hatchers, harpooners (whales), seaweed and mussel gatherers are included. Fishing vessel skippers are excluded and classified in 044.4.  
CODOT  
511, 519
- 083.0 All other in farming and related**  
Persons performing various tasks related to farming, horticulture and forestry; tending horses, dogs, mink and zoo animals; including gamekeepers, beekeepers, hatchery workers, canine beauticians, huntsmen, inseminators, livestock classifiers, peat cutters, seasonal crop harvesters and mushroom pickers.  
CODOT  
502 pt. Excludes—502.02, 502.04, 502.06, 502.08, 502.10, 502.50 included in 077.0  
509 pt. Excludes—509.20 included in 080.0
- 084.1 Foremen—Tannery production workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 085.1.  
CODOT  
530
- 084.2 Foremen—Shoe repairers**  
Foremen of persons included in 085.2.  
CODOT  
660.60
- 084.3 Foremen—Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers**  
Foremen of persons included in 085.3.  
CODOT  
660 pt. Excludes—660.40, 660.60
- 084.4 Foremen—Other making and repairing, leather**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.7.  
CODOT  
660.40
- 085.1 Tannery production workers**  
Persons treating hides, skins and pelts to prepare them for making up into leather, skin and fur products.  
CODOT  
531
- 085.2 Shoe repairers**  
Persons repairing worn and damaged footwear.  
CODOT  
666

- 085.3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers**  
Persons cutting out component parts, sewing, making up and decorating footwear (including leather substitute and rubber), and leather and leather substitute goods, other than garments; performing finishing tasks in the manufacture of footwear, including footwear examiners. Persons moulding rubber footwear, and assemblers of footwear and leather goods are excluded and classified in 097.1 and 138.12 respectively.  
CODOT  
661, 662, 663, 665  
669.14, 669.60, 669.62, 669.64, 669.66, 669.94
- 086.1 Foremen—Preparatory fibre processors**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.1.  
CODOT  
540.05
- 086.2 Foremen—Spinners, doublers, twisters**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.2.  
CODOT  
540.10  
540.15 pt. Remainder in 086.3
- 086.3 Foremen—Winders, reelers**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.3.  
CODOT  
540.15 pt. Remainder in 086.2
- 086.4 Foremen—Warp preparers**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.4.  
CODOT  
540.20
- 086.5 Foremen—Weavers**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.5.  
CODOT  
540.25  
540.99 pt. Remainder in 086.9
- 086.6 Foremen—Knitters**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.6.  
CODOT  
540.30
- 086.7 Foremen—Bleachers, dyers, finishers**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.7.  
CODOT  
540.35, 540.40
- 086.8 Foremen—Menders, darners**  
Foremen of persons included in 087.8.  
CODOT  
540.45
- 086.9 Foremen—Other material processing, textiles**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.4.  
CODOT  
540.50, 540.55, 540.60  
540.99 pt. Remainder in 086.5
- 087.1 Preparatory fibre processors**  
Persons preparing fibres for spinning into yarn and making into non-woven fabric; dressing bristles and fibres for use as brush fillings. Carders, combers, drawers, fibre openers and rag grinders are included. Carbonisers, washers, driers and fur fibre mixers; persons maintaining textile fibre preparing machinery, card grinders; and wool sorters are excluded and classified in 098.4; 131.9; and 138.11 respectively.  
CODOT  
541
- 087.2 Spinners, doublers, twisters**  
Persons operating spinning and doubling (twisting) machines in the manufacture of yarn and thread, including chenille makers and piecers. Setter fitter-mechanics of textile machinery are excluded and classified in 117.0.  
CODOT  
542 pt. Excludes—542.65, 542.80, 542.90, 542.92, 542.99 pt. included in 087.3
- 087.3 Winders, reelers**  
Persons operating machines which wind yarn and thread from one package to another, including yarn curlers and openers, twine ballers and spoolers. Setter fitter-mechanics of textile machinery are excluded and classified in 117.0.  
CODOT  
542.65, 542.80, 542.90, 542.92  
542.99 pt. Remainder in 087.2
- 087.4 Warp preparers**  
Persons operating machines which wind warp yarn on to packages and beams; arranging warp threads ready for dyeing, knitting or weaving. Setter fitter-mechanics of textile machinery are excluded and classified in 117.0.  
CODOT  
543



- 087.5 Weavers**  
Persons weaving yarn of natural and man-made fibres into carpets and fabric; including lace weavers and net makers. Warp lace makers and setter fitter-mechanics of textile machinery are excluded and classified in 087.6 and 117.0 respectively.  
CODOT  
544
- 087.6 Knitters**  
Persons operating knitting machines or knitting by hand, including warp lace makers. Setter fitter-mechanics of textile machinery are excluded and classified in 117.0.  
CODOT  
545
- 087.7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers**  
Persons bleaching, dyeing and otherwise treating textile fabrics, yarn, cloth and goods including gassers, calenderers, stenterers and dyers of piece goods. Carbonisers, driers, fullers, washers; and textile printers are excluded and classified in 098.4; and 107.9 respectively.  
CODOT  
546 pt. Excludes—546.50, 546.85, 546.86, 546.89 included in 098.4
- 087.8 Menders, darners**  
Persons rectifying faults arising during the course of manufacture of textile goods; repairing worn garments and other used articles by invisible mending. Burlers are included.  
CODOT  
547
- 088.0 Foremen—Chemical processing**  
Foremen of persons included in 089.0.  
CODOT  
560
- 089.0 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators**  
Persons operating plant to process chemical and related materials by heat treatment, chemical reaction, crushing, milling, mixing and mechanically separating. Persons evaporating brine, calcining and sintering metallic ores, distilling alcoholic beverages, softening water; coal gas and coke oven furnacemen are included. Man-made fibre spinners; mineral crushers at mines and quarries; millers of ceramic materials and colour mixers; and fillers of cartridges, detonators and fireworks are excluded and classified in, 098.1; 098.3; 098.9; and 107.12 respectively.  
CODOT  
561
- 090.1 Foremen—Bakers, flour confectioners**  
Foremen of persons included in 091.0.  
CODOT  
570.10
- 090.2 Foremen—Butchers, meat cutters**  
Foremen of persons included in 092.1.  
CODOT  
570.20
- 090.3 Foremen—Fishmongers, poultry dressers**  
Foremen of persons included in 092.2.  
CODOT  
570.30
- 090.4 Foremen—Brewery and vinery process workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.2.  
CODOT  
570.40 pt., 570.70 pt. Remainders in 090.5 and 090.6  
570.99 pt. Remainder in 090.6
- 090.5 Foremen—Other material processing—Bakery and confectionery workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.5.  
CODOT  
570.40 pt., 570.70 pt. Remainders in 090.4 and 090.6  
570.50 pt. Remainder in 090.6
- 090.6 Foremen—Other material processing—Food and drink n.e.c.**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.7.  
CODOT  
570.40 pt., 570.70 pt. Remainders in 090.4 and 090.5  
570.50 pt. Remainder in 090.5  
570.60  
570.99 pt. Remainder in 090.4
- 091.0 Bakers, flour confectioners**  
Persons making bread and flour confectionery; finishing flour confectionery products by hand. Ovenmen, mixers, machine operators and minders and biscuit makers are excluded and classified in 098.5.  
CODOT  
571
- 092.1 Butchers, meat cutters**  
Persons slaughtering animals and preparing carcasses for processing and sales. Butchers' shop managers and proprietors are excluded and classified in 038.2.  
CODOT  
572.10, 572.20, 572.30  
572.99 pt. Remainder in 092.2

- 092.2 Fishmongers, poultry dressers**  
Persons cleaning, cutting and preparing fish and poultry carcasses for processing and sales. Fishmongers' managers and proprietors are excluded and classified in 038.3.  
CODOT  
572.50, 572.60, 572.90  
572.99 pt. Remainder in 092.1
- 093.1 Foremen—Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 094.1.  
CODOT  
580.20 pt., 580.40 pt. Remainders in 093.4
- 093.2 Foremen—Bookbinders and finishers**  
Foremen of persons included in 094.2.  
CODOT  
640.10
- 093.3 Foremen—Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)**  
Foremen of persons included in 094.3.  
CODOT  
640.20 pt. Remainder in 093.5
- 093.4 Foremen—Other material processing, wood and paper**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.8.  
CODOT  
580.10, 580.30, 580.99  
580.20 pt., 580.40 pt. Remainders in 093.1
- 093.5 Foremen—Other making and repairing, paper goods and printing**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.9.  
CODOT  
630.30 pt., 630.99 pt. Remainders in 099.3  
630.50  
640.20 pt. Remainder in 093.3
- 094.1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers**  
Persons operating machinery to beat and mix fluid pulps, to dry and to finish, to impart a glaze and to wind and rewind in the process of the production of paper, paperboard and leatherboard. Beatermen, calendermen, dryer men, reelmen, refiner men and winder operators are included. Spoolers are excluded and classified in 107.9.  
CODOT  
582.10, 582.50  
584.05, 584.10, 584.65, 584.80
- 094.2 Bookbinders and finishers**  
Persons engaged in book binding occupations.  
CODOT  
641
- 094.3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)**  
Persons operating machinery to cut or slit paper or similar materials. Paper pattern cutting machine operators are excluded and classified in 107.9.  
CODOT  
642.54, 642.56
- 095.1 Foremen—Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters**  
Foremen of persons included in 096.1.  
CODOT  
590.10 pt. Remainder in 098.9  
590.99 pt. Remainder in 095.7 and 098.9
- 095.2 Foremen—Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators**  
Foremen of persons included in 096.2.  
CODOT  
610
- 095.3 Foremen—Casters and other pottery makers**  
Foremen of persons included in 096.3.  
CODOT  
620.10 pt. Remainder in 095.8
- 095.4 Foremen—Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders**  
Foremen of persons included in 097.1.  
CODOT  
590.20 pt. Remainder in 095.7  
680.10 pt. Remainder in 095.5, 095.9 and 095.10  
680.20 pt. Remainder in 095.9
- 095.5 Foremen—Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)**  
Foremen of persons included in 097.2.  
CODOT  
680.10 pt. Remainder in 095.4, 095.9 and 095.10  
680.30 pt. Remainder in 095.10



- 095.6 Foremen—Man-made fibre makers**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.1.  
CODOT  
590.40 pt. Remainder in 095.7 and 098.9
- 095.7 Foremen—Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries**  
Foremen of persons included in 098.3.  
CODOT  
590.20 pt. Remainder in 095.4  
590.30 pt. Remainder in 139.10  
590.40 pt. Remainder in 095.6 and 098.9  
590.99 pt. Remainder in 095.1 and 098.9
- 095.8 Foremen—Other making and repairing—Glass and ceramics**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.5.  
CODOT  
620.10 pt. Remainder in 095.3  
620.20, 620.99
- 095.9 Foremen—Other making and repairing—Rubber**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.10.  
CODOT  
680.10 pt. Remainder in 095.4, 095.5 and 095.10  
680.20 pt. Remainder in 095.4
- 095.10 Foremen—Other making and repairing—Plastics**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.11.  
CODOT  
680.10 pt. Remainder in 095.4, 095.5 and 095.9  
680.30 pt. Remainder in 095.5
- 096.1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters**  
Persons operating furnaces and kilns in the production of glass and ceramics, positioning articles ready for firing in kilns, including carriers-in, kiln placers and brick kiln attendants. Saggars packers are excluded and classified in 098.9.  
CODOT  
591.10, 591.50, 591.52, 591.54, 591.58, 591.62, 591.90  
599.10, 599.50  
599.99 pt. Remainder in 098.9
- 096.2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators**  
Persons forming glassware and glass products by blowing, moulding and pressing; finishing glassware by removing surplus glass; grinding and polishing; decorating glassware by cutting, acid etching and sandblasting.  
CODOT  
611, 612, 613, 614
- 096.3 Casters and other pottery makers**  
Persons forming ceramic ware (including porcelain, pottery, stoneware and refractory goods) by casting, extruding, moulding, pressing and shaping. Brick makers, crucible makers, furnace moulders, plaster casters and saggars makers are excluded and classified in 107.5.  
CODOT  
621.06, 621.08, 621.10, 621.16, 621.18, 621.26, 621.50, 621.52, 621.54, 621.58, 621.60, 621.90
- 097.1 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders**  
Persons operating machines to masticate raw or reclaimed rubber; preparing rubber compound, dough or solution; building tyres. Calenderers and extruders (rubber), masticating millmen and press and vacuum moulding machinists are included.  
CODOT  
592.55, 592.70  
594.60 pt., 594.62 pt. Remainders in 097.2  
681.06  
681.60 pt., 681.90 pt., 681.92 pt. Remainders in 097.2
- 097.2 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)**  
Persons operating calendering, extruding and moulding machines in the processing of plastics.  
CODOT  
594.60 pt., 594.62 pt. } Remainders in 097.1  
681.60 pt., 681.90 pt., 681.92 pt. }
- 098.1 Man-made fibre makers**  
Persons employed in the manufacturing process producing man-made fibres, including rayon spinners.  
CODOT  
594.58
- 098.2 Brewery and vinery process workers**  
Persons producing malt liquors, beers, wines and related products by crushing, mixing, malting, cooking and fermenting grains and fruits; producing yeast and vinegar.  
CODOT  
573.20, 573.25, 573.66, 573.68  
573.50 pt., 573.80 pt. } Remainders in 098.7  
574.50 pt., 574.58 pt. }  
575.99 pt. }  
576.76 }  
579.25, 579.30, 579.50, 579.55 }

- 098.3 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries**  
Persons washing, dry cleaning, crushing or screening coal, stone or ores.  
CODOT  
592.50 pt., 592.60 pt., 592.90 pt. } Remainders in 098.9  
593.35 pt., 593.99 pt. }  
593.05, 593.10, 593.15, 593.20, 593.25, 593.30, 593.40 }  
594.99 pt. Remainder in 098.9
- 098.4 Other material processing—Textiles**  
Persons making braid, plait, line and rope from yarn. Persons performing various textile processing, fabricating and finishing tasks including back washers, battery fillers, braiders, carbonisers, colour matchers, creelers, doffers, driers, fullers, harness builders, lappers, line and rope makers, loom cleaners, plaiters, scourers, textile machine operators' assistants, twine spinners and twisters, tufters and washers.  
CODOT  
546.50, 546.85, 546.86, 546.89  
548  
549  
592.05 pt. Remainder in 098.9
- 098.5 Other material processing—Bakery and confectionery workers**  
Persons employed in the processing of bread and flour confectionery including ovenmen, mixers, machine operators and minders and biscuit makers. Bakers and flour confectioners are excluded and classified in 091.0.  
CODOT  
573.72  
574.54  
576.50  
576.85 pt. Remainder in 098.7
- 098.6 Other material processing—Tobacco**  
Persons employed in processing tobacco leaves and making cigarettes and other tobacco products by hand or machine.  
CODOT  
550, 551
- 098.7 Other material processing—Food and drink n.e.c.**  
Persons crushing, grinding, blending grains, spices, seeds; refining sugar; making glucose, sugar and chocolate confectionery; making animal feeding stuffs; curing, freezing, cooling foodstuffs; processing milk and cream; producing butter, cheese and ice cream; making sausages; making non-alcoholic beverages; making macaroni and similar products; making ice; extracting juice from fruit; shelling, cleaning, etc. nuts.  
CODOT  
573 pt. Excludes—573.20, 573.25, 573.50 pt., 573.66, 573.68, 573.80 pt. included in 098.2  
—573.72  
574 pt. Excludes—574.50 pt., 574.58 pt. included in 098.2  
—574.54  
575 pt. Excludes—575.99 pt. included in 098.2  
576 pt. Excludes—576.50, 576.85 pt. included in 098.5  
—576.76  
579 pt. Excludes—579.25, 579.30, 579.50, 579.55
- 098.8 Other material processing—Wood and paper**  
Persons in wood processing and paper, paperboard and leatherboard making not elsewhere classified; operating kilns to season wood; attending wood mills; operating filtering and straining and other separating equipment; operating machines to coat or impregnate paper and paperboard. Beatermen, calendermen, dryer men, reelmen, refiners and winder operators are excluded and classified in 094.1.  
CODOT  
581  
582.60, 582.90, 582.99  
583  
584 pt. Excludes—584.05, 584.10, 584.65, 584.80 included in 094.1  
589  
594.56
- 098.9 Other material processing—All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.**  
Paint colour matchers, concrete mixer drivers, kiln burners (cement), ceramic glaze makers, liquor men (leather tanning), mica splitters, dough preparers (artificial teeth), saggars packers; persons operating kilns to fire abrasive and carbon products, operating machines to produce slurry for making asbestos-cement goods, operating equipment to make and dry plasterboard, making pipes and sheets of asbestos-cement; persons in material processing (excluding metal) not elsewhere classified.  
CODOT  
590.10 pt. Remainder in 095.1  
590.40 pt. Remainder in 095.6 and 095.7  
590.99 pt. Remainder in 095.1 and 095.7  
591 pt. Excludes—591.10, 591.50, 591.52, 591.54, 591.58, 591.62, 591.90 included in 096.1  
592 pt. Excludes—592.05 pt. included in 098.4  
—592.50 pt., 592.60 pt., 592.90 pt. included in 098.3  
—592.55, 592.70 included in 097.1  
593.35 pt., 593.99 pt. Remainders in 098.3  
594 pt. Excludes—594.56, 594.58  
—594.60, 594.62 included in 097.1 and 097.2  
—594.99 pt. Remainder in 098.3  
599 pt. Excludes—599.10, 599.50, 599.99 pt. included in 096.1
- 099.1 Foremen—Compositors**  
Foremen of persons included in 100.1.  
CODOT  
630.10 pt. Remainder in 099.5



- 099.2 Foremen—Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers**  
Foremen of persons included in 100.2.  
CODOT  
630.20
- 099.3 Foremen—Printing machine minders and assistants**  
Foremen of persons included in 100.3.  
CODOT  
630.30 pt., 630.99 pt. Remainders in 093.5
- 099.4 Foremen—Screen and block printers**  
Foremen of persons included in 100.4.  
CODOT  
630.40
- 099.5 Foremen—Printers (so described)**  
Foremen of persons included in 100.5.  
CODOT  
630.10 pt. Remainder in 099.1
- 100.1 Compositors**  
Persons setting up printing type by hand or machine. Lay-out men and make-up hands are included.  
CODOT  
632
- 100.2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers**  
Persons in printing plate and cylinder preparing occupations. Engravers of metal printing plates and rollers are excluded and classified in 130.2.  
CODOT  
633
- 100.3 Printing machine minders and assistants**  
Persons setting, operating and assisting in operating letterpress, lithographic, photogravure and web-offset printing machines. Offset duplicating machine operators are excluded and classified in 107.9.  
CODOT  
634.05, 634.10, 634.15, 634.20  
639.50, 639.52, 639.54
- 100.4 Screen and block printers**  
Persons printing lettering and designs on fabric and other materials by screen and block method.  
CODOT  
635
- 100.5 Printers (so described)**  
Persons returned as 'printer', 'general printer', 'master printer', 'printer and stationer' without more specific description, including principals of printing firms.  
CODOT  
631
- 101.1 Foremen—Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers**  
Foremen of persons included in 102.1.  
CODOT  
650.05  
650.10 pt. Remainder in 101.6
- 101.2 Foremen—Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers**  
Foremen of persons included in 102.2.  
CODOT  
650.20, 650.25  
650.30 pt. Remainder in 101.6
- 101.3 Foremen—Sewers, embroiderers**  
Foremen of persons included in 102.3.  
CODOT  
650.35, 650.40
- 101.4 Foremen—Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers**  
Foremen of persons included in 103.0.  
CODOT  
650.15 pt. Remainder in 101.6
- 101.5 Foremen—Carpet fitters**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.3.  
CODOT  
650.99 pt. Remainder in 101.6
- 101.6 Foremen—Other making and repairing, clothing and related products**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.8.  
CODOT  
650.10 pt. Remainder in 101.1  
650.15 pt. Remainder in 101.4  
650.30 pt. Remainder in 101.2  
650.45  
650.99 pt. Remainder in 101.5

- 102.1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers**  
Persons making or fitting and altering tailored garments, dresses and other articles of light clothing. Persons described as tailors, tailors' assistants and tailors' fitters in manufacturing or retail trade are included. Corset makers are excluded and classified in 107.8.  
CODOT  
651  
652.10, 652.30, 652.40
- 102.2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers**  
Persons cutting out, shaping and trimming material, including fur, for the manufacture of garments; making women's, girls' and children's hats throughout.  
CODOT  
654, 655  
656.10, 656.12, 656.14, 656.16, 656.18, 656.20, 656.50, 656.52, 656.54, 656.56, 656.58
- 102.3 Sewers, embroiderers**  
Persons sewing and embroidering either by hand or machine, garments and other products made from textile fabric, fur and skin.  
CODOT  
657, 658
- 103.0 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers**  
Persons upholstering vehicle and aircraft seating; fixing trimmings to the interiors of vehicles and aircraft; upholstering furniture; making mattresses, curtains and other soft furnishings.  
CODOT  
653 pt. Excludes—653.50, 653.99 included in 107.8
- 104.1 Foremen—Carpenters, joiners**  
Foremen of persons included in 105.1.  
CODOT  
670.10  
670.30 pt. Remainder in 104.3 and 104.6
- 104.2 Foremen—Cabinet makers**  
Foremen of persons included in 105.2.  
CODOT  
670.20
- 104.3 Foremen—Case and box makers**  
Foremen of persons included in 105.3.  
CODOT  
670.30 pt. Remainder in 104.1 and 104.6
- 104.4 Foremen—Pattern makers (moulds)**  
Foremen of persons included in 105.4.  
CODOT  
670.60
- 104.5 Foremen—Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists**  
Foremen of persons included in 106.0.  
CODOT  
670.40, 670.50
- 104.6 Foremen—Other making and repairing, wood**  
Foremen of persons included in 107.6.  
CODOT  
670.30 pt. Remainder in 104.1 and 104.3  
670.99
- 105.1 Carpenters, joiners**  
Persons constructing, erecting, installing and repairing wooden structures and fittings on site and on board ship; building and repairing small wooden craft and preparing launchways; making wooden internal fittings for aircraft, scenic equipment for theatres and film studios. Scale model makers and template makers are included.  
CODOT  
671  
673.05, 673.10, 673.15, 673.20, 673.25, 673.30
- 105.2 Cabinet makers**  
Persons performing the more highly skilled tasks in making and repairing wooden furniture and piano and cabinet cases. Assemblers of wood products are excluded and classified in 138.12.  
CODOT  
672
- 105.3 Case and box makers**  
Persons cutting and assembling wood to make packing cases, crates or similar articles. Coopers are included.  
CODOT  
673.40, 673.45
- 105.4 Pattern makers (moulds)**  
Persons making patterns of wood, metal or other materials for moulds used in metal casting.  
CODOT  
677



- 106.0 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists**  
Persons setting and/or operating all types of wood cutting or woodworking machinery, including wood turners.  
CODOT  
674, 675, 676  
799.06
- 107.1 Labourers and mates to woodworking craftsmen**  
Persons assisting woodworking craftsmen and woodworking machine operators.  
CODOT  
679.90, 679.92
- 107.2 Dental technicians**  
Persons engaged in making and repairing dentures.  
CODOT  
692.20
- 107.3 Carpet fitters**  
Persons laying carpets on customers' premises. Carpet planners are excluded and classified in 107.8.  
CODOT  
659.40
- 107.4 Musical instrument makers, piano tuners**  
Persons making, repairing, adjusting, stringing and tuning musical instruments; fitting and regulating piano action parts and making bows for stringed instruments.  
CODOT  
690.10  
691
- 107.5 Other making and repairing—Glass and ceramics**  
Brick makers, crucible makers, furnace moulders, plaster casters, saggar makers and persons performing various tasks n.e.c. in glass, clay and stone working and ceramics forming and finishing.  
CODOT  
619  
621.02, 621.04, 621.12, 621.14, 621.20, 621.22, 621.24, 621.28, 621.56, 621.62, 621.92, 621.99  
622  
629
- 107.6 Other making and repairing—Wood**  
Persons carving and bending wood; laying hardwood strip and wood block floors; matching, joining and repairing veneers and performing various tasks not elsewhere classified. Makers of handcars, ladders, picture frames, sports equipment, textile bobbins and shuttles, timber fences; stockers (bespoke guns) and wheelwrights are included.  
CODOT  
673.35, 673.50, 673.55, 673.60, 673.99  
679 pt. Excludes—679.90, 679.92
- 107.7 Other making and repairing—Leather**  
Persons engaged in the manufacture of footwear, leather and leather substitute goods other than garments and gloves, not elsewhere classified. Harness makers and saddlers are included. Upholsterers and leather goods assemblers are excluded and classified in 103.0 and 138.12 respectively.  
CODOT  
664  
669 pt. Excludes—669.14, 669.60, 669.62, 669.64, 669.66, 669.94 included in 085.3
- 107.8 Other making and repairing—Clothing and related products**  
Persons making patterns for the manufacture of garments and upholstery; marking and cutting out parts of articles other than garments; making canvas goods such as awnings, boat covers, flags, sails and tents; performing various tasks in the manufacture of fabric bags and sacks. Carpet planners, corset makers, hood and apron makers (perambulators) and persons shaping hats by hand or machine are included.  
CODOT  
652.20, 652.99  
653.50, 653.99  
656 pt. Excludes—656.10, 656.12, 656.14, 656.16, 656.18, 656.20, 656.50, 656.52, 656.54, 656.56, 656.58 included in 102.2  
659 pt. Excludes—659.40
- 107.9 Other making and repairing—Paper goods and printing**  
Persons engaged in setting and operating die stamping and embossing machines; processing, printing and finishing still and cine film; performing various tasks in printing, photographic processing and manufacture of paper and paperboard products not elsewhere classified. Printers (textile and wallpaper), offset duplicating machine operators, paper pattern cutting machine operators, provers, spoolers and upper markers (footwear) are included. All other cutting and slitting machine operators (paper goods and printing) are excluded and classified in 094.3.  
CODOT  
634 pt. Excludes—634.05, 634.10, 634.15, 634.20 included in 100.3  
636  
639 pt. Excludes—639.50, 639.52, 639.54 included in 100.3  
642 pt. Excludes—642.54, 642.56 included in 094.3
- 107.10 Other making and repairing—Rubber**  
Persons making and repairing articles of rubber material not elsewhere classified; sheathing cables and wires; lining and covering industrial plant, equipment and products. Tyre repairers and restorers are included but tyre builders are excluded and classified in 097.1.  
CODOT  
681.02, 681.04, 681.50, 681.52, 681.70, 681.72, 681.74, 681.76, 681.78, 681.80, 681.96  
681.08 pt., 681.10 pt., 681.56 pt., 681.58 pt., 681.62 pt., 681.64 pt., 681.66 pt., 681.94 pt., 681.99 pt. Remainders in 107.11

- 107.11 Other making and repairing—Plastics**  
Persons making and repairing articles of plastics materials, including glass fibre reinforced plastics, not elsewhere classified; sheathing cables and wires. Artificial eye makers and spectacle frame makers are included.  
CODOT  
681.12, 681.14, 681.16, 681.54, 681.68  
681.08 pt., 681.10 pt., 681.56 pt., 681.58 pt., 681.62 pt., 681.64 pt., 681.66 pt., 681.94 pt., 681.99 pt. Remainders in 107.10
- 107.12 Other making and repairing—All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.**  
Persons forming and finishing concrete, asbestos-cement, abrasive stone and related products; making and repairing orthopaedic and orthodontic appliances; brush makers; wicker product makers; wig makers and racket stringers. Fillers of cartridges, detonators and fireworks are included. Persons operating machines producing pipes and sheets of asbestos-cement, and dental technicians are excluded and classified in 098.9 and 107.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
620.30  
623  
690.20, 690.99  
692.10, 692.30, 692.40, 692.99  
699
- 108.1 Foremen—Furnace operating occupations (metal)**  
Foremen of persons included in 109.1.  
CODOT  
710.10
- 108.2 Foremen—Rollermen**  
Foremen of persons included in 109.2.  
CODOT  
710.20 pt. Remainder in 108.4 and 108.9
- 108.3 Foremen—Smiths, forgers**  
Foremen of persons included in 109.3.  
CODOT  
710.40 pt. Remainder in 108.9
- 108.4 Foremen—Metal drawers**  
Foremen of persons included in 110.1.  
CODOT  
710.20 pt. Remainder in 108.2 and 108.9
- 108.5 Foremen—Moulders, core makers, die casters**  
Foremen of persons included in 110.2.  
CODOT  
710.30 pt. Remainder in 108.9
- 108.6 Foremen—Electroplaters**  
Foremen of persons included in 110.3.  
CODOT  
710.50 pt. Remainder in 108.8
- 108.7 Foremen—Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)**  
Foremen of persons included in 110.4.  
CODOT  
710.60
- 108.8 Foremen—Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.2.  
CODOT  
710.50 pt. Remainder in 108.6
- 108.9 Foremen—Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.3.  
CODOT  
710.20 pt. Remainder in 108.2 and 108.4  
710.30 pt. Remainder in 108.5  
710.40 pt. Remainder in 108.3  
710.99
- 109.1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)**  
Persons operating furnaces, etc. to smelt metalliferous ores, refine metal, melt metal for casting, reheat metal for further working. Persons heating metal for annealing, etc. and ladlemen are excluded and classified in 110.4 and 131.3 respectively.  
CODOT  
711
- 109.2 Rollermen**  
Persons operating or directing the operation of steel rolling mill to roll slabs, blooms, billets, bars, rods, strip, sheet, plates, sections or tubes. Assistant rollers are included but rolling mill assistants, third and fourth hand rollers, and bar, etc. straighteners are excluded and classified in 131.3.  
CODOT  
712.05, 712.10
- 109.3 Smiths, forgers**  
Persons shaping heated metal by hand hammering on an anvil; by power hammer or forging press. Chain makers (forging) are included. Forge assistants and smiths' strikers are excluded and classified in 131.3.  
CODOT  
714 pt. Excludes—714.50, 714.55, 714.60, 714.65, 714.70, 714.75, 714.99 pt. included in 131.3



- 110.1 Metal drawers**  
Persons setting up and operating machines to draw wire, tubes, rods or bars.  
CODOT  
712.70, 712.75
- 110.2 Moulders, coremakers, die casters**  
Persons making moulds or cores either by hand or machine for use in casting molten metal; pouring metal into dies or operating die casting machinery.  
CODOT  
713.05, 713.10, 713.15, 713.20, 713.25, 713.50, 713.52, 713.54, 713.68, 713.70, 713.92
- 110.3 Electroplaters**  
Persons coating articles or parts electrolytically, in tanks or vats, with chromium, copper, nickel, or other non-ferrous metal. Anodisers and electroformers are excluded and classified in 131.2.  
CODOT  
715.05
- 110.4 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)**  
Persons heat treating metal to anneal, harden or temper.  
CODOT  
716
- 111.1 Foremen—Press and machine tool setters**  
Foremen of persons included in 112.1.  
CODOT  
720.10 pt. Remainder in 111.2, 111.3 and 111.4  
720.20 pt. Remainder in 111.5
- 111.2 Foremen—Centre lathe turners**  
Foremen of persons included in 112.2.  
CODOT  
720.10 pt. Remainder in 111.1, 111.3 and 111.4
- 111.3 Foremen—Machine tool setter operators**  
Foremen of persons included in 112.3.  
CODOT  
720.10 pt. Remainder in 111.1, 111.2 and 111.4
- 111.4 Foremen—Machine tool operators**  
Foremen of persons included in 112.4.  
CODOT  
720.10 pt. Remainder in 111.1, 111.2 and 111.3
- 111.5 Foremen—Press, stamping and automatic machine operators**  
Foremen of persons included in 113.1.  
CODOT  
720.20 pt. Remainder in 111.1  
720.30
- 111.6 Foremen—Metal polishers**  
Foremen of persons included in 113.2.  
CODOT  
720.40 pt. Remainder in 111.7, 111.8 and 131.9
- 111.7 Foremen—Fettlers, dressers**  
Foremen of persons included in 113.3.  
CODOT  
720.40 pt. Remainder in 111.6, 111.8 and 131.9
- 111.8 Foremen—Shot blasters**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.8.  
CODOT  
720.40 pt. Remainder in 111.6, 111.7 and 131.9
- 112.1 Press and machine tool setters**  
Persons setting up press and machine tool and metal working machines.  
CODOT  
721
- 112.2 Centre lathe turners**  
Persons setting up and operating centre lathes. Roll turners and 'fitters and turners' are excluded and classified in 112.4 and 117.0 respectively.  
CODOT  
722.04
- 112.3 Machine tool setter operators**  
Persons setting up and operating boring, drilling, grinding and milling machines (except centre lathes). Metal spinners are included.  
CODOT  
722 pt. Excludes—722.04

- 112.4 Machine tool operators**  
Persons operating previously set up machine tools to cut, shape and otherwise machine metal workpieces. Roll turners and persons returned as 'engineer' or 'mechanical engineer', without further information, are included.  
CODOT  
723
- 113.1 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators**  
Persons operating presses and preset machines for shaping of cold metal parts. Press bending machinists are included.  
CODOT  
724, 725
- 113.2 Metal polishers**  
Persons polishing metal including jewellery polishers, die polishers and barrel polishers.  
CODOT  
726.20, 726.50, 726.55, 726.60
- 113.3 Fettlers, dressers**  
Persons removing surplus metal and rough surfaces from castings, forgings or components with hand and power tools. Shot blasters, and chippers and grinders (steel dressing) are excluded and classified in 131.8, and 131.9 respectively.  
CODOT  
726.90
- 114.1 Foreman—Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out**  
Foremen of persons included in 115.0.  
CODOT  
730.10
- 114.2 Foremen—Precision instrument makers and repairers**  
Foremen of persons included in 116.1.  
CODOT  
730.20 pt., 740.40 pt. Remainders in 114.3
- 114.3 Foremen—Watch and chronometer makers and repairers**  
Foremen of persons included in 116.2.  
CODOT  
730.20 pt., 740.40 pt. Remainders in 114.2
- 114.4 Foremen—Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists**  
Foremen of persons included in 117.0.  
CODOT  
730.30, 730.40, 730.50  
740.10
- 114.5 Foremen—Motor mechanics, auto engineers**  
Foremen of persons included in 118.1.  
CODOT  
740.20
- 114.6 Foremen—Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)**  
Foremen of persons included in 118.2.  
CODOT  
740.30
- 114.7 Foremen—Office machinery mechanics**  
Foremen of persons included in 119.0.  
CODOT  
740.50
- 115.0 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out**  
Persons making, maintaining and repairing press tools, dies, gauges, jigs and fixtures; marking out metal for machine tool working.  
CODOT  
731
- 116.1 Precision instrument makers and repairers**  
Persons making and repairing precision and optical instruments including calibrators. Office machinery mechanics; dental and surgical instrument makers and repairers; and instrument assemblers are excluded and classified in 119.0; 131.9; and 135.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
732 pt. Excludes—732.15  
744 pt. Excludes—744.30
- 116.2 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers**  
Persons making, repairing, cleaning and adjusting watches, clocks and chronometers. Watch and clock assemblers are excluded and classified in 135.2.  
CODOT  
732.15  
744.30



- 117.0 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists**  
Persons erecting, installing, repairing and servicing engineering and mechanical plant and industrial machinery, including ship machinery and related fittings, airframes, coin operated machines, locks and railway rolling stock. Engine fitters, maintenance fitters, setter fitter-mechanics and 'fitters and turners' (so described) are included. Persons maintaining and repairing aircraft engines are excluded and classified in 118.2.  
CODOT  
733, 734, 741  
799.02, 799.04
- 118.1 Motor mechanics, auto engineers**  
Persons repairing and servicing mechanical parts of motor vehicles. Oilers and greasers of motor vehicles are included. Engine fitters are excluded and classified in 117.0.  
CODOT  
742  
746.10
- 118.2 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)**  
Persons repairing and servicing aircraft engines; repairing and servicing both aircraft engines and frames. Persons repairing and servicing airframes but not engines are excluded and classified in 117.0.  
CODOT  
743  
749.05, 749.35
- 119.0 Office machinery mechanics**  
Persons repairing and servicing mechanical office machinery, cash tills and registers. Electrical office machinery service engineers and electronic office machinery service engineers are excluded and classified in 121.2 and 123.2 respectively.  
CODOT  
745
- 120.1 Foremen—Production fitters (electrical, electronic)**  
Foremen of persons included in 121.1.  
CODOT  
750.10, 750.20
- 120.2 Foremen—Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters**  
Foremen of persons included in 121.2.  
CODOT  
750.30  
760.10 pt., 760.20 pt., 760.30 pt. Remainders in 120.3
- 120.3 Foremen—Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.**  
Foremen of persons included in 121.4.  
CODOT  
760.10 pt., 760.20 pt., 760.30 pt. Remainders in 120.2  
970.10 pt. Remainder in 159.9
- 120.4 Foremen—Telephone fitters**  
Foremen of persons included in 122.1.  
CODOT  
760.40 pt., 760.50 pt. Remainders in 120.6 and 120.7
- 120.5 Foremen—Cable jointers, linesmen**  
Foremen of persons included in 122.2.  
CODOT  
760.60
- 120.6 Foremen—Radio and TV mechanics**  
Foremen of persons included in 123.1.  
CODOT  
760.40 pt., 760.50 pt. Remainders in 120.4 and 120.7
- 120.7 Foremen—Other electronic maintenance engineers**  
Foremen of persons included in 123.2.  
CODOT  
760.40 pt., 760.50 pt. Remainders in 120.4 and 120.6
- 121.1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)**  
Persons fitting and assembling parts and sub-assemblies in the manufacture of electrical and electronic equipment. Electrical and electronic fitters not otherwise specified are included.  
CODOT  
751
- 121.2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters**  
Persons installing, maintaining and repairing electrical wiring systems, electrical plant, machinery and other equipment, including electrical wiremen. Electricity board inspectors, power switchboard operators and wirers of electronic equipment are excluded and classified in 006.3, 121.4 and 131.6 respectively.  
CODOT  
752  
761.10 pt., 761.20 pt., 761.30 pt., 761.40 pt., 761.50 pt., 761.60 pt. Remainders in 121.3  
761.70, 761.80, 761.99  
762.10 pt., 762.20 pt., 762.30 pt. Remainders in 121.3  
762.40, 762.99

- 121.3 Electrical engineers (so described)**  
Persons returned as 'electrical engineer' without more specific description.  
CODOT  
761.10 pt., 761.20 pt., 761.30 pt., 761.40 pt., 761.50 pt., 761.60 pt., 762.10 pt., 762.20 pt., 762.30 pt. Remainders in 121.2
- 121.4 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.**  
Persons operating and attending machinery, plant and equipment such as compressors, electrical substations and switchboards, turbines, nuclear generating stations.  
CODOT  
971 pt. Excludes—971.15, 971.92 included in 161.1  
—971.91, 971.93 included in 161.2  
973  
979.10
- 122.1 Telephone fitters**  
Persons installing and maintaining public and private telephone systems.  
CODOT  
763.10
- 122.2 Cable jointers, linesmen**  
Persons installing, maintaining and repairing overhead lines for electricity supply, electric traction and telecommunications; jointing underground, submarine and surface electric and telecommunications cables.  
CODOT  
764
- 123.1 Radio and TV mechanics**  
Persons repairing and maintaining domestic radios and television receivers.  
CODOT  
763.65, 763.70
- 123.2 Other electronic maintenance engineers**  
Persons installing, maintaining and repairing electronic equipment other than domestic radio and television receivers. Installers and fitters of computer systems are included.  
CODOT  
763 pt. Excludes—763.10 included in 122.1  
—763.65, 763.70
- 124.1 Foremen—Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters**  
Foremen of persons included in 125.0.  
CODOT  
770.10 pt. Remainder in 131.9
- 124.2 Foremen—Sheet metal workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 126.1.  
CODOT  
770.20
- 124.3 Foremen—Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters**  
Foremen of persons included in 126.2.  
CODOT  
770.30 pt. Remainder in 131.9
- 124.4 Foremen—Steel erectors, benders, fixers**  
Foremen of persons included in 127.1.  
CODOT  
770.40 pt. Remainder in 124.5
- 124.5 Foremen—Scaffolders, staggers**  
Foremen of persons included in 127.2.  
CODOT  
770.40 pt. Remainder in 124.4
- 124.6 Foremen—Welders**  
Foremen of persons included in 128.0.  
CODOT  
770.50
- 124.7 Foremen—Riggers**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.5.  
CODOT  
770.99 pt. Remainder in 131.9
- 125.0 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters**  
Persons installing, maintaining and repairing plumbing fixtures, heating and ventilating systems, pipe systems and lead, lead lined and lead covered plant.  
CODOT  
771 pt. Excludes—771.40, 771.99 included in 131.9
- 126.1 Sheet metal workers**  
Persons marking out, cutting, shaping and fitting sheet metal to make and repair products and components. Metal spinners, press operators, and sheet metal bending and rolling machine operators are excluded and classified in 112.3, 113.1, and 131.9 respectively.  
CODOT  
772



- 126.2 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters**  
Persons marking off, drilling, bending, positioning and riveting metal plates and girders and sealing joints in metal plate. Shipwrights and shipyard steelworkers are included. Holders-up and shipyard frame benders are excluded and classified in 131.9.  
CODOT  
773 pt. Excludes—773.50, 773.99 included in 131.9
- 127.1 Steel erectors, benders, fixers**  
Persons fitting and erecting structural metal work, making up metal framework by hand to form reinforcing core for concrete structures or products. Metal shuttering erectors are excluded and classified in 131.5.  
CODOT  
774.20, 774.50
- 127.2 Scaffolders, staggers**  
Persons erecting and dismantling scaffolding, and temporary working platforms for use in ship construction and repair.  
CODOT  
774.25, 774.30
- 128.0 Welders**  
Persons joining metal parts and fabrications by welding, brazing and soldering; cutting metal to specifications and removing defects by means of gas flame and oxygen jet, electric arc or laser beam. Assemblers of vehicles and other metal goods are excluded and classified in 135.3.  
CODOT  
775
- 129.1 Foremen—Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 130.1.  
CODOT  
790.10
- 129.2 Foremen—Engravers, etchers (printing)**  
Foremen of persons included in 130.2.  
CODOT  
790.20 pt. Remainder in 131.9
- 129.3 Foremen—Coach and vehicle body builders**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.1.  
CODOT  
790.30
- 129.4 Foremen—Oilers, greasers, lubricators**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.4.  
CODOT  
740.99 pt. Remainder in 131.9
- 129.5 Foremen—Electronics wiremen**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.6.  
CODOT  
750.99 pt. Remainder in 129.6
- 129.6 Foremen—Coil winders**  
Foremen of persons included in 131.7.  
CODOT  
750.99 pt. Remainder in 129.5
- 130.1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers**  
Persons making and repairing jewellery and precious metal ware; cutting, polishing and setting precious and semi-precious stones; making jewellery patterns. Precious metal spinners and jewellery engravers are excluded and classified in 112.3 and 131.9 respectively.  
CODOT  
791
- 130.2 Engravers, etchers (printing)**  
Persons engraving and etching metal printing cylinders, plates and rollers; engraving metal dies and punches.  
CODOT  
792 pt. Excludes—792.18, 792.20, 792.50, 792.99 included in 131.9
- 131.1 Coach and vehicle body builders**  
Persons constructing and repairing vehicle bodies (including railway coaches and wagons) and fixing fittings to vehicle and aircraft bodies. Vehicle body assemblers are excluded and classified in 135.3.  
CODOT  
793
- 131.2 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers**  
Persons coating articles, sheet, wire, etc. with metal, including anodisers and electroformers. Electroplaters are excluded and classified in 110.3.  
CODOT  
715 pt. Excludes—715.05 included in 110.3

- 131.3 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.**  
Persons making and treating metal in operations n.e.c. including rolling mill assistants, core turners, casters (not die casters), ladlemen, smiths' strikers, forge assistants, and bar, etc. straighteners. Persons returned as labourers are excluded and classified in groups 160.1–160.8.  
CODOT  
712 pt. Excludes—712.05, 712.10 included in 109.2  
—712.70, 712.75 included in 110.1  
713 pt. Excludes—713.05, 713.10, 713.15, 713.20, 713.25, 713.50, 713.52, 713.54, 713.68, 713.70, 713.92 included in 110.2  
714 pt. Excludes—714.05, 714.10, 714.15, 714.20, 714.25, 714.30, 714.35, 714.99 pt. included in 109.3  
719 pt. Excludes—719.84, 719.85, 719.86, 719.87, 719.88, 719.99 pt. included in 160.5  
—719.89 included in 160.6
- 131.4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators**  
Persons lubricating moving parts of stationary engines, rolling stock, other machinery and mechanical equipment. Oilers and greasers of motor vehicles are excluded and classified in 118.1.  
CODOT  
746 pt. Excludes—746.10 included in 118.1  
—746.60
- 131.5 Riggers**  
Persons preparing, installing, repairing and splicing ropes, wires and cables, setting up lifting equipment. Metal shuttering erectors are included.  
CODOT  
774 pt. Excludes—774.20, 774.50 included in 127.1  
—774.25, 774.30 included in 127.2
- 131.6 Electronics wiremen**  
Persons wiring up prepared parts and/or sub-assemblies in the manufacture of various types of electronic equipment. Electrical wiremen are excluded and classified in 121.2.  
CODOT  
759.05, 759.10, 759.15
- 131.7 Coil winders**  
Persons making coils and wiring harnesses for electrical and electronic equipment. Cable formers and neon sign assemblers are included.  
CODOT  
759 pt. Excludes—759.05, 759.10, 759.15
- 131.8 Shot blasters**  
Persons cleaning and/or smoothing metal surfaces by the use of vapour jet or compressed air and abrasive material.  
CODOT  
726.92
- 131.9 Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers**  
Chippers and grinders (steel dressing), dental and surgical instrument makers and repairers, sheet metal bending and rolling machine operators, holders-up and shipyard frame benders, jewellery engravers, mates to metal working craftsmen, strippers and grinders (card clothing); persons engaged in metal, jewellery, engineering electrical and electronics products and parts making or repairing not elsewhere classified.  
CODOT  
720.40 pt. Remainder in 111.6, 111.7 and 111.8  
720.99  
726 pt. Excludes—726.20, 726.50, 726.55, 726.60 included in 113.2  
—726.90 included in 113.3  
—726.92  
729  
730.99  
739  
740.99 pt. Remainder in 129.4  
746.60  
749 pt. Excludes—749.05, 749.35 included in 118.2  
760.99  
769  
770.10 pt. Remainder in 124.1  
770.30 pt. Remainder in 124.3  
770.99 pt. Remainder in 124.7  
771.40, 771.99  
773.50, 773.99  
776  
779  
790.20 pt. Remainder in 129.2  
790.99  
792.18, 792.20, 792.50, 792.99  
799 pt. Excludes—799.02, 799.04 included in 117.0  
—799.06 included in 106.0
- 1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades)**  
Persons returned as foremen in engineering and allied trades (S.I.C. Division 3) and not associated with a specific occupation. Technical supervisors employed in government factories are included. Works, general and senior foremen are excluded and classified in 034.0.  
CODOT  
—
- 2 Trainee craftsmen (engineering and allied trades)**  
Persons returned as trainee craftsmen or apprentices in engineering and allied trades not associated with a specific occupation.  
CODOT  
—



- 132.1 Foremen—Pottery decorators**  
Foremen of persons included in 133.1.  
CODOT  
810.20 pt. Remainder in 132.4 and 138.12  
810.30 pt. Remainder in 132.2 and 132.3  
810.40 pt., 810.99 pt. Remainders in 138.12
- 132.2 Foremen—Coach painters (so described)**  
Foremen of persons included in 133.2.  
CODOT  
810.30 pt. Remainder in 132.1 and 132.3
- 132.3 Foremen—Other spray painters**  
Foremen of persons included in 133.3.  
CODOT  
810.30 pt. Remainder in 132.1 and 132.2
- 132.4 Foremen—Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers**  
Foremen of persons included in 133.4.  
CODOT  
810.10, 810.50  
810.20 pt. Remainder in 132.1 and 138.12
- 133.1 Pottery decorators**  
Persons dipping and spraying ceramics with glaze, painting ceramics and applying transfers. Ground layers are included. Ceramic stencillers are excluded and classified in 138.12.  
CODOT  
812 pt. Excludes—812.05  
—812.10, 812.70, 812.99 included in 138.12  
813.50, 813.90  
814.10  
819.10, 819.55, 819.92
- 133.2 Coach painters (so described)**  
Persons returned as 'coach painter' without more specific description.  
CODOT  
813.20 pt. Remainder in 133.3  
819.20
- 133.3 Other spray painters**  
Persons applying paint, enamel or lacquer by spraying, but persons spraying ceramics are excluded and classified in 133.1.  
CODOT  
813 pt. Excludes—813.20 pt. included in 133.2  
—813.50, 813.90
- 133.4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers**  
Persons preparing surfaces and applying paint, wallpaper and other protective materials, not elsewhere classified; staining, waxing and french polishing wood surfaces. Signwriters are included.  
CODOT  
811  
812.05  
815
- 134.1 Foremen assemblers—Electrical, electronic**  
Foremen of persons included in 135.1.  
CODOT  
820.10 pt. Remainder in 134.2, 134.3, 134.5 and 138.12
- 134.2 Foremen assemblers—Instruments**  
Foremen of persons included in 135.2.  
CODOT  
820.10 pt. Remainder in 134.1, 134.3, 134.4, 134.5 and 138.12
- 134.3 Foremen assemblers—Vehicles and other metal goods**  
Foremen of persons included in 135.3.  
CODOT  
820.10 pt. Remainder in 134.1, 134.2, 134.4, 134.5 and 138.12
- 134.4 Foremen assemblers—Paper production, processing and printing**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.8.  
CODOT  
820.10 pt. Remainder in 134.1, 134.2, 134.3, 134.5 and 138.12
- 134.5 Foremen assemblers—Plastics goods**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.9.  
CODOT  
820.10 pt. Remainder in 134.1, 134.2, 134.3, 134.4 and 138.12
- 135.1 Assemblers (electrical, electronic)**  
Persons engaged in the semi-skilled or repetitive assembly of electrical and electronic equipment.  
CODOT  
821.45

- 135.2 Instrument assemblers**  
Persons engaged in the routine assembly of precision instruments such as gauges, meters, watches and clocks, etc..  
CODOT  
821.35 pt., 821.40 pt. Remainders in 135.3
- 135.3 Assemblers (vehicles and other metal goods)**  
Persons engaged in the routine assembly of vehicles and other metal and engineering products.  
CODOT  
821.35 pt., 821.40 pt. Remainders in 135.2
- 136.1 Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—Metal, electrical goods**  
Foremen of persons included in 137.1.  
CODOT  
830.10, 830.20
- 136.2 Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—Textiles**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.2.  
CODOT  
830.30 pt. Remainder in 136.3, 136.4, 136.5, 136.6 and 136.9
- 136.3 Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—Food**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.3.  
CODOT  
830.30 pt. Remainder in 136.2, 136.4, 136.5, 136.6 and 136.9
- 136.4 Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—Rubber goods**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.4.  
CODOT  
830.30 pt. Remainder in 136.2, 136.3, 136.5, 136.6 and 136.9
- 136.5 Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—Plastics goods**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.5.  
CODOT  
830.30 pt. Remainder in 136.2, 136.3, 136.4, 136.6 and 136.9
- 136.6 Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—Woodwork**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.6.  
CODOT  
830.30 pt. Remainder in 136.2, 136.3, 136.4, 136.5 and 136.9
- 136.7 Foremen—Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers**  
Foremen of persons included in 137.2.  
CODOT  
840.10
- 136.8 Foremen—Laboratory assistants**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.1.  
CODOT  
830.99 pt. Remainder in 136.10
- 136.9 Foremen—Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.7.  
CODOT  
830.30 pt. Remainder in 136.2, 136.3, 136.4, 136.5 and 136.6
- 136.10 Foremen—Weighers**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.10.  
CODOT  
830.99 pt. Remainder in 136.8
- 136.11 Foremen—Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c.**  
Foremen of persons included in 138.11.  
CODOT  
830.40
- 137.1 Inspectors, viewers (metal, electrical goods)**  
Persons inspecting or testing metal, engineering and electrical products or parts. Industrial radiographers are excluded and classified in 030.2.  
CODOT  
831, 832
- 137.2 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers**  
Persons packing, wrapping, filling, labelling, sealing, containers by hand or machine.  
CODOT  
841, 842
- 138.1 Laboratory assistants**  
Persons carrying out routine procedures, not requiring professional training, in physical, chemical, biological, botanical, medical and other laboratories. Laboratory technicians are excluded and classified in 030.1.  
CODOT  
839.30



- 138.2 Inspectors, viewers, examiners—Textiles**  
Persons inspecting or testing textile materials or products for processing or manufacturing defects. Yarn straighteners are included.  
CODOT  
833.05, 833.10, 833.35  
833.55 pt. Remainder in 138.12  
833.99 pt. Remainder in 138.3 and 138.12
- 138.3 Inspectors, viewers, examiners—Food**  
Persons inspecting or examining food for processing defects. Egg candlers and foodstuffs samplers are included.  
CODOT  
833.90  
833.99 pt. Remainder in 138.2 and 138.12
- 138.4 Inspectors, viewers, examiners—Rubber goods**  
Persons inspecting or examining rubber material or goods, for processing or manufacturing defects.  
CODOT  
833.45 pt. Remainder in 138.5
- 138.5 Inspectors, viewers, examiners—Plastics goods**  
Persons inspecting or examining plastics materials or goods, for processing or manufacturing defects.  
CODOT  
833.45 pt. Remainder in 138.4
- 138.6 Inspectors, viewers, examiners—Woodwork**  
Persons inspecting or examining wood or wood products, for processing or manufacturing defects.  
CODOT  
833.20
- 138.7 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing**  
Persons inspecting, examining or sorting paper, paper products or printed matter, for processing or manufacturing defects.  
CODOT  
833.25
- 138.8 Assemblers in paper production, processing and printing**  
Persons engaged in routine assembly in paper production, processing and printing. Paper pattern folders are included.  
CODOT  
821.10  
821.99 pt. Remainder in 138.12
- 138.9 Assemblers (plastics goods)**  
Persons engaged in routine assembly of plastics goods or components.  
CODOT  
821.30 pt. Remainder in 138.12
- 138.10 Weighers**  
Persons weighing and measuring materials, goods and products. Weighbridgemen and weighbridge clerks are included.  
CODOT  
835
- 138.11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c.**  
Persons sorting and grading materials, products and other articles. Mail sorters are excluded and classified in 053.1.  
CODOT  
834
- 138.12 Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c.**  
Ceramic stencillers, wallpaper grounders, jewellery enamellers, mottlers (ceramics), glass examiners, footwear assemblers, fishing rod pluggers, fence assemblers, windscreen fitters, goods vehicle testers, cask smellers, leaf inspectors (tobacco) and persons engaged in painting, routine assembly and product inspection and related occupations not elsewhere classified.  
CODOT  
810.20 pt. Remainder in 132.1 and 132.4  
810.40 pt., 810.99 pt. Remainders in 132.1  
812.10, 812.70, 812.99  
814 pt. Excludes—814.10 included in 133.1  
819 pt. Excludes—819.10, 819.55, 819.92 included in 133.1  
—819.20 included in 133.2  
820.10 pt. Remainder in 134.1, 134.2, 134.3, 134.4 and 134.5  
821.05, 821.15, 821.20, 821.25  
821.30 pt. Remainder in 138.9  
821.99 pt. Remainder in 138.8  
833.15, 833.30, 833.40, 833.50  
833.55 pt. Remainder in 138.2  
833.99 pt. Remainder in 138.2 and 138.3  
839 pt. Excludes—839.30
- 139.1 Foremen—Bricklayers, tile setters**  
Foremen of persons included in 140.1.  
CODOT  
860.05, 860.20
- 139.2 Foremen—Masons, stone cutters**  
Foremen of persons included in 140.2.  
CODOT  
620.40  
860.10

- 139.3 Foremen—Plasterers**  
Foremen of persons included in 140.3.  
CODOT  
860.15
- 139.4 Foremen—Roofers, glaziers**  
Foremen of persons included in 140.4.  
CODOT  
860.25, 860.30
- 139.5 Foremen—Handymen, general building workers**  
Foremen of persons included in 140.5.  
CODOT  
860.99 pt. Remainder in 139.7, 139.10, 139.11 and 139.12
- 139.6 Foremen—Railway lengthmen**  
Foremen of persons included in 141.1.  
CODOT  
860.40, 860.45, 860.50
- 139.7 Foremen—Road surfacers, concreters**  
Foremen of persons included in 141.2.  
CODOT  
860.35 pt. Remainder in 139.8 and 139.9  
860.55  
860.99 pt. Remainder in 139.5, 139.10, 139.11 and 139.12
- 139.8 Foremen—Roadmen**  
Foremen of persons included in 141.3.  
CODOT  
860.35 pt. Remainder in 139.7 and 139.9
- 139.9 Foremen—Paviors, kerb layers**  
Foremen of persons included in 141.4.  
CODOT  
860.35 pt. Remainder in 139.7 and 139.8
- 139.10 Foremen—Sewage plant attendants**  
Foremen of persons included in 142.1.  
CODOT  
590.30 pt. Remainder in 095.7  
860.99 pt. Remainder in 139.5, 139.7, 139.11 and 139.12
- 139.11 Foremen—Mains and service layers, pipe jointers**  
Foremen of persons included in 142.2.  
CODOT  
860.99 pt. Remainder in 139.5, 139.7, 139.10 and 139.12
- 139.12 Foremen—Construction workers n.e.c.**  
Foremen of persons included in 146.2.  
CODOT  
860.99 pt. Remainder in 139.5, 139.7, 139.10 and 139.11
- 140.1 Bricklayers, tile setters**  
Persons building and repairing brick structures, setting wall and floor tiles and mosaics, laying and finishing granolithic and terrazzo mixtures, building fireplaces. Terrazzo and mosaic tile casters are excluded and classified in 107.12.  
CODOT  
861 pt. Excludes—861.40  
863
- 140.2 Mason, stone cutters**  
Persons building and repairing stone structures; facing brick, cement or steel backing with stone; cutting, shaping and finishing, granite, marble, slate and other stone. Stone engravers and monumental masons are included.  
CODOT  
624  
861.40
- 140.3 Plasterers**  
Persons applying plaster or cement mixtures to walls and ceilings; casting and fixing ornamental plaster work, carrying out other plastering tasks.  
CODOT  
862
- 140.4 Roofers, glaziers**  
Persons covering roofs with felt, slates, tiles and thatch; cutting, fitting and setting glass in windows, doors, etc..  
CODOT  
864, 865
- 140.5 Handymen, general building workers**  
Persons engaged in a combination of operations in the construction, alteration, maintenance and repair of buildings. Tunnellers and well sinkers are included. Handymen in residential buildings are excluded and classified in 146.2.  
CODOT  
869.02 pt. Remainder in 140.6  
872.20  
872.99 pt. Remainder in 145.0



- 140.6 Builders (so described)**  
Persons returned as 'builder', 'builder and decorator', 'building contractor', 'builder and contractor' without more specific description.  
CODOT  
869.02 pt. Remainder in 140.5
- 141.1 Railway lengthmen**  
Persons laying and maintaining railway tracks.  
CODOT  
866.20, 866.30
- 141.2 Road surfacers, concreters**  
Persons spreading, sealing and smoothing newly laid asphalt road or similar surface; pouring and levelling concrete in the construction of buildings and roads. Persons driving and operating asphalt spreading machines and concrete paving machines are excluded and classified in 155.1.  
CODOT  
866.60, 866.90  
867  
869.54
- 141.3 Roadmen**  
Persons carrying out a variety of tasks in the construction or repair of roads; road lengthmen, chippers, road markers.  
CODOT  
866.50, 866.92, 866.99
- 141.4 Paviers, kerb layers**  
Persons laying paving slabs and kerbstones to form pavements and street gutters.  
CODOT  
866.10
- 142.1 Sewage plant attendants**  
Persons attending plant in which sewage is treated; maintaining main sewerage system. Turncocks are included.  
CODOT  
593.45  
869.20  
972.60
- 142.2 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers**  
Persons laying or jointing pipes for drainage, gas, water or similar piping systems. Water supply waste inspectors are included.  
CODOT  
869.28, 869.30, 869.32, 869.34
- 143.1 Craftsmen's mates**  
Persons returned as labourers, assistants and mates to building craftsmen.  
CODOT  
868 pt. Excludes—868.50, 868.60, 860.70, 868.99 pt. included in 143.2
- 143.2 Building and civil engineering labourers**  
Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c., in building and civil engineering. Trenchmen and street light erectors are included.  
CODOT  
868.50, 868.60, 868.70  
868.99 pt. Remainder in 143.1
- 144.0 Foremen/deputies—Coalmining**  
Foremen, deputies and deputy overmen supervising the working of an underground district of a coal mine. Overmen are excluded and classified in 036.1.  
CODOT  
870.30
- 145.0 Face-trained coalmining workers**  
Coal mine face workers; including rippers, drillers, shotfirers, packers, timberers, wastemen, manhole makers, linesmen and roof bolters. Onsetters, haulage men and conveyor operators, and coal miners not otherwise specified are excluded and classified in 155.2, 158.2 and 160.7 respectively.  
CODOT  
871.05, 871.15  
872.10  
872.99 pt. Remainder in 140.5  
873  
879.20 pt., 879.99 pt. Remainders in 146.1  
879.30
- 146.1 Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers**  
Persons extracting minerals, other than coal, from underground workings and quarries; setting up and operating equipment, including wirelines to drill wells. Stone and ore crushers and washers are excluded and classified in 098.3.  
CODOT  
870 pt. Excludes—870.30 included in 144.0  
871 pt. Excludes—871.05, 871.15 included in 145.0  
879 pt. Excludes—879.20 pt., 879.30, 879.99 pt. included in 145.0
- 146.2 Construction workers n.e.c.**  
Persons performing various tasks in building and civil engineering; working under water, cleaning and restoring exteriors of buildings, laying composition floors and linoleum; steeplejacks, demolition workers, fence erectors, handymen in residential buildings, grave diggers, building insulators, other building and construction workers not elsewhere classified.  
CODOT  
869 pt. Excludes—869.02 included in 140.5 and 140.6  
—869.20 included in 142.1  
—869.28, 869.30, 869.32, 869.34 included in 142.2  
—869.54 included in 141.2

- 147.0 Foremen—Ships, lighters and other vessels**  
Foremen of persons included in 148.0.  
CODOT  
910 pt. Excludes—910.50, 910.99 pt. included in 158.2
- 148.0 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen**  
Persons carrying out deck and engine-room duties on board ships and craft operating at sea and in coastal and inland waters; including ferrymen. Fishermen and dredgers are excluded and classified to 082.0 and 155.1.  
CODOT  
911
- 149.1 Foremen—Railway guards**  
Foremen of persons included in 150.2.  
CODOT  
920.10 pt. Remainder in 149.4
- 149.2 Foremen—Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway**  
Foremen of persons included in 150.3.  
CODOT  
920.30
- 149.3 Foremen—Shunters, pointsmen**  
Foremen of persons included in 150.4.  
CODOT  
920.20
- 149.4 Other foremen rail transport**  
Foremen of workers in the operation of rail transport not elsewhere classified. Station foremen are excluded and classified in 071.3.  
CODOT  
920.10 pt. Remainder in 149.1  
920.40, 920.99
- 150.1 Drivers, motormen, secondmen, railway engines**  
Persons driving railway engines, driving or acting as assistant to the driver on all types of locomotives on surface and underground railways.  
CODOT  
921
- 150.2 Railway guards**  
Persons in charge of passenger and goods trains on surface and underground railways.  
CODOT  
922
- 150.3 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway**  
Persons operating signals to control the movements of trains; opening and closing gates at level crossings.  
CODOT  
923.60, 923.99
- 150.4 Shunters, pointsmen**  
Persons operating manual points; guiding and linking wagons and coaches to form complete trains.  
CODOT  
923.10, 923.50
- 151.1 Bus inspectors**  
Persons supervising activities of drivers and conductors of public service vehicles.  
CODOT  
930.10
- 151.2 Foremen—Drivers of road goods vehicles**  
Foremen of persons included in 152.2.  
CODOT  
930.20 pt., 930.99 pt. Remainders in 151.3
- 151.3 Other foremen road transport**  
Foremen of workers in the operation of road transport, other than vehicle maintenance workers, not elsewhere classified. Traffic foremen and yard foremen are included.  
CODOT  
930.20 pt., 930.99 pt. Remainders in 151.2  
930.30
- 152.1 Bus and coach drivers**  
Persons driving road passenger carrying vehicles such as buses, coaches, mini buses, trolley buses and trams.  
CODOT  
931
- 152.2 Drivers of road goods vehicles**  
Persons driving motor vehicles to transport goods or animals by road. Coal delivery drivers are included but roundsmen are excluded and classified in 056.0.  
CODOT  
932  
933.10



- 152.3 Other motor drivers**  
Persons driving taxis; chauffeurs, mechanical road sweeper drivers, road patrolmen. Ambulance drivers are excluded and classified in 070.1.  
CODOT  
933 pt. Excludes—933.10
- 153.1 Bus conductors**  
Persons collecting fares, issuing tickets and controlling passengers on buses.  
CODOT  
934
- 153.2 Drivers' mates**  
Persons accompanying drivers of road vehicles and assisting with loading and unloading.  
CODOT  
935
- 154.1 Foremen—Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)**  
Foremen of persons included in 155.1.  
CODOT  
940.10
- 154.2 Foremen—Crane drivers, operators**  
Foremen of persons included in 155.2.  
CODOT  
940.20 pt. Remainder in 154.3, 154.4 and 158.2
- 154.3 Foremen—Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers**  
Foremen of persons included in 155.3.  
CODOT  
940.20 pt. Remainder in 154.2, 154.4 and 158.2
- 154.4 Foremen—Slings**  
Foremen of persons included in 158.1.  
CODOT  
940.20 pt. Remainder in 154.2, 154.3 and 158.2
- 155.1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)**  
Persons operating machines to excavate, level and compact earth, gravel, sand and similar materials, drive piles into the ground, lay surfaces of asphalt and concrete, dredge rivers, canals, etc.. Concrete mixer drivers and dumper drivers are excluded and classified in 098.9 and 155.3 respectively.  
CODOT  
941
- 155.2 Crane drivers, operators**  
Persons driving and operating cranes and hoists (including winding engines at mines). Mine onsets are included.  
CODOT  
942.05, 942.10, 942.30, 942.50, 942.52, 942.54, 942.56, 942.58, 942.60
- 155.3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers**  
Persons driving and operating fork lift and similar trucks in factories, warehouses and on sites to transfer goods or materials. Coal chargers and coke carmen (coal-gas ovens, coke ovens), and dumper drivers are included.  
CODOT  
942.62, 942.64, 942.66, 942.74
- 156.1 Foremen—Storekeepers, warehousemen**  
Foremen of persons included in 157.1.  
CODOT  
950.10  
950.99 pt. Remainder in 156.3, 156.4 and 158.2
- 156.2 Foremen—Stevedores, dockers**  
Foremen of persons included in 157.2.  
CODOT  
950.20
- 156.3 Foremen—Goods porters**  
Foremen of persons included in 157.3.  
CODOT  
950.99 pt. Remainder in 156.1, 156.4 and 158.2
- 156.4 Foremen—Refuse collectors, dustmen**  
Foremen of persons included in 157.4.  
CODOT  
950.99 pt. Remainder in 156.1, 156.3 and 158.2
- 157.1 Storekeepers, warehousemen**  
Persons storing, selecting and issuing materials, goods, etc. and maintaining stock records; including cellarmen, timber tallymen, linen keepers, lampmen (mining).  
CODOT  
951

- 157.2 Stevedores, dockers**  
Persons loading and discharging ships' cargoes; supplying berthed ships with water and performing related tasks.  
CODOT  
952
- 157.3 Goods porters**  
Persons loading, unloading and moving goods, materials and equipment about warehouses, stores, goods depots, shops, markets or slaughterhouses; loading and unloading goods, etc. on to and from vehicles and aircraft; moving furniture; carrying baggage at docks and air terminals.  
CODOT  
959.10, 959.50, 959.65, 959.70
- 157.4 Refuse collectors, dustmen**  
Persons collecting refuse from premises.  
CODOT  
959.85
- 158.1 Slings**  
Persons placing wires, chains or ropes round articles to be lifted; signaling instructions to crane operators.  
CODOT  
942.76
- 158.2 Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.**  
Conveyor operators, haulage men (coalmine), horse drawn vehicle drivers; persons handling ships in docks and aircraft on the ground, operating locks and lighthouses, carrying out transport and material handling occupations not elsewhere classified.  
CODOT  
910.50  
910.99 pt. Remainder in 147.0  
919  
939  
940.20 pt. Remainder in 154.2, 154.3 and 154.4  
940.99  
942.15, 942.20, 942.25, 942.68, 942.70, 942.72, 942.78, 942.80, 942.82, 942.99  
949  
950.99 pt. Remainder in 156.1, 156.3 and 156.4  
959.55, 959.60, 959.75, 959.80, 959.99
- Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.**  
Persons performing occupations not elsewhere classified requiring little or no training. 'Factory workers' not otherwise specified and maintenance hands n.e.c. and maintenance workers n.e.c. are included. Assignment to the various groups 159.1—159.8 and 160.1—160.8 is in accordance with the industry of the establishment in which they are employed.
- 159.1 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Textiles (not textile goods)**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.1.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.2, 159.3, 159.4, 159.5, 159.6, 159.7 and 159.8
- 159.2 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Chemicals and allied trades**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.2.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.3, 159.4, 159.5, 159.6, 159.7 and 159.8
- 159.3 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Coke ovens and gas works**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.3.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.2, 159.4, 159.5, 159.6, 159.7 and 159.8
- 159.4 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Glass and ceramics**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.4.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.2, 159.3, 159.5, 159.6, 159.7 and 159.8
- 159.5 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Foundries in engineering and allied trades**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.5.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.2, 159.3, 159.4, 159.6, 159.7 and 159.8
- 159.6 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Engineering and allied trades**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.6.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.2, 159.3, 159.4, 159.5, 159.7 and 159.8
- 159.7 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Coal mines**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.7.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.2, 159.3, 159.4, 159.5, 159.6 and 159.8
- 159.8 Foremen—Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Other**  
Foremen of persons included in 160.8.  
CODOT  
990.00 pt., 990.10 pt., 990.20 pt. Remainders in 159.1, 159.2, 159.3, 159.4, 159.5, 159.6 and 159.7



- 159.9 Foremen—Boiler operators**  
Foremen of persons included in 161.1.  
CODOT  
970.10 pt. Remainder in 120.3
- 160.1 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Textiles (not textile goods)**  
Labourers, etc. in establishments assigned to S.I.C. Class 43. 'Textile operatives', 'cotton operatives' and 'textile workers' so described are included.  
CODOT  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.2, 160.3, 160.4, 160.5, 160.6, 160.7 and 160.8
- 160.2 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Chemicals and allied trades**  
Labourers, etc. in establishments assigned to S.I.C. Classes 14, 15, 25 and 26.  
CODOT  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.3, 160.4, 160.5, 160.6, 160.7 and 160.8
- 160.3 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Coke ovens and gas works**  
Labourers, etc. in establishments assigned to S.I.C. Class 12 and Group 162.  
CODOT  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.2, 160.4, 160.5, 160.6, 160.7 and 160.8
- 160.4 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Glass and ceramics**  
Labourers, etc. in establishments assigned to S.I.C. Groups 241, 243, 247 and 248.  
CODOT  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.2, 160.3, 160.5, 160.6, 160.7 and 160.8
- 160.5 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Foundries in engineering and allied trades**  
Labourers, etc. in foundries in the engineering and allied trades (S.I.C. Class 22 and Division 3).  
CODOT  
719.84, 719.85, 719.86, 719.87, 719.88  
719.99 pt. Remainder in 131.3  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.2, 160.3, 160.4, 160.6, 160.7 and 160.8
- 160.6 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Engineering and allied trades**  
Labourers, etc. in establishments assigned to S.I.C. Class 22 and Division 3. 'Steelworkers' and 'metal workers' so described are included. Unskilled workers in foundries are excluded and classified in 160.5.  
CODOT  
719.89  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.2, 160.3, 160.4, 160.5, 160.7 and 160.8
- 160.7 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Coal mines**  
Labourers, etc. in coal mines assigned to S.I.C. Activity Heading 1113. 'Coal miners' not otherwise specified are included.  
CODOT  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.2, 160.3, 160.4, 160.5, 160.6 and 160.8
- 160.8 Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Other**  
Labourers, etc. in industries not elsewhere classified. Building and civil engineering labourers are excluded and classified in 143.2.  
CODOT  
991.10 pt., 991.20 pt. Remainders in 160.1, 160.2, 160.3, 160.4, 160.5, 160.6 and 160.7
- 161.1 Boiler operators**  
Persons operating boilers to produce steam or hot water for central heating systems and industrial use.  
CODOT  
971.15, 971.92
- 161.2 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.**  
Person carrying out various tasks not classified elsewhere including crematorium attendants, incinerator operators, pumpmen, gas cylinder preparers, vehicle washing plant attendants, stage hands (entertainment).  
CODOT  
970.20, 970.30, 970.99  
971.91, 971.93  
972.10, 972.50, 972.99  
979.50, 979.55, 979.60, 979.65, 979.99  
991.30  
999.99
- 1 Inadequately described occupations**  
Persons with inadequately described occupations including persons described as 'Foremen', 'Manager', 'Workman' without further information.  
CODOT  
—
- 2 Occupations not stated**  
Persons in employment, seeking work, permanently sick or retired with no statement of occupation.  
CODOT  
—

## Appendix A

## Condensed KOS headings and associated KOS groups

- Con.  
KOS KOS
- 001 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors**  
003 Judges, barristers, advocates and solicitors
- 002 Accountants, valuers, finance specialists**  
007 Accountants  
008 Estimators, valuers and assessors  
009 Finance, investment, insurance and tax specialists
- 003 Personnel and industrial relations managers; O and M, work study and operational research officers**  
010 Personnel and industrial relations officers and managers  
011 Organisation and Methods, work study and operational research officers
- 004 Economists, statisticians, systems analysts, computer programmers**  
012 Economists, statisticians, actuaries  
013 Systems analysts and computer programmers
- 005 Marketing, sales, advertising, public relations and purchasing managers**  
014 Marketing and sales managers and executives  
015 Advertising and public relations managers and executives  
016 Purchasing officers and buyers
- 006 Statutory and other inspectors**  
019 Environmental health officers  
020 Other statutory and similar inspectors
- 007 General administrators—national government**  
001 pt. Top managers—national government and other non-trading organisations  
021 Civil servants (administrative and executive functions) not identified elsewhere  
094 pt. Office managers—national government
- 008 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)**  
001 pt. Top managers—national government and other non-trading organisations  
005 Town Clerks and other clerks to local authorities  
022 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions) not identified elsewhere  
095 Office managers—local government
- 009 All other professional and related supporting management and administration**  
004 Company secretaries  
006 Secretaries of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities  
017 Property and estate managers  
018 Librarians and information officers  
023 All other professional and related supporting management and administration
- 010 Teachers in higher education**  
024 University academic staff  
025 Teachers in establishments for further and higher education
- 011 Teachers n.e.c.**  
026 Secondary teachers  
027 Primary teachers  
028 Pre-primary teachers  
029 Special education teachers
- 012 Vocational and industrial trainers, education officers, social and behavioural scientists**  
030 Vocational/industrial trainers  
031 Directors of education, education officers, school inspectors  
032 Social and behavioural scientists
- 013 Welfare workers**  
033 Welfare workers (social, medical, industrial, educational and moral)
- 014 Clergy, ministers of religion**  
034 Clergy, ministers of religion



Con.  
KOS KOS

- 015 Medical and dental practitioners
  - 035 Medical practitioners
  - 036 Dental practitioners
- 016 Nurse administrators, nurses
  - 037 Nurse administrators and nurse executives
  - 038 State registered and state enrolled nurses and state certified midwives
  - 039 Nursing auxiliaries and assistants
- 017 Pharmacists, radiographers, therapists n.e.c.
  - 040 Pharmacists
  - 041 Medical radiographers
  - 042 Ophthalmic and dispensing opticians
  - 043 Remedial therapists
  - 044 Chiropodists
- 018 All other professional and related in education, welfare and health
  - 045 Medical technicians and dental auxiliaries
  - 046 Veterinarians
  - 047 All other professional and related in education, welfare and health
- 019 Authors, writers, journalists
  - 048 Authors, writers and journalists
- 020 Artists, designers, window dressers
  - 049 Artists, commercial artists
  - 050 Industrial designers
  - 054 Window dressers
- 021 Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers
  - 051 Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers
- 022 Photographers, cameramen, sound and vision equipment operators
  - 052 Photographers and cameramen
  - 053 Sound and vision equipment operators
- 023 All other literary, artistic and sports
  - 055 Professional sportsmen, sports officials
  - 056 All other literary, artistic and sports
- 024 Scientists, physicists, mathematicians
  - 057 Biological scientists and biochemists
  - 058 Chemical scientists
  - 059 Physical and geological scientists and mathematicians
- 025 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers
  - 060 Civil, structural and municipal engineers
  - 061 Mining, quarrying and drilling engineers
- 026 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers
  - 062 Mechanical engineers
  - 063 Aeronautical engineers
- 027 Electrical and electronic engineers
  - 064 Electrical engineers
  - 065 Electronic engineers
  - 066 Electrical/Electronic engineers
- 028 Engineers and technologists n.e.c.
  - 067 Chemical engineers
  - 068 Production engineers
  - 069 Planning and quality control engineers
  - 070 Heating and ventilating engineers
  - 071 General and other engineers
  - 072 Metallurgists
  - 073 All other technologists
- 029 Draughtsmen
  - 074 Engineering draughtsmen
  - 075 Architectural and other draughtsmen
- 030 Laboratory and engineering technicians, technician engineers
  - 076 Laboratory technicians (scientific and medical)
  - 077 Engineering technicians and technician engineers

Con.  
KOS KOS

- 031 Architects, town planners, quantity, building and land surveyors
  - 078 Architects and town planners
  - 080 Quantity surveyors
  - 081 Building, land and mining surveyors
- 032 Officers (ships and aircraft), air traffic planners and controllers
  - 082 Aircraft flight deck officers
  - 083 Air traffic planners and controllers
  - 084 Ships' masters, deck officers and pilots
  - 085 Ships' engineer officers
  - 086 Ships' radio officers
- 033 Professional and related in science, engineering and other technologies and similar fields n.e.c.
  - 079 Town planning, architectural and building technicians
  - 087 All other professional and related in science, engineering and other technologies and similar fields
- 034\* Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen
  - 088 Production managers, works managers, works foremen
  - 089 Engineering maintenance managers
- 035\* Site and other managers, agents and clerks of works, general foremen (building and civil engineering)
  - 090 Site and other managers, agents and clerks of works, general foremen (building and civil engineering)
- 036\* Managers in transport, warehousing, public utilities and mining
  - 091 Managers—underground mining and public utilities
  - 092 Transport managers—air, sea, rail, road, harbour
  - 093 Managers—warehousing and materials handling
- 037\* Office managers
  - 096 Other office managers
- 038\* Managers in wholesale and retail distribution
  - 097 Managers—wholesale distribution
  - 098 Managers—department store, variety chain store, supermarket and departmental managers
  - 099 Branch managers of shops other than above
  - 100 Managers of independent shops (employees)
  - 101 Shop keepers (employers and self-employed)
- 039\* Managers of hotels, clubs, etc., and in entertainment and sport
  - 102 Hotel and residential club managers
  - 103 Publicans (employers and self-employed)
  - 104 Publicans (employees)
  - 105 Catering and non-residential club managers
  - 106 Entertainment and sports managers
- 040\* Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers
  - 107 Farmers and horticulturists (employers and self-employed)
  - 108 Farm managers (employees)
- 041 Officers, UK armed forces
  - 109 pt. Officers (Armed Forces) not identified elsewhere (i.e. service officers with no civilian occupational counterpart)
- 042 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
  - 109 pt. Officers (Armed Forces) not identified elsewhere (i.e. service officers with no civilian occupational counterpart)
- 043 Senior police, prison and fire service officers
  - 110 Police officers (inspectors and above)
  - 111 Prison officers (chief officers and above)
  - 112 Fire service officers
- 044\* All other managers
  - 113 All other managers
- 045 Supervisors of clerks, civil service executive officers
  - 094 pt. Office managers—national government
  - 114 Supervisors of clerks
- 046 Clerks
  - 115 Clerks

\* And KOS 002—General, central, divisional managers—trading organisations, as appropriate



Con. KOS KOS		Con. KOS KOS
047	Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators	047
116	Retail shop cashiers	047
117	Retail shop check-out and cash and wrap operators	047
048	Supervisors of typists, office machine operators, telephonists, etc.	048
119	Supervisors of typists, etc.	048
122	Supervisors of office machine operators	048
124	Supervisors of telephonists, radio and telegraph operators	048
049	Secretaries, shorthand typists, receptionists	049
118	Receptionists	049
120	Personal secretaries, shorthand writers and shorthand typists	049
121	Other typists	049
050	Office machine operators	050
123	Office machine operators	050
051	Telephonists, radio and telegraph operators	051
125	Telephonists	051
126	Radio and telegraph operators	051
052	Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters, messengers	052
127	Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters and messengers	052
053	Postmen, mail sorters, messengers	053
128	Postmen, mail sorters and messengers	053
054	Sales supervisors	054
129	Sales supervisors	054
055	Salesmen, sales assistants, shop assistants, shelf fillers, petrol pump, forecourt attendants	055
130	Salesmen, sales assistants, shop assistants and shelf fillers	055
131	Petrol pump/forecourt attendants	055
056	Roundsmen, van salesmen	056
132	Roundsmen and van salesmen	056
057	Sales representatives and agents	057
133	Technical sales representatives	057
134	Sales representatives (wholesale goods)	057
135	Other sales representatives and agents	057
058	NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces	058
136 pt.	Non-commissioned Officers and Other Ranks (Armed Forces) not identified elsewhere (i.e. with no civilian occupational counterpart)	058
059	NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces	059
136 pt.	Non-commissioned Officers and Other Ranks (Armed Forces) not identified elsewhere (i.e. with no civilian occupational counterpart)	059
060	Supervisors (police sergeants, fire fighting and related)	060
137	Supervisors (police sergeants, fire fighting and related)	060
061	Policemen, firemen, prison officers	061
138	Policemen (below sergeant)	061
139	Firemen	061
140	Prison officers below principal officer	061
062	Other security and protective service workers	062
141	Security officers and detectives	062
142	Security guards, patrolmen	062
143	Traffic wardens	062
144	All other in security and protective service	062
063	Catering supervisors	063
145	Catering supervisors	063
064	Chefs, cooks	064
146	Chefs, cooks	064
065	Waiters and bar staff	065
147	Waiters, waitresses	065
148	Barmen, barmaids	065

Con. KOS KOS		Con. KOS KOS
066	Counter hands, assistants, kitchen porters, hands	066
149	Counter hands/assistants	066
150	Kitchen porters/hands	066
067	Supervisors—housekeeping and related	067
151	Supervisors—housekeeping and related	067
068	Domestic staff and school helpers	068
152	Domestic housekeepers	068
153	Home and domestic helpers, maids	068
154	School helpers and school supervisory assistants	068
069	Travel stewards and attendants, hospital and hotel porters	069
155	Travel stewards and attendants	069
158	Hospital porters	069
159	Hotel porters	069
070	Ambulancemen, hospital orderlies	070
156	Ambulancemen	070
157	Hospital/ward orderlies	070
071	Supervisors, foremen—caretaking, cleaning and related	071
160	Supervisors/foremen—caretaking, cleaning and related	071
072	Caretakers, road sweepers and other cleaners	072
161	Caretakers	072
162	Road sweepers (manual)	072
163	Other cleaners	072
073	Hairdressing supervisors	073
167	Hairdressing supervisors	073
074	Hairdressers, barbers	074
168	Hairdressers (men), barbers	074
169	Hairdressers (ladies)	074
075	All other in catering, cleaning and other personal service	075
164	Railway stationmen	075
165	Lift and car park attendants	075
166	Garment pressers	075
170	All other in catering, cleaning, hairdressing and other personal service	075
076	Foremen—farming, horticulture, forestry	076
171	Foremen—farming, horticulture, forestry	076
077	Farm workers	077
172	General farm workers	077
173	Dairy cowmen	077
174	Pig and poultry men	077
175	Other stockmen	077
078	Horticultural workers, gardeners, groundsmen	078
176	Horticultural workers	078
177	Domestic gardeners (private gardens)	078
178	Non-domestic gardeners and groundsmen	078
079	Agricultural machinery drivers, operators	079
179	Agricultural machinery drivers/operators	079
080	Forestry workers	080
180	Forestry workers	080
081	Supervisors, mates—fishing	081
181	Supervisors/mates—fishing	081
082	Fishermen	082
182	Fishermen	082
083	All other in farming and related	083
183	All other in farming and related	083



Con.  
KOS KOS

084	Foremen—tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) working	086
184	Foremen—tannery production workers	184
244	Foremen—leather and leather substitutes working	244
085	Tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) working	087
185	Tannery production workers	185
245	Boot and shoe makers (bespoke) and repairers	245
246	Leather and leather substitutes—cutters	246
247	Footwear lasters	247
248	Leather and leather substitutes—sewers	248
249	Footwear finishers	249
086	Foremen—textile processing	089
186	Foremen—textile processing	186
087	Textile workers	090
187	Preparatory fibre processors	187
188	Spinners, doublers/twisters	188
189	Winders, reelers	189
190	Warp preparers	190
191	Weavers	191
192	Knitters	192
193	Bleachers, dyers, finishers	193
194	Burlers, menders, darners	194
088	Foremen—chemical processing	093
195	Foremen—chemical processing	195
089	Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators	094
196	Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators	196
090	Foremen—food and drink processing	097
197	Foremen—food and drink processing	197
091	Bakers, flour confectioners	098
198	Bread bakers (hand)	198
199	Flour confectioners	199
092	Butchers	099
200	Butchers, meat cutters	200
093	Foremen—paper and board making and paper products	100
201	Foremen—paper and board making	201
228	Foremen—bookbinding	228
229	Foremen—paper products making	229
094	Paper, board and paper product makers, bookbinders	101
202	Beatermen, refinerman (paper and board making)	202
203	Machinemen, dryermen, calendermen, reelers (paper and board making)	203
230	Bookbinders and finishers	230
231	Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	231
095	Foremen—glass, ceramics, rubber, plastics, etc.	102
204	Foremen—processing—glass, ceramics, rubber, plastics, etc.	204
213	Foremen—glass working	213
216	Foremen—clay and stone working	216
261	Foremen—rubber and plastics working	261
096	Glass and ceramics furnacemen and workers	103
205	Glass and ceramic furnacemen and kilnmen	205
206	Kiln setters	206
214	Glass formers and shapers	214
215	Glass finishers and decorators	215
217	Casters and other pottery makers	217
097	Rubber and plastics workers	104
207	Masticating millmen (rubber and plastics)	207
208	Rubber mixers and compounders	208
209	Calender and extruding machine operators (rubber and plastics)	209
262	Tyre builders	262
263	Moulding machine operators/attendants (rubber and plastics)	263
098	All other in processing materials (other than metal)	105
210	Man-made fibre makers	210
212	All other in processing materials (other than metal)	212

Con.  
KOS KOS

099	Foremen—printing	111
219	Foremen—printing	219
100	Printing workers, screen and block printers	112
220	Compositors	220
221	Electrotypers, stereotypers	221
222	Other printing plate and cylinder preparers	222
223	Printing machine minders (letterpress)	223
224	Printing machine minders (lithography)	224
225	Printing machine minders (photogravure)	225
226	Printing machine assistants (letterpress, lithography, photogravure)	226
227	Screen and block printers	227
101	Foremen—textile materials working	114
232	Foremen—textile materials working	232
102	Tailors, dressmakers and other clothing workers	115
233	Bespoke tailors and tailoresses	233
234	Dressmakers	234
237	Milliners	237
238	Furriers	238
239	Clothing cutters and markers (measure)	239
240	Other clothing cutters and markers	240
241	Hand sewers and embroiderers	241
242	Linkers	242
243	Sewing machinists (textile materials)	243
103	Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	117
235	Coach trimmers	235
236	Upholsterers, mattress makers	236
104	Foremen—woodworking	118
250	Foremen—woodworking	250
105	Woodworkers, pattern makers	119
251	Carpenters and joiners (construction sites and maintenance)	251
252	Carpenters and joiners (ship and stage)	252
253	Carpenters and joiners (others)	253
254	Cabinet makers	254
255	Case and box makers	255
259	Patternmakers (moulds)	259
106	Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists	120
256	Wood sawyers and veneer cutters	256
257	Woodworking machinists (setters and setter operators)	257
258	Other woodworking machinists (operators and minders)	258
332	Setter operators of woodworking and metal working machines	332
107	All other in making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)	121
260	Labourers and mates to woodworking craftsmen	260
264	Dental mechanics	264
265	All other in making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)	265
108	Foremen—metal making and treating	122
266	Foremen—metal making and treating	266
109	Furnacemen (metal), roller men, smiths, forgemen	123
267	Blast furnacemen	267
268	Furnacemen (steel smelting)	268
269	Other furnacemen (metal)	269
270	Roller men (steel)	270
275	Smiths, forgemen	275
110	Metal drawers, moulders, die casters, electroplaters, annealers	124
271	Metal drawers	271
272	Moulders and moulder/coremakers	272
273	Machine moulders, shell moulders and machine coremakers	273
274	Die casters	274
276	Electroplaters	276
277	Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)	277
111	Foremen—engineering machining	125
278	Foremen—engineering machining	278



Con. KOS KOS		
112	Press and machine tool setter operators and operators, turners	
279	Press and machine tool setters	
280	Roll turners, roll grinders	
281	Other centre lathe turners	
282	Machine tool setter operators	
283	Machine tool operators (not setting-up)	
113	Machine attendants, minders, press and stamping machine operators, metal polishers, fettlers, dressers	
284	Press and stamping machine operators	
285	Automatic machine attendants/minders	
286	Metal polishers	
287	Fettlers/dressers	
114	Foremen—production fitting (metal)	
288	Foremen—production fitting (metal)	
294	Foremen—installation and maintenance—machines and instruments	
115	Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out	
289	Toolmakers, tool fitters, markers-out	
116	Instrument and watch and clock makers and repairers	
290	Precision instrument makers	
301	Watch and clock repairers	
302	Instrument mechanics	
117	Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists	
291	Metal working production fitters (fine limits)	
292	Metal working production fitter-machinists (fine limits)	
293	Other metal working production fitters (not to fine limits)	
295	Machinery erectors and installers	
296	Maintenance fitters (non-electrical) plant and industrial machinery	
297	Knitting machine mechanics (industrial)	
331	Maintenance and installation fitters (mechanical and electrical)	
118	Motor vehicle and aircraft mechanics	
298	Motor vehicle mechanics (skilled)	
299	Other motor vehicle mechanics	
300	Maintenance and service fitters (aircraft engines)	
119	Office machinery mechanics	
303	Office machinery mechanics	
120	Foremen—production fitting and wiring (electrical)	
304	Foremen—production fitting and wiring (electrical/electronic)	
307	Foremen—installation and maintenance (electrical/electronic)	
121	Production fitters, electricians, electricity power plant operators, switchboard attendants	
305	Production fitters (electrical/electronic)	
306	Production electricians	
308	Electricians (installation and maintenance) plant and machinery	
309	Electricians (installation and maintenance) premises and ships	
400	Electricity power plant operators and switchboard attendants	
122	Telephone fitters, cable jointers, linesmen	
310	Telephone fitters	
312	Cable jointers and linesmen	
123	Radio, TV and other electronic maintenance fitters and mechanics	
311	Radio, TV and other electronic maintenance fitters and mechanics	
124	Foremen—metal working, pipes, sheets, structures	
313	Foremen/supervisors—metal working—pipes, sheets, structures	
125	Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters	
314	Plumbers, pipe fitters	
315	Heating and ventilating engineering fitters	
316	Gas fitters	
126	Sheet metal workers, platers, shipwrights, riveters, etc.	
317	Sheet metal workers	
318	Platers and metal shipwrights	
319	Caulker burners, riveters and drillers (constructional metal)	
320	General steelworkers (shipbuilding and repair)	

Con. KOS KOS		
127	Steel erectors, scaffolders, steel benders, fixers	
321	Steel erectors	
322	Scaffolders/stagers	
323	Steel benders, bar benders and fixers	
128	Welders	
324	Welders (skilled)	
325	Other welders	
129	Foremen—other processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)	
326	Foremen—other processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)	
130	Goldsmiths, silversmiths, etc., engravers, etchers	
327	Goldsmiths, silversmiths and precious stone workers	
328	Engravers and etchers (printing)	
131	All other in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)	
329	Coach and vehicle body builders/makers	
330	Aircraft finishers	
333	All other skilled in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)	
334	All other non-skilled in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)	
132	Foremen—painting and similar coating	
335	Foremen—painting and similar coating	
133	Painters, decorators, french polishers	
336	Painters and decorators	
337	Pottery decorators	
338	Coach painters	
339	Other spray painters	
340	French polishers	
134	Foremen—product assembling (repetitive)	
341	Foremen—product assembling (repetitive)	
135	Repetitive assemblers (metal and electrical goods)	
342	Repetitive assemblers (metal and electrical goods)	
136	Foremen—product inspection and packaging	
343	Foremen—product inspection	
346	Foremen—packaging	
137	Inspectors, viewers, testers, packers, bottlers, etc.	
344	Inspectors and testers (skilled) (metal and electrical engineering)	
345	Viewers (metal and electrical engineering)	
347	Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers	
138	All other in painting, repetitive assembling, product inspection, packaging and related	
348	All other in painting, repetitive assembling, product inspection, packaging and related	
139	Foremen—building and civil engineering n.e.c.	
349	Foremen—building and civil engineering not identified elsewhere	
140	Building and construction workers	
218	Cutters, shapers and polishers (stone)	
350	Bricklayers	
351	Fixers/walling masons	
352	Plasterers	
353	Floor and wall tilers, terrazzo workers	
354	Roofers and slaters	
355	Glaziers	
361	General builders	
369	Tunnellers	
141	Concreters, road surfacers, railway lengthmen	
356	Railway lengthmen	
357	Asphalt and bitumen road surfacers	
358	Other roadmen	
359	Concrete erectors/assemblers	
360	Concrete levellers/screeders	



Con. KOS KOS		
142	Sewage plant attendants, sewermen (maintenance), mains and service layers, pipe jointers (gas, water, drainage, oil), inspectors (water supply), turncocks	
211	Sewage plant attendants	
362	Sewermen (maintenance)	
363	Mains and service layers and pipe jointers (gas, water, drainage, oil)	
364	Waste inspectors (water supply)	
401	Turncocks (water supply)	
143	Civil engineering labourers, craftsmen's mates and other builders' labourers n.e.c.	
365	Craftsmen's mates and other builders' labourers not identified elsewhere	
366	Civil engineering labourers	
144	Foremen/deputies—coalmining	
367	Foremen/deputies—coalmining	
145	Face-trained coalmining workers	
368	Face-trained coalmining workers	
146	All other in construction, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related n.e.c.	
370	All other in construction, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related, not identified elsewhere	
147	Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels	
371	Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels	
148	Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen	
372	Deck and engine-room hands (sea-going)	
373	Bargemen, lightermen, boatmen, tugmen	
149	Foremen—rail transport operating	
374	Foremen—rail transport operating	
150	Rail transport operating staff	
375	Railway engine drivers, motormen	
376	Secondmen (railways)	
377	Railway guards	
378	Railway signalmen and shunters	
151	Foremen—road transport operating, bus inspectors	
379	Foremen—road transport operating	
380	Bus inspectors	
152	Bus, coach, lorry drivers, etc.	
381	Bus and coach drivers	
382	Heavy goods drivers (over 3 tons unladen weight)	
383	Other goods drivers	
384	Other motor drivers	
153	Bus conductors, drivers' mates	
385	Bus conductors	
386	Drivers' mates	
154	Foremen—civil engineering plant operating, materials handling equipment operating	
387	Foremen—civil engineering plant operating	
389	Foremen—materials handling equipment operating	
155	Mechanical plant, fork lift, mechanical truck drivers, crane drivers, operators	
388	Mechanical plant drivers/operators (earth moving and civil engineering)	
390	Crane drivers/operators	
391	Fork lift and other mechanical truck drivers/operators	
156	Foremen—materials moving and storing	
392	Foremen—materials moving and storing	
157	Storekeepers, stevedores, warehouse, market and other goods porters	
393	Storekeepers, warehousemen	
394	Stevedores and dockers	
395	Furniture removers	
396	Warehouse, market and other goods porters	
397	Refuse collectors/dustmen	
158	All other in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.	
398	All other in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related not identified elsewhere	

Con. KOS KOS		
159	Foremen—miscellaneous	
399	Foremen—miscellaneous	
160	General labourers	
402	General labourers (engineering and shipbuilding)	
403	Other general labourers	
161	All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.	
404	All other in miscellaneous occupations not identified elsewhere	



Appendix B

Social Classes and Socio-economic groups

The following appendices show the allocation of the groups arising from the cross-classification of Occupation and Employment status to the Social Classes and Socio-economic groups (details of which are given on pages x-xii).

Persons with Employment status 'Apprentices, articed pupils, etc.' are included with Employees not elsewhere classified (n.e.c.) except management trainees who are included with Managers.

Appendix B.1 is intended primarily as a key to the allocation of persons to Social Class or Socio-economic group when their occupation code and employment status group have been determined.

Appendix B.2 provides details of the composition of the Social Classes and Socio-economic groups in terms of the individual occupation and employment status groups.

Where no distinction is made in these appendices between Socio-economic groups 1.1 and 2.1 or 1.2 and 2.2 allocation is determined by the size of the establishment which the person owns or manages. For details see pages xi-xii.



Appendix B.1

Socio-economic Group and Social Class allocations of Occupation and Employment Status Groups

Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
001 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors											
0 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
002 Accountants, valuers, finance specialists											
1 Chartered and certified accountants	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Cost and works accountants	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
3 Estimators	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
4 Valuers, claims assessors	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
5 Financial managers	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
6 Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
7 Taxation experts	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
003 Personnel and industrial relations managers; O and M, work study and operational research officers											
1 Personnel and industrial relations officers	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 O and M, work study and OR officers	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
004 Economists, statisticians, systems analysts, computer programmers											
1 Economists, statisticians, actuaries	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Systems analysts, computer programmers	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
005 Marketing, sales, advertising, public relations and purchasing managers											
1 Marketing and sales managers and executives	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Advertising and PR executives	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
3 Buyers (retail trade)	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
4 Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail)	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
006 Statutory and other inspectors											
1 Environmental health officers	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
2 Building inspectors	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
3 Inspectors (statutory and similar)	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
007 General administrators—national government											
1 General administrators—national government (Assistant Secretary level and above)	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2	I	—	—	—	—
2 General administrators—national government (HEO to Senior Principal level)	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2	II	—	—	—	—
008 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)											
0 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2	II	—	—	—	—
009 All other professional and related supporting management and administration											
1 Company secretaries	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
3 Property and estate managers	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
4 Librarians, information officers	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
5 Legal service and related occupations	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
6 Management consultants	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
7 Managers' personal assistants	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
8 Professional workers and related supporting management and administration n.e.c.	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
010 Teachers in higher education											
1 University academic staff	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Teachers in establishments for further and higher education	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
011 Teachers n.e.c.											
0 Teachers n.e.c.	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
012 Vocational and industrial trainers, education officers, social and behavioural scientists											
1 Vocational and industrial trainers	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
2 Education officers, school inspectors	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	I
3 Social and behavioural scientists	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
013 Welfare workers											
1 Matrons, houseparents	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	7	II
2 Playgroup leaders	NM	2.1	III N	12	III N	—	—	—	—	6	III N
3 Welfare occupations n.e.c.	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
014 Clergy, ministers of religion											
0 Clergy, ministers of religion	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
015 Medical and dental practitioners											
1 Medical practitioners	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Dental practitioners	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
016 Nurse administrators, nurses											
0 Nurse administrators, nurses	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
017 Pharmacists, radiographers, therapists n.e.c.											
1 Pharmacists	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Medical radiographers	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
3 Ophthalmic and dispensing opticians	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
4 Physiotherapists	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
5 Chiropodists	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
6 Therapists n.e.c.	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II



Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
018 All other professional and related in education, welfare and health											
1 Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries ... ..	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
2 Veterinarians ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
3 Driving instructors (not HGV) ... ..	NM	2.1	III N	12	III N	2.2	II	—	—	6	III N
4 Professional and related in education, welfare and health n.e.c. ... ..	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
019 Authors, writers, journalists											
0 Authors, writers, journalists ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
020 Artists, designers, window dressers											
1 Artists, commercial artists ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
2 Industrial designers (not clothing) ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
3 Clothing designers ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
4 Window dressers ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
021 Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers											
1 Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
2 Musicians ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
022 Photographers, cameramen, sound and vision equipment operators											
1 Photographers, cameramen ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	5.2	III N	6	III N
2 Sound and vision equipment operators ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	5.2	III N	6	III N
023 All other literary, artistic and sports											
1 Professional sportsmen, sports officials ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	6	III N
2 Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c. ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	6	III N
024 Scientists, physicists, mathematicians											
1 Biological scientists, biochemists ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Chemical scientists ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
3 Physical and geological scientists, mathematicians ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
025 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers											
0 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
026 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers											
1 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Design and development engineers (mechanical) ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
027 Electrical and electronic engineers											
1 Electrical engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Electronic engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I

028 Engineers and technologists n.e.c.											
1 Chemical engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Production engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
3 Planning and quality control engineers ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
4 Engineers n.e.c. ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
5 Metallurgists ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
6 Technologists n.e.c. ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
029 Draughtsmen											
0 Draughtsmen ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	5.2	III N	6	III N
030 Laboratory and engineering technicians, technician engineers											
1 Laboratory technicians ... ..	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
2 Engineering technicians, technician engineers ... ..	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
031 Architects, town planners, quantity, building and land surveyors											
1 Architects, town planners ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
2 Quantity surveyors ... ..	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
3 Building, land and mining surveyors ... ..	NM	3	I	3	I	—	—	—	—	4	I
032 Officers (ships and aircraft), air traffic planners and controllers											
1 Aircraft flight deck officers ... ..	NM	1.1	II	12	II	1.2	II	—	—	5.1	II
2 Air traffic planners and controllers ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
3 Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ship ... ..	NM	1.1	II	12	II	1.2	II	—	—	—	—
033 Professional and related in science, engineering and other technologies and similar fields n.e.c.											
1 Architectural and town planning technicians ... ..	NM	—	—	5.1	II	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
2 Building and civil engineering technicians ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	II
3 Technical and related workers n.e.c. ... ..	NM	5.1	II	5.1	II	1.2, 2.2	II	5.1	II	5.1	II
034 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen											
0 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	5.2	III N	—	—
035 Site and other managers, agents and clerks of works, general foremen (building and civil engineering)											
1 Managers in building and contracting ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Clerks of works ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
036 Managers in transport, warehousing, public utilities and mining											
1 Managers in mining and public utilities ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Transport managers ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
3 Stores controllers ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
4 Managers in warehousing and materials handling n.e.c. ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
037 Office managers											
1 Credit controllers ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Office managers n.e.c. ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—



lxxxviii

Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
038 Managers in wholesale and retail distribution											
1 Garage proprietors ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 Butchers (managers and proprietors) ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	2.2	II	—	—	—	—
3 Fishmongers (managers and proprietors) ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	2.2	II	—	—	—	—
4 Other proprietors and managers (sales) ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
039 Managers of hotels, clubs, etc., and in entertainment and sport											
1 Hotel and residential club managers ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Publicans ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
3 Restaurateurs ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
4 Club stewards ...	NM	—	—	—	—	2.2	III N	—	—	—	—
5 Entertainment and sports managers ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
040 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers											
0 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers ...	NM	13	II	14	II	13	II	—	—	—	—
041 Officers, UK armed forces											
0 Officers, UK armed forces ...	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—
042 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces											
0 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces ...	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—
043 Senior police, prison and fire service officers											
1 Prison officers (chief officers and above) ...	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Police officers (inspectors and above) ...	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2	II	—	—	—	—
3 Fire service officers ...	NM	—	—	—	—	1.2	II	—	—	—	—
044 All other managers											
1 Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc. ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops ...	NM	2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III N	—	—	—	—
3 Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
4 Managers n.e.c. ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
045 Supervisors of clerks, civil service executive officers											
1 Civil service executive officers ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.1	II	—	—
Supervisors of—											
2 Stores and despatch clerks ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
3 Tracers, drawing office assistants ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
4 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail) ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
5 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—

lxxxix

046 Clerks											
1 Stores and despatch clerks ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
2 Tracers, drawing office assistants ...	NM	—	—	12	III N	—	—	—	—	6	III N
3 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail) ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	—	—	—	—	6	III N
047 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators											
0 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
048 Supervisors of typists, office machine operators, telephonists, etc.											
Supervisors of—											
1 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
2 Office machine operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
3 Telephone operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
4 Radio and telegraph operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
049 Secretaries, shorthand typists, receptionists											
1 Receptionists ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
2 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	—	—	—	—	6	III N
050 Office machine operators											
0 Office machine operators ...	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	—	—	—	—	6	III N
051 Telephonists, radio and telegraph operators											
1 Telephonist receptionists ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
2 Telephone operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	IV
3 Radio and telegraph operators ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
052 Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters, messengers											
Supervisors of—											
1 Postmen, mail sorters ...	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Messengers ...	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
053 Postmen, mail sorters, messengers											
1 Postmen, mail sorters ...	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Messengers ...	M	—	—	12	V	—	—	—	—	11	V
054 Sales supervisors											
Supervisors of—											
1 Shop salesmen and assistants ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
2 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
3 Roundsmen, van salesmen ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
055 Salesmen, sales assistants, shop assistants, shelf fillers, petrol pump, forecourt attendants											
1 Shop salesmen and assistants ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
2 Shelf fillers ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	IV
3 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants ...	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
056 Roundsmen, van salesmen											
0 Roundsmen, van salesmen ...	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	9	III M



Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
057 Sales representatives and agents											
1 Importers, exporters, commodity brokers ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	II	12	II	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
2 Market and street traders and assistants ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III N	—	—	6	IV
3 Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	III N	—	—	—	—
4 Credit agents, collector salesmen ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III N	—	—	6	IV
5 Sales representatives ... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	2.2	II	—	—	6	III N
6 Sales representatives (property and services), other agents... ..	NM	1.1, 2.1	III N	12	III N	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	6	III N
058 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces											
0 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—
059 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces											
0 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—
060 Supervisors (police sergeants, fire fighting and related)											
1 Police sergeants ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
2 Fire service supervisors ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
3 Prison service principal officers ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
Supervisors of—											
4 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
5 Traffic wardens ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
6 Security and protective service workers n.e.c. ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.2	III N	—	—
061 Policemen, firemen, prison officers											
1 Policemen (below sergeant) ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
2 Firemen ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	III N
3 Prison officers (below principal officer) ... ..	NM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	IV
062 Other security and protective service workers											
1 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Traffic wardens ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
3 Security and protective service workers n.e.c. ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
063 Catering supervisors											
Supervisors of—											
1 Chefs, cooks ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
2 Waiters, waitresses ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
3 Barmen, barmaids ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
4 Counter hands, assistants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
064 Chefs, cooks											
0 Chefs, cooks ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	7	III M

065 Waiters and bar staff											
1 Waiters, waitresses ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	7	IV
2 Barmen, barmaids ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	7	IV
066 Counter hands, assistants, kitchen porters, hands											
1 Counter hands, assistants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	11	V
2 Kitchen porters, hands ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
067 Supervisors—housekeeping and related											
1 Housekeepers (non-domestic) ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
Supervisors of—											
2 Other domestic and school helpers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
3 Travel stewards and attendants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
4 Hospital porters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Hotel porters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Ambulancemen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
7 Hospital, ward orderlies ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
068 Domestic staff and school helpers											
1 Domestic housekeepers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M
2 Nursery nurses ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	7	III M
3 Other domestic and school helpers ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	7	IV
069 Travel stewards and attendants, hospital and hotel porters											
1 Travel stewards and attendants ... ..	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	7	III M
2 Hospital porters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
3 Hotel porters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
070 Ambulancemen, hospital orderlies											
1 Ambulancemen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Hospital, ward orderlies ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
071 Supervisors, foremen—caretaking, cleaning and related											
Supervisors of—											
1 Caretakers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Railway stationmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Lift and car park attendants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
072 Caretakers, road sweepers and other cleaners											
1 Caretakers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	V	12	V	2.2	III M	—	—	11	V
073 Hairdressing supervisors											
0 Hairdressing supervisors ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M	—	—
074 Hairdressers, barbers											
0 Hairdressers, barbers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	III M



xcii

Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
075 All other in catering, cleaning and other personal service											
1 Railway stationmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	V
2 Lift and car park attendants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	V
3 Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	1.2, 2.2	III M	8	III M	10	IV
4 Undertakers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
5 Bookmakers, betting shop managers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	1.2, 2.2	II	—	—	—	—
6 Service workers n.e.c. ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	1.2, 2.2	III M	8	III M	10	IV
076 Foremen—farming, horticulture, forestry											
1 Farm foremen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	III M	—	—
2 Horticultural foremen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	III M	—	—
3 Foremen gardeners and groundsmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Agricultural machinery foremen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	III M	—	—
5 Forestry foremen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	III M	—	—
6 Other foremen in farming and related ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	III M	—	—
077 Farm workers											
0 Farm workers ... ..	M	15	IV	15	IV	—	—	—	—	15	IV
078 Horticultural workers, gardeners, groundsmen											
1 Horticultural workers ... ..	M	15	IV	15	IV	—	—	—	—	15	IV
2 Gardeners, groundsmen ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	1.2, 2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
079 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators											
0 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators ... ..	M	15	IV	15	IV	—	—	—	—	15	IV
080 Forestry workers											
0 Forestry workers ... ..	M	15	IV	15	IV	—	—	—	—	15	IV
081 Supervisors, mates—fishing											
0 Supervisors, mates—fishing ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
082 Fishermen											
0 Fishermen ... ..	M	2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
083 All other in farming and related											
0 All other in farming and related ... ..	M	15	IV	15	IV	—	—	—	—	15	IV

xciii

084 Foremen—tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) working											
Foremen—											
1 Tannery production workers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Shoe repairers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Other making and repairing, leather ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
085 Tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) workers											
1 Tannery production workers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Shoe repairers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
086 Foremen—textile processing											
Foremen—											
1 Preparatory fibre processors ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Spinners, doublers, twisters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Winders, reelers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Warp preparers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Weavers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Knitters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
8 Menders, darners ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
9 Other material processing, textiles ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
087 Textile workers											
1 Preparatory fibre processors ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
2 Spinners, doublers, twisters ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
3 Winders, reelers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
4 Warp preparers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
5 Weavers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
6 Knitters ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
8 Menders, darners ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
088 Foremen—chemical processing											
0 Foremen—chemical processing ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
089 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators											
0 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
090 Foremen—food and drink processing											
Foremen—											
1 Bakers, flour confectioners ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Butchers, meat cutters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Fishmongers, poultry dressers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Brewery and vinery process workers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
Other material processing—											
5 Bakery and confectionery workers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Food and drink n.e.c. ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—



Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
091 Bakers, flour confectioners											
0 Bakers, flour confectioners	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
092 Butchers											
1 Butchers, meat cutters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Fishmongers, poultry dressers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
093 Foremen—paper and board making and paper products											
Foremen—											
1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Bookbinders and finishers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Other material processing, wood and paper	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Other making and repairing, paper goods and printing	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
094 Paper, board and paper product makers, bookbinders											
1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Bookbinders and finishers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
095 Foremen—glass, ceramics, rubber, plastics, etc.											
Foremen—											
1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Casters and other pottery makers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders...	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Man-made fibre makers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
7 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
Other making and repairing—											
8 Glass and ceramics	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
9 Rubber	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
10 Plastics	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
096 Glass and ceramics furnacemen and workers											
1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters...	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Casters and other pottery makers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M

097 Rubber and plastics workers											
1 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
098 All other in processing materials (other than metal)											
1 Man-made fibre makers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Brewery and vinery process workers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
Other material processing—											
4 Textiles	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
5 Bakery and confectionery workers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
6 Tobacco	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	10	IV
7 Food and drink n.e.c.	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
8 Wood and paper	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
9 All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	8	III M	10	IV
099 Foremen—printing											
Foremen—											
1 Compositors	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Printing machine minders and assistants	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Screen and block printers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Printers (so described)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
100 Printing workers, screen and block printers											
1 Compositors	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Printing machine minders and assistants	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
4 Screen and block printers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
5 Printers (so described)	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
101 Foremen—textile materials working											
Foremen—											
1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Sewers, embroiderers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Carpet fitters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Other making and repairing, clothing and related products	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
102 Tailors, dressmakers and other clothing workers											
1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Sewers, embroiderers	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
103 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers											
0 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M



Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
104 Foremen—woodworking											
Foremen—											
1 Carpenters, joiners	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
2 Cabinet makers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
3 Case and box makers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
4 Pattern makers (moulds)	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
5 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
6 Other making and repairing, wood	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
105 Woodworkers, pattern makers											
1 Carpenters, joiners	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Cabinet makers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Case and box makers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
4 Pattern makers (moulds)	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
106 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists											
0 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
107 All other in making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)											
1 Labourers and mates to woodworking craftsmen	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Dental technicians	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	8	III M	9	III M
3 Carpet fitters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
4 Musical instrument makers, piano tuners	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	8	III M	9	III M
Other making and repairing—											
5 Glass and ceramics	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
6 Wood	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
7 Leather	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
8 Clothing and related products	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
9 Paper goods and printing	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
10 Rubber	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
11 Plastics	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
12 All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	8	III M	10	IV
108 Foremen—metal making and treating											
Foremen—											
1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
2 Roller men	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
3 Smiths, forgemen	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
4 Metal drawers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
5 Moulders, core makers, die casters	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
6 Electroplaters	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
7 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
8 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
9 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
109 Furnacemen (metal), roller men, smiths, forgemen											
1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Roller men	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Smiths, forgemen	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
110 Metal drawers, moulders, die casters, electroplaters, annealers											
1 Metal drawers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Moulders, core makers, die casters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
3 Electroplaters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
4 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
111 Foremen—engineering machining											
Foremen—											
1 Press and machine tool setters	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
2 Centre lathe turners	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
3 Machine tool setter operators	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
4 Machine tool operators	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
5 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
6 Metal polishers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
7 Fettlers, dressers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
8 Shot blasters	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
112 Press and machine tool setter operators and operators, turners											
1 Press and machine tool setters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Centre lathe turners	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Machine tool setter operators	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
4 Machine tool operators	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
113 Machine attendants, minders, press and stamping machine operators, metal polishers, fettlers, dressers											
1 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
2 Metal polishers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Fettlers, dressers	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
114 Foremen—production fitting (metal)											
Foremen—											
1 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
2 Precision instrument makers and repairers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
3 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
4 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
5 Motor mechanics, auto engineers	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
6 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
7 Office machinery mechanics	M	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—	
115 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out											
0 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
116 Instrument and watch and clock makers and repairers											
1 Precision instrument makers and repairers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M



XCVIII

Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
117 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists											
0 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
118 Motor vehicle and aircraft mechanics											
1 Motor mechanics, auto engineers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
119 Office machinery mechanics											
0 Office machinery mechanics	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
120 Foremen—production fitting and wiring (electrical)											
Foremen—											
1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Telephone fitters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Cable jointers, linesmen	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Radio and TV mechanics	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
7 Other electronic maintenance engineers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
121 Production fitters, electricians, electricity power plant operators, switchboard attendants											
1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Electrical engineers (so described)	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
4 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
122 Telephone fitters, cable jointers, linesmen											
1 Telephone fitters	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Cable jointers, linesmen	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
123 Radio, TV and other electronic maintenance fitters and mechanics											
1 Radio and TV mechanics	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Other electronic maintenance engineers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
124 Foremen—metal working, pipes, sheets, structures											
Foremen—											
1 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Sheet metal workers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Steel erectors, benders, fixers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Scaffolders, staggers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Welders	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
7 Riggers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—

XCIX

125 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters											
0 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
126 Sheet metal workers, platers, shipwrights, riveters, etc.											
1 Sheet metal workers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
127 Steel erectors, scaffolders, steel benders, fixers											
1 Steel erectors, benders, fixers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Scaffolders, staggers	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
128 Welders											
0 Welders	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
129 Foremen—other processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)											
Foremen—											
1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Engravers, etchers (printing)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Coach and vehicle body builders	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Electronics wiremen	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Coil winders	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
130 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, etc., engravers, etchers											
1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Engravers, etchers (printing)	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
131 All other in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)											
1 Coach and vehicle body builders	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
3 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
5 Riggers	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
6 Electronics wiremen	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
7 Coil winders	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
8 Shot blasters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
9 Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	8	III M	10	IV
1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Trainee craftsmen (engineering and allied trades)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
132 Foremen—painting and similar coating											
Foremen—											
1 Pottery decorators	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Coach painters (so described)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Other spray painters	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—



Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
133 Painters, decorators, french polishers											
1 Pottery decorators ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Coach painters (so described) ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Other spray painters ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
134 Foremen—product assembling (repetitive)											
Foremen assemblers—											
1 Electrical, electronic ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Instruments ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Vehicles and other metal goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Paper production, processing and printing ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Plastics goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
135 Repetitive assemblers (metal and electrical goods)											
1 Assemblers (electrical, electronic) ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Instrument assemblers ... ..	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
3 Assemblers (vehicles and other metal goods) ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
136 Foremen—product inspection and packaging											
Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—											
1 Metal, electrical goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Textiles ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Food ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Rubber goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Plastics goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Woodwork ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
Foremen—											
7 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
8 Laboratory assistants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
9 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
10 Weighers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c. ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
137 Inspectors, viewers, testers, packers, bottlers, etc.											
1 Inspectors, viewers (metal, electrical goods) ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV

138 All other in painting, repetitive assembling, product inspection, packaging and related											
1 Laboratory assistants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
Inspectors, viewers, examiners—											
2 Textiles ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
3 Food ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
4 Rubber goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
5 Plastics goods ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
6 Woodwork ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
7 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
8 Assemblers in paper production, processing and printing ... ..	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
9 Assemblers (plastics goods) ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
10 Weighers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c. ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
12 Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c. ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	8	III M	10	IV
139 Foremen—building and civil engineering n.e.c.											
Foremen—											
1 Bricklayers, tile setters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Masons, stone cutters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Plasterers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Roofers, glaziers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
5 Handymen, general building workers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
6 Railway lengthmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
7 Road surfacers, concreters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
8 Roadmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
9 Paviers, kerb layers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
10 Sewage plant attendants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
11 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
12 Construction workers n.e.c. ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
140 Building and construction workers											
1 Bricklayers, tile setters ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Masons, stone cutters ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Plasterers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
4 Roofers, glaziers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
5 Handymen, general building workers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
6 Builders (so described) ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
141 Concreters, road surfacers, railway lengthmen											
1 Railway lengthmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Road surfacers, concreters ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
3 Roadmen ... ..	M	2.1	V	12	V	—	—	—	—	11	V
4 Paviers, kerb layers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
142 Sewage plant attendants, sewer men (maintenance), mains and service layers, pipe jointers (gas, water, drainage, oil), inspectors (water supply), turncocks											
1 Sewage plant attendants ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	V
2 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV



Occupation	Manual Non-manual	Self-employed				Managers		Foremen		Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.	
		with employees		without employees		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class
		S.E.G.	Social Class	S.E.G.	Social Class						
143 Civil engineering labourers, craftsmen's mates and other builders' labourers n.e.c.											
1 Craftsmen's mates ... ..	M	2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	8	III M	10	IV
2 Building and civil engineering labourers ... ..	M	2.1	V	12	V	—	—	8	III M	11	V
144 Foremen/deputies—coalmining											
0 Foremen/deputies—coalmining ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
145 Face-trained coalmining workers											
0 Face-trained coalmining workers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
146 All other in construction, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related n.e.c.											
1 Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	8	III M	10	IV
2 Construction workers n.e.c. ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
147 Foremen—ships, lighters and others vessels											
0 Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
148 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen											
0 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
149 Foremen—rail transport operating											
Foremen—											
1 Railway guards ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Shunters, pointmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Other foremen rail transport ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
150 Rail transport operating staff											
1 Drivers, motormen, secondmen, railway engines ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Railway guards ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
3 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
4 Shunters, pointmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
151 Foremen—road transport operating, bus inspectors											
1 Bus inspectors ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
Foremen—											
2 Drivers of road goods vehicles ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Other foremen road transport ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—

152 Bus, coach, lorry drivers, etc.											
1 Bus and coach drivers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Drivers of road goods vehicles ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
3 Other motor drivers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
153 Bus conductors, drivers' mates											
1 Bus conductors ... ..	M	—	—	12	IV	—	—	—	—	10	IV
2 Drivers' mates ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	V
154 Foremen—civil engineering plant operating, materials handling equipment operating											
Foremen—											
1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering) ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Crane drivers, operators ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Slingers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
155 Mechanical plant, fork lift, mechanical truck drivers, crane drivers, operators											
1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering) ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	2.2	II	—	—	9	III M
2 Crane drivers, operators ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers ... ..	M	—	—	12	III M	—	—	—	—	9	III M
156 Foremen—materials moving and storing											
Foremen—											
1 Storekeepers, warehousemen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
2 Stevedores, dockers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
3 Goods porters ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
4 Refuse collectors, dustmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	III M	—	—
157 Storekeepers, stevedores, warehouse, market and other goods porters											
1 Storekeepers, warehousemen ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	IV	12	IV	2.2	III M	—	—	10	IV
2 Stevedores, dockers ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	V	12	V	—	—	—	—	11	V
3 Goods porters ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	V	12	V	2.2	III M	—	—	11	V
4 Refuse collectors, dustmen ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	V
158 All other in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.											
1 Slingers ... ..	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	III M
2 Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c. ... ..	M	1.1, 2.1	III M	12	III M	—	—	8	III M	9	III M







## Appendix B. 2

### Details of Socio-economic groups and Social Classes in terms of Occupation and Employment Status groups

#### S.E.G. 1.1 Employers in industry, commerce, etc.—large establishments

##### (a) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

*Employment status—Self-employed with employees*

002.6	Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts	021.2	Musicians
005.1	Marketing and sales managers and executives	032.1	Aircraft flight deck officers
005.2	Advertising and PR executives	032.3	Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ship
013.1	Matrons, houseparents	037.2	Office managers n.e.c.
019.0	Authors, writers, journalists	038.1	Garage proprietors
020.1	Artists, commercial artists	038.4	Other proprietors and managers (sales)
020.2	Industrial designers (not clothing)	039.1	Hotel and residential club managers
020.3	Clothing designers	039.2	Publicans
020.4	Window dressers	044.4	Managers n.e.c.
021.1	Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers	057.1	Importers, exporters, commodity brokers

##### (b) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual

*Employment status—Self-employed with employees*

022.1	Photographers, cameramen	044.1	Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.
022.2	Sound and vision equipment operators	044.3	Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors
023.1	Professional sportsmen, sports officials	046.3	Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)
023.2	Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.	049.2	Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries
029.0	Draughtsmen	050.0	Office machine operators
038.2	Butchers (managers and proprietors)	057.3	Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants
038.3	Fishmongers (managers and proprietors)	057.5	Sales representatives
039.3	Restaurateurs	057.6	Sales representatives (property and services), other agents
039.5	Entertainment and sports managers		

##### (c) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual

*Employment status—Self-employed with employees*

056.0	Roundsmen, van salesmen	106.0	Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists
064.0	Chefs, cooks	107.2	Dental technicians
068.2	Nursery nurses	107.3	Carpet fitters
075.4	Undertakers	107.4	Musical instrument makers, piano tuners
075.5	Bookmakers, betting shop managers		Other making and repairing—
085.1	Tannery production workers	107.5	Glass and ceramics
085.2	Shoe repairers	107.6	Wood
085.3	Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers	107.7	Leather
087.4	Warp preparers	107.8	Clothing and related products
087.5	Weavers	107.9	Paper goods and printing
087.6	Knitters	107.10	Rubber
087.7	Bleachers, dyers, finishers	109.1	Furnace operating occupations (metal)
087.8	Menders, darners	109.2	Rollermen
091.0	Bakers, flour confectioners	109.3	Smiths, forgemen
094.1	Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	110.1	Metal drawers
094.2	Bookbinders and finishers	110.2	Moulders, coremakers, die casters
096.2	Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	110.3	Electroplaters
096.3	Casters and other pottery makers	112.1	Press and machine tool setters
097.1	Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders	112.2	Centre lathe turners
098.2	Brewery and vinery process workers	112.3	Machine tool setter operators
	Other material processing—	113.2	Metal polishers
098.5	Bakery and confectionery workers	115.0	Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out
098.8	Wood and paper	116.1	Precision instrument makers and repairers
100.1	Compositors	116.2	Watch and chronometer makers and repairers
100.2	Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers	117.0	Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists
100.3	Printing machine minders and assistants	118.1	Motor mechanics, auto engineers
100.4	Screen and block printers	119.0	Office machinery mechanics
100.5	Printers (so described)	121.1	Production fitters (electrical, electronic)
102.1	Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers	121.2	Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters
102.2	Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers	121.3	Electrical engineers (so described)
103.0	Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	123.1	Radio and TV mechanics
105.1	Carpenters, joiners	123.2	Other electronic maintenance engineers
105.2	Cabinet makers	125.0	Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters
105.3	Case and box makers	126.1	Sheet metal workers
105.4	Pattern makers (moulds)	126.2	Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters
		127.1	Steel erectors, benders, fixers
		128.0	Welders
		130.1	Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers



130.2	Engravers, etchers (printing)	140.3	Plasterers
131.1	Coach and vehicle body builders	140.6	Builders (so described)
131.2	Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers	145.0	Face-trained coalmining workers
131.3	Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.	152.1	Bus and coach drivers
131.5	Riggers	152.2	Drivers of road goods vehicles
131.7	Coil winders	152.3	Other motor drivers
133.1	Pottery decorators	155.1	Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)
133.2	Coach painters (so described)	158.2	Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.
133.4	Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers	161.2	All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.
140.1	Bricklayers, tile setters		
140.2	Masons, stone cutters		

**(c) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations**

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

057.2	Market and street traders and assistants	110.4	Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)
057.4	Credit agents, collector salesmen	112.4	Machine tool operators
062.1	Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen	113.1	Press, stamping and automatic machine operators
062.3	Security and protective service workers n.e.c.	113.3	Fettlers, dressers
075.6	Service workers n.e.c.	127.2	Scaffolders, staggers
078.2	Gardeners, groundsmen	131.9	Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers
087.1	Preparatory fibre processors	133.3	Other spray painters
087.2	Spinners, doublers, twisters	135.1	Assemblers, (electrical, electronic)
087.3	Winders, reelers	137.2	Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers
089.0	Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators	138.12	Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c.
097.2	Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	140.4	Roofers, glaziers
	Other material processing—	140.5	Handymen, general building workers
098.4	Textiles	141.4	Paviors, kerb layers
098.7	Food and drink n.e.c.	142.2	Mains and service layers, pipe jointers
098.9	All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.	146.1	Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers
102.3	Sewers, embroiderers	146.2	Construction workers n.e.c.
	Other making and repairing—	148.0	Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen
107.11	Plastics	157.1	Storekeepers, warehousemen
107.12	All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.		

**(c) Social Class V Unskilled occupations—Manual**

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

072.2	Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers	157.3	Goods porters
157.2	Stevedores, dockers		

**S.E.G. 1.2 Managers in central and local government, industry, commerce, etc.—large establishments**

**(d) Social Class I Professional, etc. occupations**

Employment status—Managers

007.1	General administrators—national government (Assistant Secretary level and above)
-------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**(e) Social Class II Intermediate occupations**

Employment status—Managers

002.3	Estimators	009.8	Professional workers and related supporting management and administration n.e.c.
002.4	Valuers, claims assessors	010.2	Teachers in establishments for further and higher education
002.5	Financial managers	011.0	Teachers n.e.c.
002.6	Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts	012.1	Vocational and industrial trainers
002.7	Taxation experts	013.1	Matrons, houseparents
003.1	Personnel and industrial relations officers	013.3	Welfare occupations n.e.c.
003.2	O and M, work study and OR officers	016.0	Nurse administrators, nurses
004.2	Systems analysts, computer programmers	017.2	Medical radiographers
005.1	Marketing and sales managers and executives	017.4	Physiotherapists
005.2	Advertising and PR executives	017.5	Chiropodists
005.3	Buyers (retail trade)	017.6	Therapists n.e.c.
005.4	Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail)	018.1	Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries
007.2	General administrators—national government (HEO to Senior Principal level)	018.4	Professional and related in education, welfare and health n.e.c.
008.0	Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)	019.0	Authors, writers, journalists
009.1	Company secretaries	020.1	Artists, commercial artists
009.2	Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities	020.2	Industrial designers (not clothing)
009.3	Property and estate managers	020.3	Clothing designers
009.4	Librarians, information officers	020.4	Window dressers
009.5	Legal service and related occupations	021.1	Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers

021.2	Musicians	038.4	Other proprietors and managers (sales)
022.1	Photographers, cameramen	039.1	Hotel and residential club managers
022.2	Sound and vision equipment operators	039.2	Publicans
023.1	Professional sportsmen, sports officials	039.3	Restaurateurs
023.2	Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.	039.5	Entertainment and sports managers
029.0	Draughtsmen	043.1	Prison officers (chief officers and above)
030.2	Engineering technicians, technician engineers	043.2	Police officers (inspectors and above)
032.1	Aircraft flight deck officers	043.3	Fire service officers
032.3	Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ship	044.1	Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.
033.3	Technical and related workers n.e.c.	044.3	Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors
034.0	Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen	044.4	Managers n.e.c.
035.1	Managers in building and contracting	056.0	Roundsmen, van salesmen
036.1	Managers in mining and public utilities	057.1	Importers, exporters, commodity brokers
036.2	Transport managers	057.6	Sales representatives (property and services), other agents
036.3	Stores controllers	064.0	Chefs, cooks
036.4	Managers in warehousing and materials handling n.e.c.	075.4	Undertakers
037.1	Credit controllers	075.5	Bookmakers, betting shop managers
037.2	Office managers n.e.c.		

**(f) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual**

Employment status—Managers

057.3	Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants
-------	--------------------------------------------------------

**(g) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual**

Employment status—Managers

075.3	Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers	078.2	Gardeners, groundsmen
075.6	Service workers n.e.c.		

**S.E.G. 2.1 Employers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments**

**(h) Social Class II Intermediate occupations**

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

002.6	Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts	021.1	Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers
005.1	Marketing and sales managers and executives	021.2	Musicians
005.2	Advertising and PR executives	037.2	Office managers n.e.c.
013.1	Matrons, houseparents	038.1	Garage proprietors
019.0	Authors, writers, journalists	038.4	Other proprietors and managers (sales)
020.1	Artists, commercial artists	039.1	Hotel and residential club managers
020.2	Industrial designers (not clothing)	039.2	Publicans
020.3	Clothing designers	044.4	Managers n.e.c.
020.4	Window dressers	057.1	Importers, exporters, commodity brokers

**(j) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual**

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

013.2	Playgroup leaders	039.5	Entertainment and sports managers
018.3	Driving instructors (not HGV)	044.1	Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.
022.1	Photographers, cameramen	044.3	Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors
022.2	Sound and vision equipment operators	046.3	Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)
023.1	Professional sportsmen, sports officials	049.2	Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries
023.2	Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.	050.0	Office machine operators
029.0	Draughtsmen	057.3	Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants
038.2	Butchers (managers and proprietors)	057.5	Sales representatives
038.3	Fishmongers (managers and proprietors)	057.6	Sales representatives (property and services), other agents
039.3	Restaurateurs		



(k) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

Table with 2 columns: Occupation code and description. Includes roles like Roundsmen, chefs, nurses, undertakers, bookmakers, tannery workers, shoe repairers, leather cutters, warp preparers, weavers, knitters, bleachers, dyers, bakers, paper workers, glass formers, casters, rubber process workers, brewery workers, bakery workers, wood and paper compositors, electrotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers, printing machine minders, screen and block printers, printers, tailors, dressmakers, clothing cutters, milliners, furriers, coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers, carpenters, joiners, cabinet makers, case and box makers, pattern makers, sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists, dental technicians, carpet fitters, musical instrument makers, piano tuners, other making and repairing—Glass and ceramics, Wood, Leather, Clothing and related products, Paper goods and printing, Rubber.

(l) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

Table with 2 columns: Occupation code and description. Includes roles like Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops, market and street traders, credit agents, security guards, watchmen, service workers, gardeners, groundsmen, fishermen, preparatory fibre processors, spinners, doublers, twisters, winders, reelers, chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators, calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics), other material processing—Textiles, Food and drink n.e.c., All other (excluding metal) n.e.c., Sewers, embroiderers, Other making and repairing—Plastics, All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c., Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal), Machine tool operators, Press, stamping and automatic machine operators, Fettlers, dressers, Scaffolders, staggers, Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers, Other spray painters, Assemblers (electrical, electronic), Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers, Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c., Roofers, glaziers, Handymen, general building workers, Paviers, kerb layers, Mains and service layers, pipe jointers, Craftsmen's mates, Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers, Construction workers n.e.c., Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen, Storekeepers, warehousemen.

(m) Social Class V Unskilled occupations

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

Table with 2 columns: Occupation code and description. Includes roles like Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers, Roadmen, Building and civil engineering labourers, Stevedores, dockers, Goods porters, Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—Other.

S.E.G. 2.2 Managers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments

(n) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

Employment status—Managers

Table with 2 columns: Occupation code and description. Includes roles like Estimators, Valuers, claims assessors, Financial managers, Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts, Taxation experts, Personnel and industrial relations officers, O and M, work study and OR officers, Systems analysts, computer programmers, Marketing and sales managers and executives, Advertising and PR executives, Buyers (retail trade), Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail), Company secretaries, Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities, Property and estate managers, Librarians, information officers, Legal service and related occupations, Professional workers and related supporting management and administration n.e.c., Teachers in establishments for further and higher education, Teachers n.e.c., Vocational and industrial trainers, Matrons, houseparents, Welfare occupations n.e.c., Nurse administrators, nurses, Medical radiographers, Physiotherapists, Chiropodists, Therapists n.e.c., Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries, Driving instructors (not HGV), Professional and related in education, welfare and health n.e.c., Authors, writers, journalists, Artists, commercial artists, Industrial designers (not clothing), Clothing designers, Window dressers, Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers, Musicians, Photographers, cameramen, Sound and vision equipment operators, Professional sportsmen, sports officials, Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c., Draughtsmen, Laboratory technicians, Engineering technicians, technician engineers, Technical and related workers n.e.c., Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen, Managers in building and contracting, Managers in mining and public utilities, Transport managers, Stores controllers, Managers in warehousing and materials handling n.e.c., Credit controllers, Office managers n.e.c., Butchers (managers and proprietors), Fishmongers (managers and proprietors), Other proprietors and managers (sales), Hotel and residential club managers, Publicans, Restaurateurs, Entertainment and sports managers, Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc., Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors, Managers n.e.c., Roundsmen, van salesmen, Importers, exporters, commodity brokers, Sales representatives, Sales representatives (property and services), other agents, Chefs, cooks, Undertakers, Bookmakers, betting shop managers, Tannery production workers, Shoe repairers, Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers, Warp preparers, Weavers, Knitters, Bleachers, dyers, finishers, Menders, darners, Bakers, flour confectioners, Bookbinders and finishers, Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators, Casters and other pottery makers, Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders, Brewery and winery process workers, Compositors, Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers, Screen and block printers, Printers (so described), Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers, Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers, Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers, Carpenters, joiners, Cabinet makers, Case and box makers, Pattern makers (moulds), Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists, Dental technicians, Musical instrument makers, piano tuners, Other making and repairing—Wood, Leather, Clothing and related products, Paper goods and printing, Rubber.

(o) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual

Employment status—Managers

Table with 2 columns: Occupation code and description. Includes roles like Club stewards, Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops, Market and street traders and assistants, Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants, Credit agents, collector salesmen.



(p) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual

Employment status—Managers

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers (072.2) and Laundryers, dry cleaners, pressers (075.3). Right column includes Other making and repairing—Plastics (107.11) and All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c. (107.12).

S.E.G. 3 Professional workers—self-employed

(q) Social Class I Professional, etc. occupations

Employment status—Self-employed with and without employees

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors (001.0) and Chartered and certified accountants (002.1). Right column includes Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers (025.0) and Mechanical and aeronautical engineers (026.1).

S.E.G. 4 Professional workers—employees

(r) Social Class I Professional, etc. occupations

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors (001.0) and Chartered and certified accountants (002.1). Right column includes Physical and geological scientists, mathematicians (024.3) and Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers (025.0).

S.E.G. 5.1 Ancillary workers and artists

(s) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

Employment status—Foreman and Supervisors

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Nurse administrators, nurses (016.0) and Medical radiographers (017.2). Right column includes Artists, commercial artists (020.1) and Laboratory technicians (030.1).

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Cost and works accountants (002.2) and Estimators (002.3). Right column includes Chiropodists (017.5) and Therapists n.e.c. (017.6).

Employment status—Self-employed with employees

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Cost and works accountants (002.2) and Estimators (002.3). Right column includes Vocational and industrial trainers (012.1) and Nurse administrators, nurses (016.0).

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Cost and works accountants (002.2) and Estimators (002.3). Right column includes Medical radiographers (017.2) and Physiotherapists (017.4).

S.E.G. 5.2 Foreman and supervisors—Non-manual

(t) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual

Employment status—Foremen and Supervisors

Table with two columns listing occupations and their codes. Left column includes Photographers, cameramen (022.1) and Sound and vision equipment operators (022.2). Right column includes Supervisors of—Telephone operators (048.3) and Radio and telegraph operators (048.4).



**S.E.G. 6 Junior non-manual workers**

**(u) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual**

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

009.7 Managers' personal assistants	047.0 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators
013.2 Playgroup leaders	049.1 Receptionists
018.3 Driving instructors (not HGV)	049.2 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries
022.1 Photographers, cameramen	050.0 Office machine operators
022.2 Sound and vision equipment operators	051.1 Telephonist receptionists
023.1 Professional sportsmen, sports officials	051.3 Radio and telegraph operators
023.2 Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.	055.1 Shop salesmen and assistants
029.0 Draughtsmen	055.3 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants
035.2 Clerks of works	057.5 Sales representatives
046.1 Stores and despatch clerks	057.6 Sales representatives (property and services), other agents
046.2 Tracers, drawing office assistants	061.1 Policemen (below sergeant)
046.3 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)	061.2 Firemen

**(v) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations**

Employment status—Employees n.e.c.

051.2 Telephone operators	057.4 Credit agents, collector salesmen
055.2 Shelf fillers	061.3 Prison officers (below principal officer)
057.2 Market and street traders and assistants	

**S.E.G. 7 Personal service workers**

**(w) Social Class II Intermediate occupations**

Employment status—Employees n.e.c.

013.1 Matrons, houseparents	
-----------------------------	--

**(x) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual**

Employment status—Foremen and Supervisors

Supervisors of—	067.1 Housekeepers (non-domestic)
063.1 Chefs, cooks	Supervisors of—
063.2 Waiters, waitresses	067.2 Other domestic and school helpers
063.3 Barmen, barmaids	067.3 Travel stewards and attendants
063.4 Counter hands, assistants	073.0 Hairdressing supervisors

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

064.0 Chefs, cooks	069.1 Travel stewards and attendants
068.1 Domestic housekeepers	074.0 Hairdressers, barbers
068.2 Nursery nurses	

**(y) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations**

Employment status—Employees n.e.c.

065.1 Waiters, waitresses	066.1 Counter hands, assistants
065.2 Barmen, barmaids	068.3 Other domestic and school helpers

**S.E.G. 8 Foremen and supervisors—Manual**

**(z) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual**

Employment status—Foremen and Supervisors

Supervisors of—	108.7 Foremen—(contd)
052.1 Postmen, mail sorters	108.7 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)
052.2 Messengers	108.8 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers
066.2 Kitchen porters, hands	108.9 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.
Supervisors of—	111.1 Press and machine tool setters
067.4 Hospital porters	111.2 Centre lathe turners
067.5 Hotel porters	111.3 Machine tool setter operators
067.6 Ambulancemen	111.4 Machine tool operators
067.7 Hospital, ward orderlies	111.5 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators
071.1 Caretakers	111.6 Metal polishers
071.2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers	111.7 Fettlers, dressers
071.3 Railway stationmen	111.8 Shot blasters
071.4 Lift and car park attendants	114.1 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out
075.3 Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers	114.2 Precision instrument makers and repairers
075.6 Service workers n.e.c.	114.3 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers
076.3 Foremen gardeners and groundsmen	114.4 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists
081.0 Supervisors, mates—fishing	114.5 Motor mechanics, auto engineers
Foremen—	114.6 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)
084.1 Tannery production workers	114.7 Office machinery mechanics
084.2 Shoe repairers	120.1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)
084.3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers	120.2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters
084.4 Other making and repairing, leather	120.3 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.
086.1 Preparatory fibre processors	120.4 Telephone fitters
086.2 Spinners, doublers, twisters	120.5 Cable jointers, linesmen
086.3 Winders, reellers	120.6 Radio and TV mechanics
086.4 Warp preparers	120.7 Other electronic maintenance engineers
086.5 Weavers	124.1 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters
086.6 Knitters	124.2 Sheet metal workers
086.7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers	124.3 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters
086.8 Menders, darners	124.4 Steel erectors, benders, fixers
086.9 Other material processing, textiles	124.5 Scaffolders, staggers
088.0 Chemical processing	124.6 Welders
090.1 Bakers, flour confectioners	124.7 Riggers
090.2 Butchers, meat cutters	129.1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers
090.3 Fishmongers, poultry dressers	129.2 Engravers, etchers (printing)
090.4 Brewery and vinery process workers	129.3 Coach and vehicle body builders
Other material processing—	129.4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators
090.5 Bakery and confectionery workers	129.5 Electronics wiremen
090.6 Food and drink n.e.c.	129.6 Coil winders
093.1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	131.9 Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers
093.2 Bookbinders and finishers	—1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades)
093.3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	Foremen—
093.4 Other material processing, wood and paper	132.1 Pottery decorators
093.5 Other making and repairing, paper goods and printing	132.2 Coach painters (so described)
095.1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters	132.3 Other spray painters
095.2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	132.4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers
095.3 Casters and other pottery makers	Foremen assemblers—
095.4 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders	134.1 Electrical, electronic
095.5 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	134.2 Instruments
095.6 Man-made fibre makers	134.3 Vehicles and other metal goods
095.7 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries	134.4 Paper production, processing and printing
Other making and repairing—	134.5 Plastics goods
095.8 Glass and ceramics	Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—
095.9 Rubber	136.1 Metal, electrical goods
095.10 Plastics	136.2 Textiles
Other material processing—	136.3 Food
098.6 Tobacco	136.4 Rubber goods
098.9 All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.	136.5 Plastics goods
Foremen—	136.6 Woodwork
099.1 Compositors	Foremen—
099.2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers	136.7 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers
099.3 Printing machine minders and assistants	136.8 Laboratory assistants
099.4 Screen and block printers	136.9 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing
099.5 Printers (so described)	136.10 Weighers
101.1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers	136.11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c.
101.2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers	138.12 Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c.
101.3 Sewers, embroiderers	Foremen—
101.4 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	139.1 Bricklayers, tile setters
101.5 Carpet fitters	139.2 Masons, stone cutters
101.6 Other making and repairing, clothing and related products	139.3 Plasterers
104.1 Carpenters, joiners	139.4 Roofers, glaziers
104.2 Cabinet makers	139.5 Handymen, general building workers
104.3 Case and box makers	139.6 Railway lengthmen
104.4 Pattern makers (moulds)	139.7 Road surfacers, concreters
104.5 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists	139.8 Roadmen
104.6 Other making and repairing, wood	139.9 Paviers, kerb layers
107.2 Dental technicians	139.10 Sewage plant attendants
107.4 Musical instrument makers, piano tuners	139.11 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers
Other making and repairing—	139.12 Construction workers n.e.c.
107.12 All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.	143.1 Craftsmen's mates
Foremen—	143.2 Building and civil engineering labourers
108.1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)	144.0 Foremen/deputies—coalmining
108.2 Roller men	146.1 Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers
108.3 Smiths, forgemen	147.0 Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels
108.4 Metal drawers	Foremen—
108.5 Moulders, coremakers, die casters	149.1 Railway guards
108.6 Electroplaters	149.2 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway
	149.3 Shunters, pointsmen
	149.4 Other foremen rail transport
	151.1 Bus inspectors
	Foremen—
	151.2 Drivers of road goods vehicles
	151.3 Other foremen road transport



Foremen—	
154.1	Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)
154.2	Crane drivers, operators
154.3	Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers
154.4	Slings
156.1	Storekeepers, warehousemen
156.2	Stevedores, dockers
156.3	Goods porters
156.4	Refuse collectors, dustmen
158.2	Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.

Foremen—	
Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—	
159.1	Textiles (not textile goods)
159.2	Chemicals and allied trades
159.3	Coke ovens and gas works
159.4	Glass and ceramics
159.5	Foundries in engineering and allied trades
159.6	Engineering and allied trades
159.7	Coal mines
159.8	Other
159.9	Boiler operators
161.2	All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.

### S.E.G. 9 Skilled manual workers

#### (aa) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

056.0	Roundsmen, van salesmen	115.0	Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out
070.1	Ambulancemen	116.1	Precision instrument makers and repairers
085.1	Tannery production workers	116.2	Watch and chronometer makers and repairers
085.2	Shoe repairers	117.0	Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists
085.3	Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers	118.1	Motor mechanics, auto engineers
087.4	Warp preparers	118.2	Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)
087.5	Weavers	119.0	Office machinery mechanics
087.6	Knitters	121.1	Production fitters (electrical, electronic)
087.7	Bleachers, dyers, finishers	121.2	Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters
087.8	Menders, darners	121.3	Electrical engineers (so described)
091.0	Bakers, flour confectioners	121.4	Plant operators and attendants n.e.c.
092.1	Butchers, meat cutters	122.1	Telephone fitters
092.2	Fishmongers, poultry dressers	122.2	Cable jointers, linesmen
094.1	Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	123.1	Radio and TV mechanics
094.2	Bookbinders and finishers	123.2	Other electronic maintenance engineers
094.3	Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	125.0	Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters
096.1	Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters	126.1	Sheet metal workers
096.2	Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	126.2	Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters
096.3	Casters and other pottery makers	127.1	Steel erectors, benders, fixers
097.1	Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders	128.0	Welders
098.2	Brewery and vinery process workers	130.1	Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers
098.5	Bakery and confectionery workers	130.2	Engravers, etchers (printing)
098.8	Wood and paper	131.1	Coach and vehicle body builders
100.1	Compositors	131.2	Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers
100.2	Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers	131.3	Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.
100.3	Printing machine minders and assistants	131.4	Oilers, greasers, lubricators
100.4	Screen and block printers	131.5	Riggers
100.5	Printers (so described)	131.6	Electronics wiremen
102.1	Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers	131.7	Coil winders
102.2	Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers	—2	Trainee craftsmen (engineering and allied trades)
103.0	Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	133.1	Pottery decorators
105.1	Carpenters, joiners	133.2	Coach painters (so described)
105.2	Cabinet makers	133.4	Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers
105.3	Case and box makers	135.2	Instrument assemblers
105.4	Pattern makers (moulds)	138.1	Laboratory assistants
106.0	Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists	138.2	Inspectors, viewers, examiners—
107.1	Labourers and mates to woodworking craftsmen	138.2	Textiles
107.2	Dental technicians	138.4	Rubber goods
107.3	Carpet fitters	138.6	Woodwork
107.4	Musical instrument makers, piano tuners	138.7	Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing
107.5	Other making and repairing—	138.8	Assemblers in paper production, processing and printing
107.6	Glass and ceramics	140.1	Bricklayers, tile setters
107.7	Wood	140.2	Masons, stone cutters
107.8	Leather	140.3	Plasterers
107.9	Clothing and related products	140.6	Builders (so described)
107.10	Paper goods and printing	145.0	Face-trained coalmining workers
109.1	Rubber	150.1	Drivers, motormen, secondmen, railway engines
109.2	Furnace operating occupations (metal)	150.2	Railway guards
109.3	Rollermen	150.3	Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway
109.3	Smiths, forgemen	150.4	Shunters, pointsmen
110.1	Metal drawers	152.1	Bus and coach drivers
110.2	Moulders, coremakers, die casters	152.2	Drivers of road goods vehicles
110.3	Electroplaters	152.3	Other motor drivers
112.1	Press and machine tool setters	155.1	Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)
112.2	Centre lathe turners	155.2	Crane drivers, operators
112.3	Machine tool setter operators	155.3	Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers
113.2	Metal polishers	158.1	Slings
		158.2	Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.
		161.2	All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.

### S.E.G. 10 Semi-skilled manual workers

#### (ab) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

053.1	Postmen, mail sorters	113.3	Fettlers, dressers
062.1	Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen	127.2	Scaffolders, staggers
062.2	Traffic wardens	131.8	Shot blasters
062.3	Security and protective service workers n.e.c.	131.9	Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers
069.2	Hospital porters	133.3	Other spray painters
069.3	Hotel porters	135.1	Assemblers (electrical, electronic)
070.2	Hospital, ward orderlies	135.3	Assemblers (vehicles and other metal goods)
072.1	Caretakers	137.1	Inspectors, viewers (metal, electrical goods)
075.3	Launderies, dry cleaners, pressers	137.2	Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers
075.6	Service workers n.e.c.		Inspectors, viewers, examiners—
078.2	Gardeners, groundsmen	138.3	Food
082.0	Fishermen	138.5	Plastics goods
087.1	Preparatory fibre processors	138.9	Assemblers (plastics goods)
087.2	Spinners, doublers, twisters	138.10	Weighers
087.3	Winders, reelers	138.11	Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c.
089.0	Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators	138.12	Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c.
097.2	Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	140.4	Roofers, glaziers
098.1	Man-made fibre makers	140.5	Handymen, general building workers
098.3	Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries	141.1	Railway lengthmen
	Other material processing—	141.2	Road surfacers, concreters
098.4	Textiles	141.4	Paviors, kerb layers
098.6	Tobacco	142.2	Mains and service layers, pipe jointers
098.7	Food and drink n.e.c.	143.1	Craftsmen's mates
098.9	All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.	146.1	Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers
102.3	Sewers, embroiderers	146.2	Construction workers n.e.c.
	Other making and repairing—	148.0	Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen
107.11	Plastics	153.1	Bus conductors
107.12	All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.	157.1	Storekeepers, warehousemen
110.4	Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)		Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—
112.4	Machine tool operators	160.7	Coal mines
113.1	Press, stamping and automatic machine operators	161.1	Boiler operators

### S.E.G. 11 Unskilled manual workers

#### (ac) Social Class V Unskilled occupations

Employment status—Employees n.e.c.

053.2	Messengers	157.3	Goods porters
066.2	Kitchen porters, hands	157.4	Refuse collectors, dustmen
072.2	Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers		Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—
075.1	Railway stationmen	160.1	Textiles (not textile goods)
075.2	Lift and car park attendants	160.2	Chemicals and allied trades
141.3	Roadmen	160.3	Coke ovens and gas works
142.1	Sewage plant attendants	160.4	Glass and ceramics
143.2	Building and civil engineering labourers	160.5	Foundries in engineering and allied trades
153.2	Drivers' mates	160.6	Engineering and allied trades
157.2	Stevedores, dockers	160.8	Other

### S.E.G. 12 Own account workers (other than professional)

#### (ad) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

013.1	Matrons, houseparents	038.4	Other proprietors and managers (sales)
032.1	Aircraft flight deck officers	039.1	Hotel and residential club managers
032.3	Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ships	039.2	Publicans
037.2	Office managers n.e.c.	044.4	Managers n.e.c.
038.1	Garage proprietors	057.1	Importers, exporters, commodity brokers

#### (ae) Social Class III (N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

013.2	Playgroup leaders	044.1	Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.
018.3	Driving instructors (not HGV)	044.3	Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors
022.1	Photographers, cameramen	046.2	Tracers, drawing office assistants
022.2	Sound and vision equipment operators	046.3	Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)
023.1	Professional sportsmen, sports officials	049.2	Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries
023.2	Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c.	050.0	Office machine operators
029.0	Draughtsmen	057.3	Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants
038.2	Butchers (managers and proprietors)	057.5	Sales representatives
038.3	Fishmongers (managers and proprietors)	057.6	Sales representatives (property and services), other agents
039.3	Restaurateurs		
039.5	Entertainment and sports managers		



**(af) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual**

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

056.0 Roundsmen, van salesmen	110.1 Metal drawers
064.0 Chefs, cooks	110.2 Moulders, coremakers, die casters
068.2 Nursery nurses	110.3 Electroplaters
069.1 Travel stewards and attendants	112.1 Press and machine tool setters
075.4 Undertakers	112.2 Centre lathe turners
075.5 Bookmakers, betting shop managers	112.3 Machine tool setter operators
085.1 Tannery production workers	113.2 Metal polishers
085.2 Shoe repairers	115.0 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out
085.3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers	116.1 Precision instrument makers and repairers
087.4 Warp preparers	116.2 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers
087.5 Weavers	117.0 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists
087.6 Knitters	118.1 Motor mechanics, auto engineers
087.7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers	118.2 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines)
087.8 Menders, darners	119.0 Office machinery mechanics
091.0 Bakers, flour confectioners	121.1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic)
094.1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	121.2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters
094.2 Bookbinders and finishers	121.3 Electrical engineers (so described)
096.2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	122.1 Telephone fitters
096.3 Casters and other pottery makers	122.2 Cable jointers, linesmen
097.1 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders	123.1 Radio and TV mechanics
098.2 Brewery and vinery process workers	123.2 Other electronic maintenance engineers
098.5 Other material processing—	125.0 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters
Bakery and confectionery workers	126.1 Sheet metal workers
098.8 Wood and paper	126.2 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters
100.1 Compositors	127.1 Steel erectors, benders, fixers
100.2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers	128.0 Welders
100.3 Printing machine minders and assistants	130.1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers
100.4 Screen and block printers	130.2 Engravers, etchers (printing)
100.5 Printers (so described)	131.1 Coach and vehicle body builders
102.1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers	131.2 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers
102.2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers	131.3 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c.
103.0 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers	131.5 Riggers
105.1 Carpenters, joiners	131.6 Electronics wiremen
105.2 Cabinet makers	131.7 Coil winders
105.3 Case and box makers	133.1 Pottery decorators
105.4 Pattern makers (moulds)	133.2 Coach painters (so described)
106.0 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists	133.4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers
107.2 Dental technicians	135.2 Instrument assemblers
107.3 Carpet fitters	138.8 Assemblers in paper production, processing and printing
107.4 Musical instrument makers, piano tuners	140.1 Bricklayers, tile setters
Other making and repairing—	140.2 Masons, stone cutters
Glass and ceramics	140.3 Plasterers
107.6 Wood	140.6 Builders (so described)
107.7 Leather	145.0 Face-trained coalmining workers
107.8 Clothing and related products	152.1 Bus and coach drivers
107.9 Paper goods and printing	152.2 Drivers of road goods vehicles
107.10 Rubber	152.3 Other motor drivers
109.1 Furnace operating occupations (metal)	155.1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering)
109.2 Roller men	155.3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers
109.3 Smiths, forgemen	158.2 Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.
	161.2 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.

**(ag) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations**

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

044.2 Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops	110.4 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal)
057.2 Market and street traders and assistants	112.4 Machine tool operators
057.4 Credit agents, collector salesmen	113.1 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators
062.1 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen	113.3 Fitters, dressers
062.3 Security and protective service workers n.e.c.	127.2 Scaffolders, staggers
065.1 Waiters, waitresses	131.9 Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers
065.2 Barmen, barmaids	133.3 Other spray painters
068.3 Other domestic and school helpers	135.1 Assemblers (electrical, electronic)
075.6 Service workers n.e.c.	135.3 Assemblers (vehicles and other metal goods)
078.2 Gardeners, groundsmen	137.1 Inspectors, viewers (metal, electrical goods)
082.0 Fishermen	137.2 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers
087.1 Preparatory fibre processors	138.12 Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c.
087.2 Spinners, doublers, twistors	140.4 Roofers, glaziers
087.3 Winders, reelers	140.5 Handymen, general building workers
089.0 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators	141.2 Road surfacers, concreters
097.2 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	141.4 Paviers, kerb layers
Other material processing—	142.2 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers
Textiles	143.1 Craftsmen's mates
098.7 Food and drink n.e.c.	146.1 Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers
098.9 All other (excluding metal) n.e.c.	146.2 Construction workers n.e.c.
102.3 Sewers, embroiderers	148.0 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen
Other making and repairing—	153.1 Bus conductors
Plastics	157.1 Storekeepers, warehousemen
107.11 All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c.	
107.12	

**(ah) Social Class V Unskilled occupations**

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

053.2 Messengers	157.2 Stevedores, dockers
072.2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers	157.3 Goods porters
141.3 Roadmen	Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—
143.2 Building and civil engineering labourers	160.8 Other

**S.E.G. 13 Farmers—employers and managers**

**(aj) Social Class II Intermediate occupations**

Employment status—Managers, Self-employed with employees

040.0 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers	
-----------------------------------------------	--

**S.E.G. 14 Farmers—own account**

**(ak) Social Class II Intermediate occupations**

Employment status—Self-employed without employees

040.0 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers	
-----------------------------------------------	--

**S.E.G. 15 Agricultural workers**

**(al) Social Class III (M) Skilled occupations—Manual**

Employment status—Foremen and Supervisors

076.1 Farm foremen	076.5 Forestry foremen
076.2 Horticultural foremen	076.6 Other foremen in farming and related
076.4 Agricultural machinery foremen	

**(am) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations**

Employment status—Employees n.e.c.

077.0 Farm workers	080.0 Forestry workers
078.1 Horticultural workers	083.0 All other in farming and related
079.0 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators	

Employment status—Self-employed with and without employees

077.0 Farm workers	080.0 Forestry workers
078.1 Horticultural workers	083.0 All other in farming and related
079.0 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators	

**S.E.G. 16 Members of armed forces**

Employment status—Managers

041.0 Officers, UK armed forces		042.0 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------------------------

Employment status—Employees n.e.c.

058.0 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces		059.0 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
---------------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------------------------------------

**S.E.G. 17 Inadequately described and not stated occupations**

Employment status—Managers, Foremen and Supervisors, Self-employed with and without employees

—.1 Inadequately described occupations	
----------------------------------------	--

Employment status—Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.

—.1 Inadequately described occupations		—.2 Occupations not stated
----------------------------------------	--	----------------------------



## Appendix C

### Summary of Socio-economic Classes

#### S.E.G. 1.1 Employers in industry, commerce, etc.—large establishments

- (a) Social Class II Intermediate occupations
- (b) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual
- (c) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual\*

#### S.E.G. 1.2 Managers in central and local government, industry, commerce, etc.—large establishments

- (d) Social Class I Professional, etc. occupations
- (e) Social Class II Intermediate occupations
- (f) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual
- (g) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual

#### S.E.G. 2.1 Employers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments

- (h) Social Class II Intermediate occupations
- (j) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual
- (k) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual
- (l) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations
- (m) Social Class V Unskilled occupations

#### S.E.G. 2.2 Managers in industry, commerce, etc.—small establishments

- (n) Social Class II Intermediate occupations
- (o) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual
- (p) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual

#### S.E.G. 3 Professional workers—self-employed

- (q) Social Class I Professional, etc. occupations

#### S.E.G. 4 Professional workers—employees

- (r) Social Class I Professional, etc. occupations

#### S.E.G. 5.1 Ancillary workers and artists

- (s) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

#### S.E.G. 5.2 Foremen and supervisors—Non-manual

- (t) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual

#### S.E.G. 6 Junior non-manual workers

- (u) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual
- (v) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations

#### S.E.G. 7 Personal service workers

- (w) Social Class II Intermediate occupations
- (x) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual
- (y) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations

#### S.E.G. 8 Foremen and supervisors—Manual

- (z) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual

#### S.E.G. 9 Skilled manual workers

- (aa) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual

#### S.E.G. 10 Semi-skilled manual workers

- (ab) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations

#### S.E.G. 11 Unskilled manual workers

- (ac) Social Class V Unskilled Occupations

#### S.E.G. 12 Own account workers (other than professional)

- (ad) Social Class II Intermediate occupations
- (ae) Social Class III(N) Skilled occupations—Non-manual
- (af) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual
- (ag) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations
- (ah) Social Class V Unskilled occupations

#### S.E.G. 13 Farmers—employers and managers

- (aj) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

#### S.E.G. 14 Farmers—own account

- (ak) Social Class II Intermediate occupations

#### S.E.G. 15 Agricultural workers

- (al) Social Class III(M) Skilled occupations—Manual
- (am) Social Class IV Partly skilled occupations

#### S.E.G. 16 Members of armed forces

#### S.E.G. 17 Inadequately described and not stated occupations

\* Including very small numbers of persons in Social Classes IV and V



## Appendix D

### Industrial Classification for the 1981 Census Summary of Classes, Activity Headings and Subdivisions where applicable

Class	Activity
	<b>DIVISION 0 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING</b>
01	Agriculture and horticulture
02	Forestry
03	Fishing
	<b>DIVISION 1 ENERGY AND WATER SUPPLY INDUSTRIES</b>
11	Coal extraction and manufacture of solid fuels
1113	Deep coal mines
1114	Opencast coal working
1115	Manufacture of solid fuels
12	Coke ovens
13	Extraction of mineral oil and natural gas
14	Mineral oil processing
1401	Mineral oil refining
1402	Other treatment of petroleum products (excluding petrochemicals manufacture)
15	Nuclear fuel production
16	Production and distribution of electricity, gas and other forms of energy
1610	Production and distribution of electricity
1620	Public gas supply
1630	Production and distribution of other forms of energy
17	Water supply industry
	<b>DIVISION 2 EXTRACTION OF MINERALS AND ORES OTHER THAN FUELS; MANUFACTURE OF METALS, MINERAL PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS</b>
21	Extraction and preparation of metalliferous ores
22	Metal manufacturing
2210	Iron and steel industry (as defined in the European Coal and Steel Community Treaty of Paris 1951)
2220	Steel tubes
2234	Drawing and manufacture of steel wire and steel wire products
2235	Other drawing, cold rolling and cold forming of steel
2245	Aluminium and aluminium alloys
2246	Copper, brass and other copper alloys
2247	Other non-ferrous metals and their alloys
23	Extraction of minerals not elsewhere specified
2310	Extraction of stone, clay, sand and gravel
2330	Salt extraction and refining
2396	Extraction of other minerals not elsewhere specified
24	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products
2410	Structural clay products
2420	Cement, lime and plaster
2436	Ready mixed concrete
2437	Other building products of concrete, cement or plaster
2440	Asbestos goods
2450	Working of stone and other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere specified
2460	Abrasive products
2471	Flat glass
2478	Glass containers
2479	Other glass products
2481	Refractory goods
2489	Ceramic goods

Class	Activity
	<b>DIVISION 2 (continued)</b>
25	Chemical industry
2511	Inorganic chemicals except industrial gases
2512	Basic organic chemicals except specialised pharmaceutical chemicals
2513	Fertilisers
2514	Synthetic resins and plastics materials
2515	Synthetic rubber
2516	Dyestuffs and pigments
2551	Paints, varnishes and painters' fillings
2552	Printing ink
2562	Formulated adhesives and sealants
2563	Chemical treatment of oils and fats
2564	Essential oils and flavouring materials
2565	Explosives
2567	Miscellaneous chemical products for industrial use
2568	Formulated pesticides
2569	Adhesive film, cloth and foil
2570	Pharmaceutical products
2581	Soap and synthetic detergents
2582	Perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations
2591	Photographic materials and chemicals
2599	Chemical products not elsewhere specified
26	Production of man-made fibres
	<b>DIVISION 3 METAL GOODS, ENGINEERING AND VEHICLES INDUSTRIES</b>
31	Manufacture of metal goods not elsewhere specified
3111	Ferrous metal foundries
3112	Non-ferrous metal foundries
3120	Forging, pressing and stamping
3137	Bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, springs and non-precision chains
3138	Heat and surface treatment of metals, including sintering
3142	Metal doors, windows, etc.
3161	Hand tools and implements
3162	Cutlery, spoons, forks and similar tableware; razors
3163	Metal storage vessels (mainly non-industrial)
3164	Packaging products of metal
3165	Domestic heating and cooking appliances (non-electrical)
3166	Metal furniture and safes
3167	Domestic and similar utensils of metal
3169	Finished metal products not elsewhere specified
32	Mechanical engineering
3204	Fabricated constructional steelwork
3205	Boilers and process plant fabrications
3211	Agricultural machinery
3212	Wheeled tractors
3221	Metal-working machine tools
3222	Engineers' small tools
3230	Textile machinery
3244	Food, drink and tobacco processing machinery; packaging and bottling machinery
3245	Chemical industry machinery; furnaces and kilns; gas, water and waste treatment plant
3246	Process engineering contractors
3251	Mining machinery
3254	Construction and earth moving equipment
3255	Mechanical lifting and handling equipment
3261	Precision chains and other mechanical power transmission equipment
3262	Ball, needle and roller bearings
3275	Machinery for working wood, rubber, plastics, leather and making paper, glass, bricks and similar materials; laundry and dry cleaning machinery
3276	Printing, bookbinding and paper goods machinery
3281	Internal combustion engines (except for road vehicles, wheeled tractors primarily for agricultural purposes and aircraft) and other prime movers
3283	Compressors and fluid power equipment
3284	Refrigerating machinery, space heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment
3285	Scales, weighing machinery and portable power tools
3286	Other industrial and commercial machinery
3287	Pumps
3288	Industrial valves
3289	Mechanical, marine and precision engineering not elsewhere specified
3290	Ordnance, small arms and ammunition



Class	Activity
	<b>DIVISION 3 (continued)</b>
33	Manufacture of office machinery and data processing equipment
	3301 Office machinery
	3302 Electronic data processing equipment
34	Electrical and electronic engineering
	3410 Insulated wires and cables
	3420 Basic electrical equipment
	3432 Batteries and accumulators
	3433 Alarms and signalling equipment
	3434 Electrical equipment for motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft
	3435 Electrical equipment for industrial use not elsewhere specified
	3441 Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment
	3442 Electrical instruments and control systems
	3443 Radio and electronic capital goods
	3444 Components other than active components, mainly for electronic equipment
	3452 Gramophone records and pre-recorded tapes
	3453 Active components and electronic sub-assemblies
	3454 Electronic consumer goods and other electronic equipment not elsewhere specified
	3460 Domestic-type electric appliances
	3470 Electric lamps and other electric lighting equipment
	3480 Electrical equipment installation
35	Manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof
	3510 Motor vehicles and their engines
	3521 Motor vehicle bodies
	3522 Trailers and semi-trailers
	3523 Caravans
	3530 Motor vehicle parts
36	Manufacture of other transport equipment
	3610 Shipbuilding and repairing
	3620 Railway and tramway vehicles
	3633 Motor cycles and parts
	3634 Pedal cycles and parts
	3640 Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing
	3650 Other vehicles
37	Instrument engineering
	3710 Measuring, checking and precision instruments and apparatus
	3720 Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
	3731 Spectacles and unmounted lenses
	3732 Optical precision instruments
	3733 Photographic and cinematographic equipment
	3740 Clocks, watches and other timing devices

**DIVISION 4 OTHER MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES**

41/42	Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries
	4115 Margarine and compound cooking fats
	4116 Processing organic oils and fats (other than crude animal fat production)
	4121 Slaughterhouses
	4122 Bacon curing and meat processing
	4123 Poultry slaughter and processing
	4126 Animal by-product processing
	4130 Preparation of milk and milk products
	4147 Processing of fruit and vegetables
	4150 Fish processing
	4160 Grain milling
	4180 Starch
	4196 Bread and flour confectionery
	4197 Biscuits and crispbread
	4200 Sugar and sugar by-products
	4213 Ice cream
	4214 Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
	4221 Compound animal feeds
	4222 Pet foods and non-compound animal feeds
	4239 Miscellaneous foods
	4240 Spirit distilling and compounding
	4261 Wines, cider and perry
	4270 Brewing and malting
	4283 Soft drinks
	4290 Tobacco industry

Class	Activity
	<b>DIVISION 4 (continued)</b>
43	Textile industry
	4310 Woollen and worsted industry
	4321 Spinning and doubling on the cotton system
	4322 Weaving of cotton, silk and man-made fibres
	4336 Throwing, texturing, etc. of continuous filament yarn
	4340 Spinning and weaving of flax, hemp and ramie
	4350 Jute and polypropylene yarns and fabrics
	4363 Hosiery and other weft knitted goods and fabrics
	4364 Warp knitted fabrics
	4370 Textile finishing
	4384 Pile carpets, carpeting and rugs
	4385 Other carpets, carpeting, rugs and matting
	4395 Lace
	4396 Rope, twine and net
	4398 Narrow fabrics
	4399 Other miscellaneous textiles
44	Manufacture of leather and leather goods
	4410 Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery
	4420 Leather goods
45	Footwear and clothing industries
	4510 Footwear
	4531 Weatherproof outerwear
	4532 Men's and boys' tailored outerwear
	4533 Women's and girls' tailored outerwear
	4534 Work clothing and men's and boys' jeans
	4535 Men's and boys' shirts, underwear and nightwear
	4536 Women's and girls' light outerwear, lingerie and infants' wear
	4537 Hats, caps and millinery
	4538 Gloves
	4539 Other dress industries
	4555 Soft furnishings
	4556 Canvas goods, sacks and other made-up textiles
	4557 Household textiles
	4560 Fur goods
46	Timber and wooden furniture industries
	4610 Sawmilling, planing, etc. of wood
	4620 Manufacture of semi-finished wood products and further processing and treatment of wood
	4630 Builders' carpentry and joinery
	4640 Wooden containers
	4650 Other wooden articles (except furniture)
	4663 Brushes and brooms
	4664 Articles of cork and basketware, wickerwork and other plaiting materials
	4671 Wooden and upholstered furniture
	4672 Shop and office fitting
47	Manufacture of paper and paper products; printing and publishing
	4710 Pulp, paper and board
	4721 Wall coverings
	4722 Household and personal hygiene products of paper
	4723 Stationery
	4724 Packaging products of paper and pulp
	4725 Packaging products of board
	4728 Other paper and board products
	4751 Printing and publishing of newspapers
	4752 Printing and publishing of periodicals
	4753 Printing and publishing of books
	4754 Other printing and publishing
48	Processing of rubber and plastics
	4811 Rubber tyres and inner tubes
	4812 Other rubber products
	4820 Retreading and specialist repairing of rubber tyres
	4831 Plastic coated textile fabric
	4832 Plastics semi-manufacturers
	4833 Plastics floorcoverings
	4834 Plastics building products
	4835 Plastics packaging products
	4836 Plastics products not elsewhere specified



Class	Activity
	<b>DIVISION 4 (continued)</b>
49	Other manufacturing industries
	4910 Jewellery and coins
	4920 Musical instruments
	4930 Photographic and cinematographic processing laboratories
	4941 Toys and games
	4942 Sports goods
	4954 Miscellaneous stationers' goods
	4959 Other manufacturers not elsewhere specified
	<b>DIVISION 5 CONSTRUCTION</b>
50	Construction
	<b>DIVISION 6 DISTRIBUTION, HOTELS AND CATERING; REPAIRS</b>
61	Wholesale distribution (except dealing in scrap and waste materials)
	6148 Wholesale distribution of motor vehicles and parts and accessories
61 rem.	Remainder of Wholesale distribution (except dealing in scrap and waste materials)
62	Dealing in scrap and waste materials
63	Commission agents
64/65	Retail distribution
	{ 6510 Retail distribution of motor vehicles and parts
	6520 Filling stations (motor fuel and lubricants)
64/65 rem.	Remainder of Retail distribution
66	Hotels and catering
	6611 Eating places supplying food for consumption on the premises
	6612 Take-away food shops
	6620 Public houses and bars
	6630 Night clubs and licensed clubs
	6640 Canteens and messes
	6650 Hotel trade
	6670 Other tourist or short-stay accommodation
67	Repair of consumer goods and vehicles
	6710 Repair and servicing of motor vehicles
	6720 Repair of footwear and leather goods
	6730 Repair of other consumer goods
	<b>DIVISION 7 TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION</b>
71	Railways
72	Other inland transport
	7210 Scheduled road passenger transport and urban railways
	7220 Other road passenger transport
	7230 Road haulage
	7260 Transport not elsewhere specified
74	Sea transport
75	Air transport
76	Supporting services to transport
	7610 Supporting services to inland transport
	7630 Supporting services to sea transport
	7640 Supporting services to air transport
77	Miscellaneous transport services and storage not elsewhere specified
79	Postal services and telecommunications
	7901 Postal services
	7902 Telecommunications
	<b>DIVISION 8 BANKING, FINANCE, INSURANCE, BUSINESS SERVICES AND LEASING</b>
81	Banking and finance
	8140 Banking and bill-discounting
	8150 Other financial institutions
82	Insurance, except for compulsory social security

Class	Activity
	<b>DIVISION 8 (continued)</b>
83	Business services
	8310 Activities auxiliary to banking and finance
	8320 Activities auxiliary to insurance
	8340 House and estate agents
	8350 Legal services
	8360 Accountants, auditors, tax experts
	8370 Professional and technical services not elsewhere specified
	8380 Advertising
	8394 Computer services
	8395 Business services not elsewhere specified
	8396 Central offices not allocable elsewhere
84	Renting of movables
	8410 Hiring out agricultural and horticultural equipment
	8420 Hiring out construction machinery and equipment
	8430 Hiring out office machinery and furniture
	8460 Hiring out consumer goods
	8480 Hiring out transport equipment
	8490 Hiring out other movables
85	Owning and dealing in real estate
	<b>DIVISION 9 OTHER SERVICES</b>
91	Public administration, national defence and compulsory social security
	9111 National government service not elsewhere specified
	9112 Local government service not elsewhere specified
	9120 Justice
	9130 Police
	9140 Fire services
	9150 National defence
	9190 Social security
92	Sanitary services
	9211 Refuse disposal, street cleaning, fumigation, etc.
	9212 Sewage disposal
	9230 Cleaning services
93	Education
	9310 Higher education
	9320 pt. School education (nursery, primary and secondary)—maintained
	9320 pt. School education (nursery, primary and secondary)—non-maintained
	9330 Education not elsewhere specified and vocational training
	9360 Driving and flying schools
94	Research and development
95	Medical and other health services: veterinary services
	9510 Hospitals, nursing homes, etc.
	9520 Other medical care institutions
	9530 Medical practices
	9540 Dental practices
	9550 Agency and private midwives, nurses, etc.
	9560 Veterinary practices and animal hospitals
96	Other services provided to the general public
	9611 Social welfare, charitable and community services
	9631 Trade unions, business and professional associations
	9660 Religious organisations and similar associations
	9690 Tourist offices and other community services
97	Recreational services and other cultural services
	9711 Film production, distribution and exhibition
	9741 Radio and television services, theatres, etc.
	9760 Authors, music composers and other own account artists not elsewhere specified
	9770 Libraries, museums, art galleries, etc.
	9791 Sport and other recreational services
98	Personal services
	9811 Laundries
	9812 Dry cleaning and allied services
	9820 Hairdressing and beauty parlours
	9890 Personal services not elsewhere specified
99	Domestic services
00	Diplomatic representation, international organisations, allied armed forces



## Appendix E

### European Economic Community Status Groups

- 1 Farmers
- 2 Other agricultural workers
- 3 Employers in industry, construction, trade, transport and services
- 4 Own-account workers in industry, construction, trade, transport and services
- 5 Employers and own-account workers in liberal and related professions
- 6 Managers, legislative officials and government administrators
- 7 Employees with liberal and related professions
- 8 Foremen and supervisors of manual workers (employees)
- 9 Skilled and semi-skilled manual workers (employees)
- 10 Labourers (employees)
- 11 Supervisors of clerical workers, sales workers and service staff; government executive officials
- 12 Clerical, sales and service workers
- 13 Armed forces (regular members and persons on compulsory military service)
- 14 Economically active persons not elsewhere classified

### European Economic Community Socio-economic Status Group allocations of Occupation and Employment Status Groups

Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
001 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors					
0 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
002 Accountants, valuers, finance specialists					
1 Chartered and certified accountants ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Cost and works accountants ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
3 Estimators ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
4 Valuers, claims assessors ... ..	3	4	12	—	12
5 Financial managers ... ..	—	—	6	—	—
6 Underwriters, brokers, investment analysts ... ..	3	4	12	—	—
7 Taxation experts ... ..	5	5	7	—	—
003 Personnel and industrial relations managers; O and M, work study and operational research officers					
1 Personnel and industrial relations officers ... ..	3	4	6	—	—
2 O and M, work study and OR officers ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
004 Economists, statisticians, systems analysts, computer programmers					
1 Economists, statisticians, actuaries ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Systems analysts, computer programmers ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
005 Marketing, sales, advertising, public relations and purchasing managers					
1 Marketing and sales managers and executives ... ..	3	4	6	—	—
2 Advertising and PR executives ... ..	3	4	6	—	—
3 Buyers (retail trade) ... ..	—	—	11	—	—
4 Buyers and purchasing officers (not retail) ... ..	—	—	11	—	—
006 Statutory and other inspectors					
1 Environmental health officers ... ..	—	—	—	—	11
2 Building inspectors ... ..	—	—	—	—	11
3 Inspectors (statutory and similar) ... ..	—	—	—	—	11
007 General administrators—national government					
1 General administrators—national government (Assistant Secretary level and above) ... ..	—	—	6	—	—
2 General administrators—national government (HEO to Senior Principal level) ... ..	—	—	6	—	—
008 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions)					
0 Local government officers (administrative and executive functions) ... ..	—	—	6	—	—

Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
009 All other professional and related supporting management and administration					
1 Company secretaries ... ..	3	4	6	—	—
2 Officials of trade associations, trade unions, professional bodies and charities ... ..	—	—	6	—	6
3 Property and estate managers ... ..	3	4	12	—	—
4 Librarians, information officers ... ..	—	—	7	—	7
5 Legal service and related occupations ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
6 Management consultants ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
7 Managers' personal assistants ... ..	—	—	—	—	12
8 Professional workers and related supporting management and administration n.e.c. ... ..	3	4	6	—	6
010 Teachers in higher education					
1 University academic staff ... ..	—	—	—	—	7
2 Teachers in establishments for further and higher education ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
011 Teachers n.e.c.					
0 Teachers n.e.c. ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
012 Vocational and industrial trainers, education officers, social and behavioural scientists					
1 Vocational and industrial trainers ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
2 Education officers, school inspectors ... ..	—	—	—	—	6
3 Social and behavioural scientists ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
013 Welfare workers					
1 Matrons, houseparents ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
2 Playgroup leaders ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
3 Welfare occupations n.e.c. ... ..	—	—	7	—	7
014 Clergy, ministers of religion					
0 Clergy, ministers of religion ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
015 Medical and dental practitioners					
1 Medical practitioners ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Dental practitioners ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
016 Nurse administrators, nurses					
0 Nurse administrators, nurses ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
017 Pharmacists, radiographers, therapists n.e.c.					
1 Pharmacists ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Medical radiographers ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
3 Ophthalmic and dispensing opticians ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
4 Physiotherapists ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
5 Chiropodists ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
6 Therapists n.e.c. ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
018 All other professional and related in education, welfare and health					
1 Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
2 Veterinarians ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
3 Driving instructors (not HGV) ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
4 Professional and related in education, welfare and health n.e.c. ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
019 Authors, writers, journalists					
0 Authors, writers, journalists ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
020 Artists, designers, window dressers					
1 Artists, commercial artists ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
2 Industrial designers (not clothing) ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
3 Clothing designers ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
4 Window dressers ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
021 Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers					
1 Actors, entertainers, singers, stage managers ... ..	3	4	11	—	11
2 Musicians ... ..	3	4	11	—	11
022 Photographers, cameramen, sound and vision equipment operators					
1 Photographers, cameramen ... ..	5	5	7	7	7
2 Sound and vision equipment operators ... ..	3	4	9	9	9
023 All other literary, artistic and sports					
1 Professional sportsmen, sports officials ... ..	3	4	11	—	11
2 Literary, artistic and sports workers n.e.c. ... ..	5	5	7	—	7
024 Scientists, physicists, mathematicians					
1 Biological scientists, biochemists ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Chemical scientists ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
3 Physical and geological scientists, mathematicians ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
025 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers					
0 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
026 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers					
1 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Design and development engineers (mechanical) ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
027 Electrical and electronic engineers					
1 Electrical engineers ... ..	5	5	—	—	7
2 Electronic engineers ... ..	5	5	—	—	7



Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
028 Engineers and technologists n.e.c.					
1 Chemical engineers	5	5	—	—	7
2 Production engineers	5	5	—	—	7
3 Planning and quality control engineers	5	5	—	—	7
4 Engineers n.e.c.	5	5	—	—	7
5 Metallurgists	5	5	—	—	7
6 Technologists n.e.c.	5	5	—	—	7
029 Draughtsmen					
0 Draughtsmen	5	5	7	7	7
030 Laboratory and engineering technicians, technician engineers					
1 Laboratory technicians	5	5	7	7	7
2 Engineering technicians, technician engineers	5	5	7	7	7
031 Architects, town planners, quantity, building and land surveyors					
1 Architects, town planners	5	5	—	—	7
2 Quantity surveyors	5	5	—	—	7
3 Building, land and mining surveyors	5	5	—	—	7
032 Officers (ships and aircraft), air traffic planners and controllers					
1 Aircraft flight deck officers	5	5	7	—	7
2 Air traffic planners and controllers	—	—	—	—	11
3 Deck, engineering and radio officers and pilots, ship	5	5	7	—	—
033 Professional and related in science, engineering and other technologies and similar fields n.e.c.					
1 Architectural and town planning technicians	—	5	—	—	7
2 Building and civil engineering technicians	—	—	—	—	7
3 Technical and related workers n.e.c.	5	5	7	7	7
034 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen					
0 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen	—	—	6	8	—
035 Site and other managers, agents and clerks of works, general foremen (building and civil engineering)					
1 Managers in building and contracting	—	—	6	—	—
2 Clerks of works	—	—	—	—	6
036 Managers in transport, warehousing, public utilities and mining					
1 Managers in mining and public utilities	—	—	6	—	—
2 Transport managers	—	—	6	—	—
3 Stores controllers	—	—	6	—	—
4 Managers in warehousing and materials handling n.e.c.	—	—	6	—	—
037 Office managers					
1 Credit controllers	—	—	6	—	—
2 Office managers n.e.c.	3	4	6	—	—
038 Managers in wholesale and retail distribution					
1 Garage proprietors	3	4	—	—	—
2 Butchers (managers and proprietors)	3	4	6	—	—
3 Fishmongers (managers and proprietors)	3	4	6	—	—
4 Other proprietors and managers (sales)	3	4	6	—	—
039 Managers of hotels, clubs, etc., and in entertainment and sport					
1 Hotel and residential club managers	3	4	6	—	—
2 Publicans	3	4	6	—	—
3 Restaurateurs	3	4	6	—	—
4 Club stewards	—	—	6	—	—
5 Entertainment and sports managers	3	4	6	—	—
040 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers					
0 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers	1	1	2	—	—
041 Officers, UK armed forces					
0 Officers, UK armed forces	—	—	13	—	—
042 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces					
0 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces	—	—	13	—	—
043 Senior police, prison and fire service officers					
1 Prison officers (chief officers and above)	—	—	6	—	—
2 Police officers (inspectors and above)	—	—	6	—	—
3 Fire service officers	—	—	6	—	—
044 All other managers					
1 Proprietors and managers, service flats, holiday flats, caravan sites, etc.	3	4	6	—	—
2 Managers of laundry and dry cleaning receiving shops	3	4	6	—	—
3 Hairdressers' and barbers' managers and proprietors	3	4	12	—	—
4 Managers n.e.c.	3	4	6	—	—
045 Supervisors of clerks, civil service executive officers					
1 Civil service executive officers	—	—	—	11	—
Supervisors of—					
2 Stores and despatch clerks	—	—	—	11	—
3 Tracers, drawing office assistants	—	—	—	11	—
4 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)	—	—	—	11	—
5 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators	—	—	—	11	—

Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
046 Clerks					
1 Stores and despatch clerks	—	—	—	—	12
2 Tracers, drawing office assistants	—	4	—	—	12
3 Other clerks and cashiers (not retail)	3	4	—	—	12
047 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators					
0 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators	—	—	—	—	12
048 Supervisors of typists, office machine operators, telephonists, etc.					
Supervisors of—					
1 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries	—	—	—	11	—
2 Office machine operators	—	—	—	11	—
3 Telephone operators	—	—	—	11	—
4 Radio and telegraph operators	—	—	—	11	—
049 Secretaries, shorthand typists, receptionists					
1 Receptionists	—	—	—	—	12
2 Typists, shorthand writers, secretaries	3	4	—	—	12
050 Office machine operators					
0 Office machine operators	3	4	—	—	12
051 Telephonists, radio and telegraph operators					
1 Telephonist receptionists	—	—	—	—	12
2 Telephone operators	—	—	—	—	12
3 Radio and telegraph operators	—	—	—	—	12
052 Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters, messengers					
Supervisors of—					
1 Postmen, mail sorters	—	—	—	11	—
2 Messengers	—	—	—	11	—
053 Postmen, mail sorters, messengers					
1 Postmen, mail sorters	—	—	—	—	12
2 Messengers	—	4	—	—	12
054 Sales supervisors					
Supervisors of—					
1 Shop salesmen and assistants	—	—	—	11	—
2 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants	—	—	—	11	—
3 Roundsmen, van salesmen	—	—	—	11	—
055 Salesmen, sales assistants, shop assistants, shelf fillers, petrol pump, forecourt attendants					
1 Shop salesmen and assistants	—	—	—	—	12
2 Shelf fillers	—	—	—	—	12
3 Petrol pump, forecourt attendants	—	—	—	—	12
056 Roundsmen, van salesmen					
0 Roundsmen, van salesmen	3	4	12	—	12
057 Sales representatives and agents					
1 Importers, exporters, commodity brokers	3	4	6	—	—
2 Market and street traders and assistants	3	4	12	—	12
3 Scrap dealers, general dealers, rag and bone merchants	3	4	6	—	—
4 Credit agents, collector salesmen	3	4	12	—	12
5 Sales representatives	3	4	12	—	12
6 Sales representatives (property and services), other agents	3	4	12	—	12
058 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces					
0 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces	—	—	—	—	13
059 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces					
0 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces	—	—	—	—	13
060 Supervisors (police sergeants, fire fighting and related)					
1 Police sergeants	—	—	—	12	—
2 Fire service supervisors	—	—	—	12	—
3 Prison service principal officers	—	—	—	12	—
Supervisors of—					
4 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen	—	—	—	12	—
5 Traffic wardens	—	—	—	12	—
6 Security and protective service workers n.e.c.	—	—	—	12	—
061 Policemen, firemen, prison officers					
1 Policemen (below sergeant)	—	—	—	—	12
2 Firemen	—	—	—	—	12
3 Prison officers (below principal officer)	—	—	—	—	12
062 Other security and protective service workers					
1 Security guards and officers, patrolmen, watchmen	3	4	—	—	12
2 Traffic wardens	—	—	—	—	12
3 Security and protective service workers n.e.c.	3	4	—	—	12
063 Catering supervisors					
Supervisors of—					
1 Chefs, cooks	—	—	—	12	—
2 Waiters, waitresses	—	—	—	12	—
3 Barmen, barmaids	—	—	—	12	—
4 Counter hands, assistants	—	—	—	12	—



Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
064 Chefs, cooks					
0 Chefs, cooks	3	4	12	—	12
065 Waiters and bar staff					
1 Waiters, waitresses	—	4	—	—	12
2 Barmen, barmaids	—	4	—	—	12
066 Counter hands, assistants, kitchen porters, hands					
1 Counter hands, assistants	—	—	—	—	12
2 Kitchen porters, hands	—	—	—	10	10
067 Supervisors—housekeeping and related					
1 Housekeepers (non-domestic)	—	—	—	11	—
Supervisors of—					
2 Other domestic and school helpers	—	—	—	12	—
3 Travel stewards and attendants	—	—	—	11	—
4 Hospital porters	—	—	—	10	—
5 Hotel porters	—	—	—	12	—
6 Ambulancemen	—	—	—	12	—
7 Hospital, ward orderlies	—	—	—	12	—
068 Domestic staff and school helpers					
1 Domestic housekeepers	—	—	—	—	11
2 Nursery nurses	3	4	—	—	12
3 Other domestic and school helpers	—	4	—	—	12
069 Travel stewards and attendants, hospital and hotel porters					
1 Travel stewards and attendants	—	4	—	—	12
2 Hospital porters	—	—	—	—	10
3 Hotel porters	—	—	—	—	12
070 Ambulancemen, hospital orderlies					
1 Ambulancemen	—	—	—	—	12
2 Hospital, ward orderlies	—	—	—	—	12
071 Supervisors, foremen—caretaking, cleaning and related					
Supervisors of—					
1 Caretakers	—	—	—	12	—
2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers	—	—	—	12	—
3 Railway stationmen	—	—	—	9	—
4 Lift and car park attendants	—	—	—	12	—
072 Caretakers, road sweepers and other cleaners					
1 Caretakers	—	—	—	—	12
2 Cleaners, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, road sweepers	3	4	12	—	12
073 Hairdressing supervisors					
0 Hairdressing supervisors	—	—	—	12	—
074 Hairdressers, barbers					
0 Hairdressers, barbers	—	—	—	—	12
075 All other in catering, cleaning and other personal service					
1 Railway stationmen	—	—	—	—	9
2 Lift and car park attendants	—	—	—	—	12
3 Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers	—	—	12	12	12
4 Undertakers	3	4	12	—	—
5 Bookmakers, betting shop managers	3	4	12	—	—
6 Service workers n.e.c.	3	4	12	12	12
076 Foremen—farming, horticulture, forestry					
1 Farm foremen	—	—	—	2	—
2 Horticultural foremen	—	—	—	2	—
3 Foremen gardeners and groundsmen	—	—	—	2	—
4 Agricultural machinery foremen	—	—	—	2	—
5 Forestry foremen	—	—	—	2	—
6 Other foremen in farming and related	—	—	—	2	—
077 Farm workers					
0 Farm workers	1	1	—	—	2
078 Horticultural workers, gardeners, groundsmen					
1 Horticultural workers	1	1	—	—	2
2 Gardeners, groundsmen	1	1	2	—	2
079 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators					
0 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators	1	1	—	—	2
080 Forestry workers					
0 Forestry workers	1	1	—	—	2
081 Supervisors, mates—fishing					
0 Supervisors, mates—fishing	—	—	—	2	—
082 Fishermen					
0 Fishermen	1	1	2	—	2
083 All other in farming and related					
0 All other in farming and related	1	1	—	—	2

Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
084 Foremen—tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) working					
Foremen—					
1 Tannery production workers	—	—	—	9	—
2 Shoe repairers	—	—	—	9	—
3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers	—	—	—	9	—
4 Other making and repairing, leather	—	—	—	9	—
085 Tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) workers					
1 Tannery production workers	3	4	9	—	9
2 Shoe repairers	3	4	9	—	9
3 Leather cutters and sewers, footwear lasters, makers, finishers	3	4	9	—	9
086 Foremen—textile processing					
Foremen—					
1 Preparatory fibre processors	—	—	—	9	—
2 Spinners, doublers, twistors	—	—	—	9	—
3 Winders, reelers	—	—	—	9	—
4 Warp preparers	—	—	—	9	—
5 Weavers	—	—	—	9	—
6 Knitters	—	—	—	9	—
7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers	—	—	—	9	—
8 Menders, darners	—	—	—	9	—
9 Other material processing, textiles	—	—	—	9	—
087 Textile workers					
1 Preparatory fibre processors	3	4	9	—	9
2 Spinners, doublers, twistors	3	4	9	—	9
3 Winders, reelers	3	4	9	—	9
4 Warp preparers	3	4	9	—	9
5 Weavers	3	4	9	—	9
6 Knitters	3	4	9	—	9
7 Bleachers, dyers, finishers	3	4	9	—	9
8 Menders, darners	3	4	9	—	9
088 Foremen—chemical processing					
0 Foremen—chemical processing	—	—	—	9	—
089 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators					
0 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators	3	4	9	—	9
090 Foremen—food and drink processing					
Foremen—					
1 Bakers, flour confectioners	—	—	—	9	—
2 Butchers, meat cutters	—	—	—	9	—
3 Fishmongers, poultry dressers	—	—	—	9	—
4 Brewery and vinery process workers	—	—	—	9	—
Other material processing—					
5 Bakery and confectionery workers	—	—	—	9	—
6 Food and drink n.e.c.	—	—	—	9	—
091 Bakers, flour confectioners					
0 Bakers, flour confectioners	3	4	9	—	9
092 Butchers					
1 Butchers, meat cutters	—	—	—	—	9
2 Fishmongers, poultry dressers	—	—	—	—	9
093 Foremen—paper and board making and paper products					
Foremen—					
1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	—	—	—	9	—
2 Bookbinders and finishers	—	—	—	9	—
3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	—	—	—	9	—
4 Other material processing, wood and paper	—	—	—	9	—
5 Other making and repairing, paper goods and printing	—	—	—	9	—
094 Paper, board and paper product makers, bookbinders					
1 Paper, paperboard and leatherboard workers	3	4	—	—	9
2 Bookbinders and finishers	3	4	9	—	9
3 Cutting and slitting machine operators (paper and paper products making)	—	—	—	—	9
095 Foremen—glass, ceramics, rubber, plastics, etc.					
Foremen—					
1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters	—	—	—	9	—
2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	—	—	—	9	—
3 Casters and other pottery makers	—	—	—	9	—
4 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders	—	—	—	9	—
5 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics)	—	—	—	9	—
6 Man-made fibre makers	—	—	—	9	—
7 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries	—	—	—	9	—
Other making and repairing—					
8 Glass and ceramics	—	—	—	9	—
9 Rubber	—	—	—	9	—
10 Plastics	—	—	—	9	—
096 Glass and ceramics furnacemen and workers					
1 Glass and ceramics furnacemen, kilnsetters	—	—	—	—	9
2 Glass formers and shapers, finishers, decorators	3	4	9	—	9
3 Casters and other pottery makers	3	4	9	—	9



Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
097 Rubber and plastics workers					
1 Rubber process workers, moulding machine operators, tyre builders ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Calender and extruding machine operators, moulders (plastics) ...	3	4	9	—	9
098 All other in processing materials (other than metal)					
1 Man-made fibre makers ...	—	—	—	—	9
2 Brewery and winery process workers ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Washers, screeners and crushers in mines and quarries ...	—	—	—	—	9
Other material processing—					
4 Textiles ...	3	4	—	—	9
5 Bakery and confectionery workers ...	3	4	—	—	9
6 Tobacco ...	—	—	—	9	9
7 Food and drink n.e.c. ...	3	4	9	—	9
8 Wood and paper ...	3	4	—	—	9
9 All other (excluding metal) n.e.c. ...	3	4	—	9	9
099 Foremen—printing					
Foremen—					
1 Compositors ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Printing machine minders and assistants ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Screen and block printers ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Printers (so described) ...	—	—	—	9	—
100 Printing workers, screen and block printers					
1 Compositors ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Electrotypers, stereotypers, printing plate and cylinder preparers ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Printing machine minders and assistants ...	3	4	—	—	9
4 Screen and block printers ...	3	4	9	—	9
5 Printers (so described) ...	3	4	9	—	9
101 Foremen—textile materials working					
Foremen—					
1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Sewers, embroiderers ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Carpet fitters ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Other making and repairing, clothing and related products	—	—	—	9	—
102 Tailors, dressmakers and other clothing workers					
1 Tailors, tailoresses, dressmakers ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Clothing cutters, milliners, furriers ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Sewers, embroiderers ...	3	4	—	—	9
103 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers					
0 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers ...	3	4	9	—	9
104 Foremen—woodworking					
Foremen—					
1 Carpenters, joiners ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Cabinet makers ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Case and box makers ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Pattern makers (moulds) ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Other making and repairing, wood ...	—	—	—	9	—
105 Woodworkers, pattern makers					
1 Carpenters, joiners ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Cabinet makers ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Case and box makers ...	3	4	9	—	9
4 Pattern makers (moulds) ...	3	4	9	—	9
106 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists					
0 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists ...	3	4	9	—	9
107 All other in making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)					
1 Labourers and mates to woodworking craftsmen ...	—	—	—	—	10
2 Dental technicians ...	3	4	9	9	9
3 Carpet fitters ...	3	4	—	—	9
4 Musical instrument makers, piano tuners ...	3	4	9	9	9
Other making and repairing—					
5 Glass and ceramics ...	3	4	—	—	9
6 Wood ...	3	4	9	—	9
7 Leather ...	3	4	9	—	9
8 Clothing and related products ...	3	4	9	—	9
9 Paper goods and printing ...	3	4	9	—	9
10 Rubber ...	3	4	9	—	9
11 Plastics ...	3	4	9	—	9
12 All other (excluding metal and electrical) n.e.c. ...	3	4	9	9	9
108 Foremen—metal making and treating					
Foremen—					
1 Furnace operating occupations (metal) ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Roller men ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Smiths, forgemen ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Metal drawers ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Moulders, coremakers, die casters ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Electroplaters ...	—	—	—	9	—
7 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal) ...	—	—	—	9	—
8 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers ...	—	—	—	9	—
9 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c. ...	—	—	—	9	—

Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
109 Furnacemen (metal), roller men, smiths, forgemen					
1 Furnace operating occupations (metal) ...	3	4	—	—	9
2 Roller men ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Smiths, forgemen ...	3	4	9	—	9
110 Metal drawers, moulders, die casters, electroplaters, annealers					
1 Metal drawers ...	3	4	—	—	9
2 Moulders, coremakers, die casters ...	3	4	—	—	9
3 Electroplaters ...	3	4	9	—	9
4 Annealers, hardeners, temperers (metal) ...	3	4	—	—	9
111 Foremen—engineering machining					
Foremen—					
1 Press and machine tool setters ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Centre lathe turners ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Machine tool setter operators ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Machine tool operators ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Metal polishers ...	—	—	—	9	—
7 Fettleers, dressers ...	—	—	—	9	—
8 Shot blasters ...	—	—	—	9	—
112 Press and machine tool setter operators and operators, turners					
1 Press and machine tool setters ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Centre lathe turners ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Machine tool setter operators ...	3	4	9	—	9
4 Machine tool operators ...	3	4	—	—	9
113 Machine attendants, minders, press and stamping machine operators, metal polishers, fettleers, dressers					
1 Press, stamping and automatic machine operators ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Metal polishers ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Fettleers, dressers ...	3	4	—	—	9
114 Foremen—production fitting (metal)					
Foremen—					
1 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Precision instrument makers and repairers ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Motor mechanics, auto engineers ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines) ...	—	—	—	9	—
7 Office machinery mechanics ...	—	—	—	9	—
115 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out					
0 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out ...	3	4	9	—	9
116 Instrument and watch and clock makers and repairers					
1 Precision instrument makers and repairers ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Watch and chronometer makers and repairers ...	3	4	9	—	9
117 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists					
0 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists ...	3	4	9	—	9
118 Motor vehicle and aircraft mechanics					
1 Motor mechanics, auto engineers ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Maintenance fitters (aircraft engines) ...	—	4	—	—	9
119 Office machinery mechanics					
0 Office machinery mechanics ...	3	4	9	—	9
120 Foremen—production fitting and wiring (electrical)					
Foremen—					
1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic) ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c. ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Telephone fitters ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Cable jointers, linesmen ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Radio and TV mechanics ...	—	—	—	9	—
7 Other electronic maintenance engineers ...	—	—	—	9	—
121 Production fitters, electricians, electricity power plant operators, switchboard attendants					
1 Production fitters (electrical, electronic) ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Electricians, electrical maintenance fitters ...	3	4	9	—	9
3 Electrical engineers (so described) ...	3	4	9	—	9
4 Plant operators and attendants n.e.c. ...	—	—	—	—	9
122 Telephone fitters, cable jointers, linesmen					
1 Telephone fitters ...	—	4	—	—	9
2 Cable jointers, linesmen ...	—	4	—	—	9
123 Radio, TV and other electronic maintenance fitters and mechanics					
1 Radio and TV mechanics ...	3	4	9	—	9
2 Other electronic maintenance engineers ...	3	4	9	—	9
124 Foremen—metal working, pipes, sheets, structures					
Foremen—					
1 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters ...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Sheet metal workers ...	—	—	—	9	—
3 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters ...	—	—	—	9	—
4 Steel erectors, benders, fixers ...	—	—	—	9	—
5 Scaffolders, staggers ...	—	—	—	9	—
6 Welders ...	—	—	—	9	—
7 Riggers ...	—	—	—	9	—



Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
125 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters					
0 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters...	3	4	9	—	9
126 Sheet metal workers, platers, shipwrights, riveters, etc.					
1 Sheet metal workers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Metal plate workers, shipwrights, riveters ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
127 Steel erectors, scaffolders, steel benders, fixers					
1 Steel erectors, benders, fixers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Scaffolders, staggers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
128 Welders					
0 Welders ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
129 Foremen—other processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)					
Foremen—					
1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers...	—	—	—	9	—
2 Engravers, etchers (printing) ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Coach and vehicle body builders ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
5 Electronics wiremen ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
6 Coil winders ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
130 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, etc., engravers, etchers					
1 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, precious stone workers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Engravers, etchers (printing) ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
131 All other in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)					
1 Coach and vehicle body builders ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Galvanizers, tin platers, dip platers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
3 Metal making and treating workers n.e.c. ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
4 Oilers, greasers, lubricators ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
5 Riggers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
6 Electronics wiremen ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
7 Coil winders ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
8 Shot blasters ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
9 Other metal, jewellery, electrical production workers ... ..	3	4	9	9	9
1 Foremen (engineering and allied trades) ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
2 Trainee craftsmen (engineering and allied trades) ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
132 Foremen—painting and similar coating					
Foremen—					
1 Pottery decorators ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
2 Coach painters (so described) ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Other spray painters ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
133 Painters, decorators, french polishers					
1 Pottery decorators ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
2 Coach painters (so described) ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
3 Other spray painters ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
4 Painters and decorators n.e.c., french polishers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
134 Foremen—product assembling (repetitive)					
Foremen assemblers—					
1 Electrical, electronic ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
2 Instruments ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Vehicles and other metal goods ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Paper production, processing and printing ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
5 Plastics goods ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
135 Repetitive assemblers (metal and electrical goods)					
1 Assemblers (electrical, electronic) ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
2 Instrument assemblers ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
3 Assemblers (vehicle and other metal goods) ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
136 Foremen—product inspection and packaging					
Foremen inspectors, viewers, examiners—					
1 Metal, electrical goods ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
2 Textiles ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Food ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Rubber goods ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
5 Plastics goods ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
6 Woodwork ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
Foremen—					
7 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
8 Laboratory assistants ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
9 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
10 Weighers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c. ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
137 Inspectors, viewers, testers, packers, bottlers, etc.					
1 Inspectors, viewers (metal, electrical goods) ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
2 Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9

Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
138 All other in painting, repetitive assembling, product inspection, packaging and related					
1 Laboratory assistants ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
Inspectors, viewers, examiners—					
2 Textiles ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
3 Food ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
4 Rubber goods ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
5 Plastics goods ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
6 Woodwork ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
7 Inspectors, sorters in paper production, processing and printing ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
8 Assemblers in paper production, processing and printing ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
9 Assemblers (plastics goods) ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
10 Weighers ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
11 Graders, sorters, selectors n.e.c. ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
12 Painting, assembling and related occupations n.e.c. ... ..	3	4	9	9	9
139 Foremen—building and civil engineering n.e.c.					
Foremen—					
1 Bricklayers, tile setters ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
2 Masons, stone cutters ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Plasterers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Roofers, glaziers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
5 Handymen, general building workers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
6 Railway lengthmen ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
7 Road surfacers, concreters ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
8 Roadmen ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
9 Paviers, kerb layers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
10 Sewage plant attendants ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
11 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
12 Construction workers n.e.c. ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
140 Building and construction workers					
1 Bricklayers, tile setters ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Masons, stone cutters ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
3 Plasterers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
4 Roofers, glaziers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
5 Handymen, general building workers... ..	3	4	9	—	9
6 Builders (so described) ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
141 Concreters, road surfacers, railway lengthmen					
1 Railway lengthmen ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
2 Road surfacers, concreters ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
3 Roadmen ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
4 Paviers, kerb layers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
142 Sewage plant attendants, sewer men (maintenance), mains and service layers, pipe jointers (gas, water, drainage, oil), inspectors (water supply), turncocks					
1 Sewage plant attendants ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
2 Mains and service layers, pipe jointers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
143 Civil engineering labourers, craftsmen's mates and other builders' labourers n.e.c.					
1 Craftsmen's mates ... ..	3	4	—	9	9
2 Building and civil engineering labourers ... ..	3	4	—	10	10
144 Foremen/deputies—coalmining					
0 Foremen/deputies—coalmining ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
145 Face-trained coalmining workers					
0 Face-trained coalmining workers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
146 All other in construction, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related n.e.c.					
1 Miners (not coal), quarrymen, well drillers ... ..	3	4	9	9	9
2 Construction workers n.e.c. ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
147 Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels					
0 Foremen—ships, lighters and other vessels ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
148 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen					
0 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
149 Foremen—rail transport operating					
Foremen—					
1 Railway guards ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
2 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
3 Shunters, pointsmen... ..	—	—	—	11	—
4 Other foremen rail transport ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
150 Rail transport operating staff					
1 Drivers, motormen, secondmen, railway engines ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
2 Railway guards ... ..	—	—	—	—	12
3 Signalmen and crossing keepers, railway ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
4 Shunters, pointsmen ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
151 Foremen—road transport operating, bus inspectors					
1 Bus inspectors ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
Foremen—					
2 Drivers of road goods vehicles ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
3 Other foremen road transport ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
152 Bus, coach, lorry drivers, etc.					
1 Bus and coach drivers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Drivers of road goods vehicles... ..	3	4	9	—	9
3 Other motor drivers ... ..	3	4	9	—	9



Occupation	Self-employed		Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc., Employees n.e.c.
	with employees	without employees			
153 Bus conductors, drivers' mates					
1 Bus conductors ... ..	—	4	—	—	12
2 Drivers' mates ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
154 Foremen—civil engineering plant operating, materials handling equipment operating					
Foremen—					
1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering) ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
2 Crane drivers, operators ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Slingers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
155 Mechanical plant, fork lift, mechanical truck drivers, crane drivers, operators					
1 Mechanical plant drivers, operators (earth moving and civil engineering) ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
2 Crane drivers, operators ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
3 Fork lift, mechanical truck drivers ... ..	—	4	—	—	9
156 Foremen—materials moving and storing					
Foremen—					
1 Storekeepers, warehousemen ... ..	—	—	—	11	—
2 Stevedores, dockers ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
3 Goods porters ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
4 Refuse collectors, dustmen ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
157 Storekeepers, stevedores, warehouse, market and other goods porters					
1 Storekeepers, warehousemen ... ..	3	4	12	—	12
2 Stevedores, dockers ... ..	3	4	—	—	9
3 Goods porters ... ..	3	4	9	—	9
4 Refuse collectors, dustmen ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
158 All other in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c.					
1 Slingers ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
2 Workers in transport operating, materials moving and storing and related n.e.c. ... ..	3	4	—	9	9
159 Foremen—miscellaneous					
Foremen—					
Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—					
1 Textiles (not textile goods) ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
2 Chemicals and allied trades ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
3 Coke ovens and gas works ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
4 Glass and ceramics ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
5 Foundries in engineering and allied trades ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
6 Engineering and allied trades ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
7 Coal mines ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
8 Other ... ..	—	—	—	10	—
9 Boiler operators ... ..	—	—	—	9	—
160 General labourers					
Labourers and unskilled workers n.e.c.—					
1 Textiles (not textile goods) ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
2 Chemicals and allied trades ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
3 Coke ovens and gas works ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
4 Glass and ceramics ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
5 Foundries in engineering and allied trades ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
6 Engineering and allied trades ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
7 Coal mines ... ..	—	—	—	—	10
8 Other ... ..	3	4	—	—	10
161 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.					
1 Boiler operators ... ..	—	—	—	—	9
2 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c. ... ..	3	4	—	9	9
1 Inadequately described occupations ... ..	14	14	14	14	14
2 Occupations not stated ... ..	—	—	—	—	14

## CODING INDEX

### Notes on coding

The three digit codes used in the alphabetical index are an operational series of numbers only and must be used in combination with employment status to achieve allocation to the occupation groups. Four employment statuses, self-employed, manager, foremen and others are necessary. The derivation of the occupation group from the index number and employment status is shown in Appendix G.

### Description of the index

**General.** Occupation titles are arranged in this index under the word most nearly describing the operation performed,

e.g. 'glass blower' is indexed under 'Blower'

'x-ray operator' is indexed under 'Operator'

For this purpose words such as 'assistant' and 'officer' are regarded as indexing words but the following terms are not:

Boy	Girl	Hand	Lad	Man
Operative	Woman	Workman	Worker	

e.g. 'errand boy' is indexed under 'Errand' but

'clerical officer' is indexed under 'Officer'

The index is arranged in alphabetical order of complete words. Words joined by a hyphen are treated as single words. Words joined by 'and' are indexed immediately following the single words. Occupational titles ending in any of the terms listed above are regarded for indexing purposes as two words, e.g. 'bagman' is indexed as though it were 'bag man' and therefore appears before 'bagger' in the index.

Compound words, such as 'postmaster', the final word of which may be used as an occupation title, are indexed under the final word, e.g. Master; post, Keeper; book. Some very common terms have also been indexed in their natural order.

The feminine form of an occupation title is not indexed unless it is very common or its coding differs from that of the masculine equivalent thus 'abbot' is indexed but not 'abbess'.

Three letters appear in the index against code numbers, of these 'M' and 'F' relate to employment status coding, see page 5. The letter 'L' indicates that the person is a labourer and that any of the codes 339-346 can be applied to this occupation depending on the industry of the establishment in which it is carried out. The quoted code should be used when the industry cannot be determined.

e.g. Index entry	Ash man ... ..	L346
Occupation statement	Ash man (cotton spinning mill)	code 339
Occupation statement	Ash man (paint manufacturers)	code 340
Occupation statement	Ash man ... ..	...code 346

### Qualifying terms

(a) The word used for indexing purposes is very rarely sufficient in itself to enable the occupation title to be correctly coded.

Frequently a term is made specific by the addition of a qualifying term, e.g. 'turner' may be specified by 'brass' and then becomes codable. These qualifying terms are entered in the index after the index word and separated from it by a semi-colon. The qualified terms may be used to code not only the specific term shown but also that term further qualified (unless the further qualification is itself indexed). Thus the index entry 'Controller; depot' could be used to code 'freight depot controller'.

An occupational title may be qualified by a clause following the word used for indexing purposes as, for example, 'Clerk in Holy Orders'. These terms are indexed at the end of the list of specifically qualified terms. As these terms are usually very specific, special care is necessary in coding any such term not actually in the index.



- (b) An occupational title may depend for its coding on the branch of industry in which the person is employed. The industrial qualifications (which relate to the activity actually engaged in and not that of the establishment as a whole) appear in the index in italics. The term so qualified is followed by a dash, or alternatively, a single qualification may appear in brackets. These entries may be used to code occupational titles where the industry is part of the title, or may be inferred from it, unless an index entry as described in (a) or (c) is relevant, e.g. the index entry 'Furnacemen—*metal trades*' can be used to code 'furnaceman'—industry 'steelworks', 'blast furnace furnaceman' or 'steel furnaceman'.
- (c) In a small number of cases the qualification for coding purposes is more easily stated in terms of materials worked on or dealt in, or the machinery used, or process involved and this enables a number of specific terms to be summarised by stating the specific qualification in a more general form. This type of qualification appears immediately preceding the industrial qualifications e.g. 'Turner—metal' (which would apply to titles 'aluminium turner' or 'lead turner', or in a limited number of cases indented below an industrial qualification e.g. 'Machinist—*hosiery mfr.—sewing*').
- (d) Where a code number appears against an index word that code applies to all occupation titles which include the index word unless they are listed specifically, generally or industrially as exceptions. Thus, referring to 'Smith' on page 95 of the index, all 'Smiths', e.g. blacksmith, hammersmith, are coded 233 except for those different codes in the list starting with boilersmith.
- (e) Occupation titles qualified by terms such as 'assistant', 'head', 'deputy', 'apprentice' are normally coded as though the qualification did not exist. If, however, the coding is altered by the qualification the complete title is indexed but these entries only apply in the industry shown. If no industry is given in the index this means either that the particular term is only used in one industry or that this title is to be so coded in all industries.
- (f) The letters n.o.s. stand for 'not otherwise specified'. When used in the index they mean that the particular index entry relates to that precise occupational term without further qualification.

**Industrial qualifications.** It must be noted, that it is the activity in which the person is actually engaged and not that of the establishment as a whole which is the determining factor. Thus a person in the cardboard box making department of a food factory must be referred in the index to 'cardboard box manufacture' and not 'food products manufacture'. N.B. This does not apply to persons coded as labourers to codes 339–346 for which see page 1.

The abbreviation 'mfr.' is used to cover manufacture, manufacturing, making, building and repairing.

The following Industrial terms are used in a special sense:

Term	SIC Activity Heading
<i>Manufacturing</i> ... ..	2210–2247, 2410–4959
<i>Metal trades</i> ... ..	2210–2247, 3111–3740
<i>Clothing mfr.</i> ... ..	4531–4536, 4539
<i>Ceramic mfr.</i> ... ..	2410, 2481, 2489
<i>Paper goods mfr.</i> ... ..	4721–4728
<i>Engineering</i> ... ..	3204–3740
<i>Food products mfr.</i> ... ..	4115, 4121–4180, 4213, 4221–4239
<i>Glass mfr.</i> ... ..	2471–2479 and the grinding of lenses and prisms from 3731–3733
<i>Flour confectionery mfr.</i> ... ..	4196, 4197
<i>Sugar confectionery mfr.</i> ... ..	4214
<i>Mine, not coal</i> ... ..	1300, 2100, 2310–2396

*Shipping* means service afloat other than in barges, small boats, fishing vessels, launches and dredgers.

*Fishing* means service afloat in a vessel actually engaged in fishing, not a factory ship or tender.

*Boat, barge* means service afloat in a boat, barge, launch, dredger or hopper and excludes service in a fishing vessel.

## Notes on coding occupations

### A. General

**Use of the index.** Occupational titles, unless consisting of an indexing word only, are coded by first referring to the list of specific terms and then using the generalised or industrially qualified entries in the sense indicated in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) on page 2.

**Armed forces.** The more usual terms for forces personnel have been included because it is necessary to make a distinction between officers and other ranks. Officers will be given the employment status of manager. There are two codes to separate UK armed forces (135) from those of foreign and Commonwealth countries (136).

**Diplomatic personnel.** Members of foreign or Commonwealth diplomatic staffs are coded 020.

**Persons looking for work.** Persons looking for work without stated occupation are coded 350.

**Coal miners.** The correct coding of many occupational titles in the coal mining industry is dependent on whether the person is a face-trained coal miner. If sufficient information is given the occupation is coded according to the index; if the occupation title is vague but there is a statement indicating working at the coal face the occupation is coded to 314. Where this cannot be determined code 345 is used.

### Foreman

(a) The following terms with certain listed exceptions may be regarded as synonymous with 'Foreman':

Boss	Gaffer	Overlooker
Charge hand	Ganger	Overseer
Charge man	Headman	Supervisor

and also assistant foreman, assistant supervisor, etc.

(b) No index entries have been made for foreman over particular groups of workers, e.g. 'foreman of labourers', or for foremen whose title included a specific occupation, e.g. 'foreman carpenter', as these are coded to the group appropriate to the people supervised or the occupation stated, i.e. as labourer and carpenter respectively.

(c) If the entry to be coded is not for a foreman, supervisor, etc. over a particular occupation the index is first referred to under the particular term, e.g. supervisor, and if not found there, is referred to 'Foreman' in the index.

(d) Works foremen, general foremen and senior foremen in manufacturing although allocated to group 091 keep the employment status of foremen.

**Conventional codings.** Many terms frequently used for describing occupations cannot be coded without further information either as to materials worked with or the industry in which the occupation is followed. It is necessary, therefore, to assign arbitrary codes for these occupational statements on the basis of the most probable occupation. The most common cases and the codes assigned are listed separately. In any case not listed the most probable code is assigned so long as there is a reasonable chance of correct coding (a knowledge of local industries may be of assistance in this respect). Where no such chance of correct coding exists, as for example, with statements such as 'Foreman' or 'Manager', without industry information, or 'Workman', code 349 is used; but where no statement of occupation is given code 350 is used.

### B. Treatment of terms referred from the index

- (1) Apprentice  
 Articled clerk  
 Articled pupil  
 Graduate apprentice  
 Management trainee  
 Student apprentice  
 Learner  
 Trainee  
 Trainee craftsman  
 Trainee technician

All persons in training for an occupation or profession are coded to the occupation or profession for which they are training. Where it is not possible to determine the precise occupation for which they are in training the following conventions are applied:

unspecified apprentices or trainee craftsmen (so described)

} generally coded 230 but in Industry 'metal trades' coded 278



student apprentices ...	...	...	} coded 076
graduate apprentices	...	...	
management trainees	...	...	coded 111

**Students** in educational establishments are coded to Economic position 'Student' and excluded from the classification by occupation. An apprenticeship training school is not regarded as an educational establishment for this purpose.

**Improver.** The term 'improver' is sometimes used as a synonym for apprentice, e.g. 'fitter's improver', for 'apprentice fitter', and is coded accordingly.

- (2) **Chairman.** Apart from the industry of glass blowing a chairman is regarded as a 'company chairman' and coded as a 'Company Director' (see note (5)).
- (3) **Checker.** A large number of checkers are listed in the index. Checkers not included in the index are coded as follows: if they appear to be checking articles they are coded to the 'not elsewhere classified' group, or, if metal goods, to code 286. Thus a checker of textiles is coded 289 and a checker of rubber goods 291. Unspecified checkers are coded as above in manufacturing industries and to code 299 otherwise.
- (4) **Clerk.** It is not practicable to list all the various chief clerks such as 'chief accounts clerk', 'chief claims clerk'. Except as shown in the index, clerks coded 115 retain this code when qualified by 'chief' but take Employment status code 'Foreman' unless employed in central and local government, in which case codes 021 or 022 respectively apply.
- (5) **Director/Company Director.** Directors with specific titles, e.g. sales director, are coded as shown in the index. Unspecified directors, company directors and company chairmen are coded as follows:
  - (a) If another occupation is stated or professional qualifications are shown they are coded to the appropriate occupation or profession. If not then:
  - (b) (i) If a single company is shown they are coded as a 'manager' in the appropriate industry.
  - (ii) If no company or more than one company is shown they are coded to group 111.
- (6) **Engineer.** The term engineer presents difficulty because it is commonly used in such a variety of circumstances. The index provides for the coding of various specific engineers but even with these terms doubt often exists as to whether the person is of professional status. If the specific title is prefixed by the terms professional, chartered, administrative, advisory, chief, commissioning, consultant, consulting, design, designing, development, research, senior, superintending, or if membership of a professional institution is stated, e.g. AMIEE, it is assumed that the person is a professional engineer. In cases of doubt the person is regarded as non-professional.

Persons returned simply as 'engineers' or 'mechanical engineers' without any indication of professional status (see preceding paragraph) are coded to group 241. There are, however, a few industries in which these terms are commonly used in a specific sense and these exceptions are listed in the index under 'Engineer; n.o.s.'. Similarly code 254 covers all electrical engineers with the exceptions listed in the index under 'Engineer; electrical; n.o.s.'.

- (7) **Instructor/Lecturer/Teacher/Tutor.**
  - (a) In educational establishments—are coded 031, 032, 033 depending on whether the establishment is a university, further education establishment, or primary or secondary school. The term further education establishment encompasses colleges of education, technical colleges and colleges of technology.
  - (b) Elsewhere—are coded 033 unless considered vocational and industrial trainers, teaching occupational skills—who are coded 034.  
Driving instructors giving tuition for driving private motor vehicles are coded 052.
  - (c) Teachers of physical training and teachers of recreational subjects, at evening institutes and other similar establishments, also private tutors, including private music teachers and dancing teachers are coded 053.
- (8) **Jeweller.** An attempt is made to distinguish between jewellers engaged in manufacture or repair, proper to code 266, and those wholesaling or retailing only, proper to code 101. If the distinction cannot be made code 101 is used.

- (9) **Journeyman.** The term 'journeyman' is ignored in coding occupations except that, where doubt exists as to whether an occupation is in manufacture or distribution, as, for example, 'Confectioner', the term journeyman may be taken as implying manufacture. If no other occupation is stated persons so returned are coded 349.
- (10) **Leading hand.** If another occupation is stated code to that occupation e.g. 'Plater; chrome' is used to code 'leading hand, chrome plater'. Where no other occupation is stated refer to index entries 'Leading hand—'.
- (11) **Manager.** The general principles involved in coding managers are given on page vii. Persons managing a professional activity, such as the manager of a firm of consulting engineers or of the research department of a firm, are coded to their appropriate professions. All managers are coded in accordance with the industry appropriate to the branch of the establishment in which they are employed and not necessarily the industry of the establishment as a whole. Thus all 'office managers' are coded to occupation group 099, 'sales managers' to group 013 and 'transport managers' to group 095 irrespective of the main activity of the establishment.  
The following terms may be regarded as synonymous with 'Manager':
 

Assistant Manager	Mill Manager
Under Manager	Works Manager
Departmental Manager	Factory Superintendent
Factory Manager	Works Superintendent
General Manager	Managing Director
Chairman	} But see note (5)
Director	
Company Director	
- (12) **Quality controller.** Persons described as quality controller who hold professional qualifications are coded 075, otherwise they are coded to the groups 289–294, 299 as appropriate or, if metal or electrical goods, to code 286.
- (13) **Farmer's wife.** Persons described as 'Farmer's wife' are coded 166 and are allocated the employment status of employees n.e.c. (which includes family workers) irrespective of any statement of employment status.

#### Notes on coding employment status

- (a) The status categories are listed on page vii. The division between the 'employed' and 'self-employed' and the recognition of apprentices depend on the information available. 'Self-employed' takes precedence over 'manager' and 'foreman'; 'apprentice' takes precedence over 'manager', (but see (13) above). With this exception the managerial and foremen codes are applied as follows:
- (b) The managerial code is applied to
  - (i) All persons coded to occupation groups 006, 015, 016, 020–022, 092, 094–098, 105, 108.
  - (ii) All persons, not being self-employed, coded to occupation groups 007–009, 013, 014, 023, 025, 087, 099, 101–104, 106, 107, 109–111, 129, 131, 163, 164.
  - (iii) All persons, not being self-employed, whose occupation code is preceded by an 'M' in the occupation index.
  - (iv) All persons returned as directors of companies, except those coded to occupation groups 001, 002, 011, 028, 031, 035, 036, 040–042, 044, 046, 051, 065–078, 082.
  - (v) All persons coded 091 unless preceded by an 'F' in the occupation index.
- (c) The foreman code is applied to
  - (i) All persons coded to occupation groups 112, 148, 277, 318, 323, 324.
  - (ii) All persons returned as foremen or with one of the synonyms listed on page 3 but excluding assistant foreman, assistant supervisor, etc.
  - (iii) All persons whose occupation code number is preceded by an 'F' in the occupation index.



Alphabetical index for classifying occupations

Please note that the codes appearing in this index are intended for coding purposes only. For the relationship between these codes and the occupation groups see Appendix G.

Table with 3 columns: Occupation, Code number, and sub-headers. Section A includes sub-sections A.B., A.C., A.D., A.E., A.F., A.G., A.H., A.I., A.J., A.K., A.L., A.M., A.N., A.O., A.P., A.Q., A.R., A.S., A.T., A.U., A.V., A.W., A.X., A.Y., A.Z.

Table with 3 columns: Occupation, Code number, and sub-headers. Section Ag includes sub-sections Ag, Ah, Ai, Aj, Ak, Al, Am, An, Ao, Ap, Aq, Ar.



(Ar-As)

Table with 4 columns: Code number, Assembler; continued, Assembler; continued, Code number. Lists various professions and their corresponding code numbers.

(As)

Table with 4 columns: Code number, Assistant; continued, Assistant; continued, Code number. Lists various professions and their corresponding code numbers.



(As)

Table with 2 columns: Code number and Assistant; continued general- continued. Includes entries like hotel, old people's home, retail trade, school meals, glazier's, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Code number and Assistant; continued maker's; continued. Includes entries like crucible, dress, rope, shoe, taper, tool, management; housing, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Code number and Assistant; continued. Includes entries like plasterer's, plater's, plating (electroplating), play leader's, etc.

(As-At)

Table with 2 columns: Code number and Assistant; continued room; continued. Includes entries like smoke, still, stock, test (electrical), rotary (printing), etc.

Table with 2 columns: Code number and Assistant; continued survey; hydrographic. Includes entries like survey- government, local government, surveying, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Code number and Associate; continued research- continued. Includes entries like mining, photographic, plastics, scientific, textile, Assorter-, etc.



(At)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes items like 'Attendant; continued', 'calendar- continued', 'paper', 'rubber', 'textiles', 'camp', 'canteen', 'car;', 'dining', 'mine', 'restaurant', 'sleeping', 'car-', 'airport', 'steel mfr.', 'card (textile mfr.)', 'care', 'carriage (railways)', 'caster; monotype', 'cemetery', 'centrifugal-', 'chemical mfr.', 'food products mfr.', 'textile mfr.', 'chair', 'charge', 'children's', 'chlorination', 'cinema', 'class', 'cleaning', 'cleansing', 'clinic', 'club', 'coach', 'coal', 'cock; wash-off', 'composition (matches)', 'compression; air', 'compressor', 'condenser-', 'blast furnace', 'power station', 'conditioner-', 'paper mfr.', 'tobacco mfr.', 'converter; tow-to-top', 'conveyor', 'cooler', 'crane', 'creche', 'creel; sisal', 'creeper (coal mine)', 'crematorium', 'crossing-', 'railway', 'road', 'crusher; coal', 'crusher', 'cupola', 'customs', 'cylinder', 'dental', 'depot (coal mine)', 'diffuser', 'dipper's', 'diver's', 'donor; blood', 'door', 'dormitory (college)', 'dryer-', 'macadam', 'plasterboard', 'dynamo', 'earth; fuller's (margarine)', 'electric (shipping)', 'electrolytic', 'elevator;', 'wet char', 'engine; winding', 'engine-', 'shipping', 'engineer's (D.O.E.)'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes items like 'Attendant; continued', 'equipment; automatic (food products mfr.)', 'evaporator; steepwater', 'evaporator-', 'food products mfr.', 'exchange (P.O.)', 'exhaust(er)', 'expeller; oil (maize)', 'explosive(s) (coal mine)', 'fair; fun', 'fan', 'felt (paper mfr.)', 'field; playing', 'filter-', 'starch mfr.', 'water works', 'filtration', 'forecourt (garage)', 'frame; twist', 'frame-', 'mine, not coal', 'furnace;', 'blast', 'crematorium', 'furnace-', 'chemical mfr.', 'glass mfr.', 'metal trades-', 'annealing', 'games', 'garage', 'gas (steelworks)', 'gate;', 'flood', 'toll', 'gear, extractor (gas works)', 'gear (coal mine)', 'gearhead', 'generator', 'governor (gas works)', 'grainer (paper mfr.)', 'granary', 'green; bowling', 'grinder (cement)', 'ground;', 'fair', 'play', 'gun', 'gymnasium', 'billiard', 'bingo', 'dance', 'dining', 'town', 'hammer', 'health; animal', 'health (local government)', 'heat(s)', 'heating', 'hoist', 'holder; gas', 'hopper-', 'coal mine', 'mine, not coal', 'refuse destruction', 'hospital', 'hostel', 'hotel', 'house;', 'bath', 'benzol', 'blower', 'boiler', 'boiling', 'booster', 'compressor', 'engine', 'exhaust', 'filter-', 'mine, not coal', 'waterworks'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes items like 'Attendant; continued', 'house; continued', 'meter (gas works)', 'powder', 'power', 'press', 'pump', 'retort', 'screen', 'shift', 'slip', 'wash', 'humidifier', 'hydro (laundry)', 'hydrotherapy', 'incinerator (hospital services)', 'instrument-', 'chemical mfr.', 'steelworks', 'invalid', 'inversion', 'jigger (asbestos opening)', 'journey (coal mine)', 'kennel', 'kiln-', 'brick mfr.', 'cement mfr.', 'ceramic mfr.', 'glaze and colour mfr.', 'kiosk', 'kitchen', 'knife; machine', 'laboratory', 'lamp-', 'coal mine', 'railways', 'landing (coal mine)', 'landsale', 'larder', 'lathe;', 'rubber', 'launderette', 'laundry', 'lavatory', 'lehr', 'library', 'lid; carbonising', 'lift', 'light(ing)', 'light and bell', 'light and power', 'loader (coal mine)', 'loading; barge', 'lobby', 'locomotive', 'lodge', 'loom', 'lorry', 'lubrication-', 'motor vehicles', 'luggage; left', 'machine see Machinist', 'machinery;', 'lift', 'magazine;', 'plasterboard', 'mail; paddy (coal mine)', 'main; hydraulic', 'male-', 'cinema', 'hospital service', 'marine', 'market', 'mayor's', 'meals; school', 'medical', 'mess', 'meter; parking', 'midday (school meals)', 'mill;', 'mortar', 'rod', 'saw', 'wash'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes items like 'Attendant; continued', 'mill; continued', 'wood', 'mill-', 'cement mfr.', 'metal goods mfr.', 'rolling mill', 'mixer; concrete', 'mixer-', 'ceramic mfr.', 'food products mfr.', 'molasses', 'montejuice', 'mortuary', 'motor;', 'road', 'mouth; drift (coal mine)', 'multiplex (margarine)', 'museum', 'neutraliser', 'night-', 'home for the disabled', 'hospital service', 'old people's home', 'nursery', 'nursing', 'office;', 'call', 'outfall works', 'oven;', 'coke', 'core', 'drying; cylinder', 'gas', 'oven-', 'bakery', 'ceramic mfr.', 'chemical mfr.', 'coke ovens', 'food products mfr.', 'overall', 'paddy (coal mine)', 'pan (food products mfr.)', 'panzer (coal mine)', 'paraffin', 'park;', 'amusement', 'car', 'petrol', 'picker; waste', 'pier-', 'entertainment', 'pig', 'plan', 'plant;', 'acid', 'ammonia', 'ash', 'auxiliary', 'benzol (gas works)', 'boiler', 'breeze', 'chlorination', 'cleaning; air', 'coal', 'coke', 'conditioning; air', 'cooling; dry', 'crushing; ore', 'drainage (mining)', 'electric', 'extraction; benzole', 'fume (lead mfr.)', 'gas', 'grading; coke', 'lime', 'purifying; water', 'recovery; benzole', 'refrigerating', 'retort', 'sewage', 'shot blast', 'softening; water', 'sulphate'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes items like 'Attendant; continued', 'plant; continued', 'tar', 'tar and liquor', 'treatment; water', 'washing; vehicles', 'water', 'welding', 'plant-', 'chemical mfr.', 'gas works', 'quarry', 'plodder (margarine)', 'point;', 'transfer; conveyor', 'polisher's; glass', 'pool; swimming', 'potter's', 'poultry', 'press-', 'ceramic mfr.', 'chemical mfr.', 'sugar refining', 'producer; gas', 'property; lost', 'pump;', 'air-', 'sugar refining', 'petrol', 'pump-', 'garage', 'sewage works', 'pumping', 'punch', 'purifier', 'pyrometer (metal mfr.)', 'quencher; coke', 'refrigerator', 'reservoir', 'retort (coal gas, coke ovens)', 'ring (entertainment)', 'river', 'roll;', 'cold', 'milling (asbestos)', 'roller; edge', 'room;', 'ambulance', 'ball', 'bath', 'battery', 'blowing', 'boiler', 'changing', 'cloak', 'cold (brewery)', 'compressor', 'cooling (baths)', 'dining', 'dressing', 'engine-', 'shipping', 'first aid', 'grey', 'ice', 'ladies', 'lamp', 'linen', 'locker', 'luggage', 'medical', 'mess', 'plan', 'power', 'print', 'pump', 'refreshment', 'rest', 'sample (food products mfr.)', 'show', 'sick', 'still', 'stock', 'tool'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes items like 'Attendant; continued', 'room; continued', 'waiting', 'ward', 'wash', 'rope (coal mine)', 'rotary (asbestos)', 'safety (chemical works)', 'saloon', 'sanitary', 'scale;', 'green', 'smith's', 'school', 'scraper (coal mine)', 'screen-', 'ceramic mfr.', 'coal mine', 'gas works', 'mine, not coal', 'scrubber (coke ovens)', 'scutcher', 'seat', 'sewage', 'sewerage', 'shed; cycle', 'shed (transport)', 'shunter', 'sieve; rotary', 'silo', 'sluice', 'softener; water', 'softening and filtering', 'sprinkler', 'stall;', 'coffee', 'market', 'stall (amusements)', 'stand (L.T.E.)', 'station;', 'ambulance', 'filling', 'petrol', 'power', 'pumping', 'service', 'sub (electricity board)', 'station (gas works)', 'statutory', 'sterilizer-', 'distillery', 'medical services', 'still', 'storage; liquor', 'store;', 'liquor', 'stores-', 'retail trade', 'stove;', 'core', 'starch', 'studio', 'sub-station', 'surgery', 'switch (coal mine)', 'synagogue', 'sophon', 'tank-', 'cable mfr.', 'local government', 'sugar refining', 'tar and liquor', 'teaser', 'telephone', 'theatre-', 'hospital', 'thickener;', 'dorr', 'thrower's', 'tip', 'tipper (coal mine)- above ground', 'tippler (coal mine)', 'toilet'.

(At)











(Br—Bu)

Table with 2 columns: Code number and description. Includes items like Brusher, cloth, dry, enamel, flannelette, flour, glaze, glove, paint, pigment, roller, sanitary, scratch, tube, ware, wire, Brusher-carpet mfr., ceramic mfr., clothing mfr., coal mine, dyeing and cleaning, file mfr., footwear mfr., foundry, hosiery mfr., leather finishing, needle mfr., paper mfr., scissors mfr., textile mfr., wallpaper mfr., wool spinning, Brusher-in; scratch, Brusher-off-clothing mfr., metal trades, Brusher-up-footwear mfr., Buckler, Budder; rose, Buddler, Buffer; band, blacksmith's, blade, bottom, brass, comb-metal, cutlery, hollow-ware, lime, sand, spoon and fork, wheel; emery, Buffer-bone, etc., flax processing, footwear mfr., furniture mfr., glass mfr., leather dressing, metal trades, rubber goods mfr., Buffer and polisher, Builder; ambulance, arch; brick, armature, barge, barrow, bead (tyre), belt (rubber goods mfr.), boat, body (vehicle), box (P.O.), caravan, carriage, cart, chassis, chimney, coach, commutator.

Table with 2 columns: Code number and description. Includes items like Builder; continued, condenser, conveyor, core, cupola, cycle, drum (cables), fireplace, float, fork (cycles), frame-cycle mfr., vehicle mfr., furnace, garage, harness (textile mfr.), heel, hoarding, horticultural, hose, house, jobbing, kiln; brick, lathe, loom, machine, maintenance, manhole, master, micanite, millstone, mop (steelworks), motor, organ, oven, plate (mica, micanite), pole, radiator; car, retort, roller, rolley, rubber, sewer, shed, ship, staircase, stove, table (sewing machine), tank (rubber lining), tool; machine, transformer, tyre, vat, vehicle, wagon, wheel-perambulators, rubber, vehicles, wood, wheelbarrow, Builder-building and contracting, plastics goods mfr., printing, Builder and contractor, Builder and decorator, Builder and repairer; boat, Builder-up; last, Building operative, Building worker, Bulb worker-glassware mfr., horticulture, Bulker (tobacco mfr.), Bummaree, Bumper-ceramic mfr., coal mine, hat mfr., textile mfr., tin box mfr., Buncher; hank.

Table with 2 columns: Code number and description. Includes items like Buncher; continued, watercross, Buncher-cigar mfr., textile mfr., Bundler; bag, flax, press, scrap, sheet (metal), waste (textile mfr.), Bundler-brush mfr., clothing mfr., metal trades, Bundler and wrapper (cigarettes), Bunker-coal mine, docks, footwear mfr., Bunkerman; kiln-chemical mfr., lime burning, Bunkerman-blast furnace, chemical mfr., coal gas, coke ovens, coal mine, power station, Burden man, Burler, Burler and mender, Burner; acetylene, brick, chalk, gas-building and contracting, coal gas, coke ovens, gypsum, head (ceramic mfr.), kiln-carbon goods mfr., cement mfr., ceramic mfr., glass mfr., lead, lime, mould (rubber tyre mfr.), oxy-acetylene, profile, rotary furnace (aluminium refining), sand, scrap (steelworks), tile, Burner-scrap metal, cement mfr., ceramic mfr., charcoal mfr., chemical mfr., coal mine, demolition, glass mfr., lime burning, metal trades-sinter plant, railways, Burnerman; acid, Burnerman, Burner-off-incandescent mantles, glass mfr., Burnisher; gold (ceramic mfr.), heel, Burnisher-ceramic mfr., coal mine, hat mfr., textile mfr., metal trades, Burr man, Burrer.

Code number

Table with 2 columns: Code number and description. Includes items like Bursar; domestic, Burster, Busman, Busher; lead, Busher (piano mfr.), Busker (corsets), Butcher-fish, poultry, Butcher-driver, Butcher's boy, Butler-wine, Buttman (coal mine), Butterman, Butter worker, Butter and tacker; welt, Button man; colliery, haulage, rubber, Button worker, Buttoner-clothing mfr., footwear mfr., rolling mill, Buttoner-up (bolts and nuts), Buttonhole hand, Buttonhole worker, Butty (mine, not coal), Buyer; advertising, job, print, space, Buyer-retail trade, wholesale trade, Byeworker (coal mine), By-product worker, Byreman, Cabman, Cabin boy; dobbie, Cabin boy-mine, not coal, shipping, Cabin man (mine, not coal), Cabinet worker; sugar (jam mfr.), Cable hand-L.T.E., tramways, Cable man, Cable tank man, Cable worker (cable mfr.), Caddie, Cadet; officer-armed forces-foreign and Commonwealth M136, U.K., Cadet-nursing, police, shipping, Café worker, Cafeteria hand, Cage hand (coal mine), Cageman (mine, not coal), Cager, Caisson man, Cake man; linseed, Caker (liquorice), Calciner; dextrin, Calciner-mine, not coal, Calculator; colour, sensitometric.

C

Table with 2 columns: Code number and description. Includes items like Calculator and checker (totalisator), Calender hand; fabric, Calender hand-laundry, leathercloth mfr., linoleum mfr., plastics goods mfr., rubber mfr., Calenderman; friction glazed, super, Calenderman-asbestos-cement goods mfr., linoleum mfr., paper mfr., rubber mfr., Calenderer; asbestos, rubber, Calenderer-canvas hosepipe mfr., laundry, paper mfr., rubber mfr., textile mfr., Calibrator (instruments), Call boy-entertainment, railways, Caller; bingo, Caller-off (railways), Caller-over (glass mfr.), Caller-up (railways), Calligrapher, Cameraman; chief (films), Campanologist, Can lad, Canchman (coal mine), Candler; egg, Cane worker, Caner-corset mfr., Canner, Cannery worker, Canon, Canroyer, Canteen hand, Canteen worker, Canvasser; advertisement, advertising, book, directory, freight, insurance, mutuality club, political, telephone, traffic, Canvasser-advertising, clothing mfr., insurance, transport, Canvasser and collector, Capper; bobbin, bottle, paper, toe, Capper-cartridge mfr., lamp, valve mfr., polish mfr., Capper and sealer; end, Capstan hand; brass, Capstan hand (railways), Capstan man, Capsuler, Captain; barge.

(Bu—Ca)

Table with 2 columns: Code number and description. Includes items like Captain; continued, dredger, ferry, fire, float, keel, launch, lighter, port, shore, underground, Captain-hovercraft, aircraft, armed forces-foreign and Commonwealth U.K., boat, barge, Church Army, fishing, mine, not coal, Salvation Army, shipping, Captain-superintendent, Car worker, Carbide worker, Carbon worker, Carbonation hand (sugar), Carbonating hand, Carbonating man, Carbonation man (sugar), Carbonator man, Carbonator (brewery), Carboniser; cloth, nickel (valve mfr.), piece, rag, wool, Carboniser-ball bearing mfr., gas works, textile mfr., Carburizer, Card and drawing hand (jute), Card boy, Card hand (flax, hemp), Card room hand, man, operative, worker, Carder; asbestos, comb, cotton, fibre, hair, head, speed, under, velour, Carder-button mfr., hook mfr., pencil mfr., textile mfr., lace finishing, Carding operative (textile), Carding room man, Cardiographer, Cardiologist, Caretaker; reservoir, woodlands, Caretaker-operator, Cargo worker, Carman-blast furnace, coal merchants, coke ovens, Carpenter, Carpenter and joiner, Carpenter-diver, Carpet worker.



(Ca—Ch)

Table with 4 columns: Code number, Description, Code number, Description. Lists various occupations and trades under the heading (Ca—Ch).

(Ch)

Table with 4 columns: Code number, Description, Code number, Description. Lists various occupations and trades under the heading (Ch).



(Ch—Cl)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Chocolate man, Chopper, Cleaner, and Clock.

Cleaner; continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like closet, cloth, clothes, coal, core, crane, cycle, decomposer, domestic, drain, drum, dry, dye vat, economiser, engine, engine-equipment, factory, feather, fish, floor, flue, frame, french, fruit, fur, garment, general, glass, glove, gulley, gut, hat, heald, heddle, hide, hospital, house, boiler, power, hydraulic, hygiene, iron, jet, kernel, key, kiosk, kitchen, laboratory, lace, lamp, lens, library, line, loco, locomotive, loom, machine, maintenance, meat, metal, meter, motor, mould, night, office, omnibus, picture, pipe, pirl, pit, plant, plaster, plate, catering, printing.

Cleaner; continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like potato, press, printer's, rag, rice, ramie, ring, river, road, roller, room, mess, show, sack, school, scrap, seed, sheet, ship's, shop, silver, skin, spillage, sponge, station, steam, steel, still, stone, iron, street, table, tank, tape, telephone, tin, bakery, food, mine, toilet, tongue, tramcar, tray, tripe, tube, blast furnace, lamp, railway, upholstery, vacuum, vat, wagon, ware, warehouse, warp, waste, watch, wet, window, wire, wood, works, workshop, yard, educational establishments, food products, institutional premises, machinery, metal goods, office premises, residential premises, vehicles, asbestos-cement.

(Cl—Co)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Cleaner-continued, cartridge mfr., catering, ceramic mfr., clothing mfr., coal mine, domestic service, dyeing and cleaning, electroplating, enamelling, entertainment, fellmongery, footwear mfr., foundry, fur goods mfr., galvanized sheet mfr., government, lamp, valve mfr., local government, musical instruments, needle mfr., optical instrument mfr., P.O., piano mfr., printing, railways, retail trade, silk throwing, textile finishing, tripe dressing, Cleaner and balancer, machine, Cleaner and greaser, Cleaner and steam raiser, Cleaner-doorman, Cleaner-engineer, Cleaner-stoker, Cleanser, local government, soap mfr., Clearer, credit, oven, table, tuyere bottom, warp, Clearer-cotton doubling, embroidery, textile finishing, Cleaver, diamond, lath, wood, Cleaver-precious stones, cricket bat mfr., Clergyman, Clerical worker, Clerk, actural, allocator, articulated, accountancy, legal services, audit, qualified, authorised, barrister's, booking, stores, warehouse, booking (travel agency), bookstall, chief, banking, building society, courts of justice, government, insurance, local government, P.O.

Clerk; continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like cloakroom, committee, confidential, control, air traffic, material, stock, conveyancing, coursing, deputy, despatch, head, higher grade, judge's, law, left luggage, litigation, machine, managing, qualified solicitor, accountancy, principal, government, local government, P.L.A., property, quarter sessions, rating, receiving, receiving office, records, stock, stores, secretarial, security, sheriff, sorting, staff, government, local government, stock, stockroom, storekeeper's, stores, supervising, tally, timber, technical, town, valuation, higher grade, Inland Revenue, warehouse, weigh, weighbridge, weighing, in holy orders, of arraigns, of the company, of the council, of the course, of the court, of the executive council, of the peace, of the scales, of works, to the assessments committee, to the board, to the burial board, to the commissioners, to the council, to the county council, to the district council, to the executive council, to the justices, to the parish council, to the port sanitary authority, to the rural district council, to the urban district council, Clerk and steward.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Clerk and telegraphist, Clerk-in-charge, Clerk-buyer, Clerk-messenger, Clerk-packer, Clerk-storekeeper, Clerk-storeman, Clerk-telephonist, Clerk-typist, Clerk-warehouseman, Clicker, machine, press, Clicker-footwear mfr., leather goods mfr., printing, Climber, Clinker man, Clipper, card top, cloth, horse, knot, poodle, press, veneer, Clipper-coal mine, hosiery mfr., metal trades, rope mfr., tannery, textile finishing, Clock hand, Clocker, Clogger, Closer, channel, hand, repairs, toe, Closer-clothing mfr., footwear mfr., foundry, toy mfr., wire rope mfr., Closer-up, Cloth man, Cloth worker, Clothier, boiler, card, Clothier, Clothier and outfitter, Clown, Coach, Coach boy, Coachman, Coal man, coal merchants, Coaler, Coastguard, Coat and skirt hand, Coat hand, Coater, baryta, cathode, celluloid, ceramics, chocolate, dry plate, emulsion, filament, hand, paper, photographic, prime, sugar, confectionery mfr., pharmaceutical mfr., tablet.



(Co)

	Code number
Coater; continued	
tar (coal gas, coke ovens) ...	204
Coater-	
linoleum mfr. ...	204
photographic film mfr. ...	204
stencil paper mfr. ...	203
tinplate mfr. ...	269
wire mfr. ...	269
Coating man (roofing felt mfr.)	199
Cobberer ...	202
Cobbleman ...	317
Cobbler ...	174
Coder- ...	115
manufacturing ...	287
Cogger (rolling mill) ...	232
Coiffeur ...	159
Coiler;	
copper ...	270
rope ...	199
tape ...	199
Coiler-	
cable mfr. ...	276
electrical goods mfr. ...	274
rope mfr. ...	199
rubber tubing mfr. ...	228
spring mfr. ...	276
steel mfr. ...	270
wire mfr. ...	270
wire rod mfr. ...	270
wire rope mfr. ...	276
Coiner ...	242
Coke man (coke ovens) ...	L341
Coke worker (coke ovens) ...	184
Coker; wood ...	184
Coker (coal gas, coke ovens) ...	184
Collar hand-	
clothing mfr. ...	212
laundry ...	162
Collator (printing) ...	189
Collector;	
ash ...	338
ash pit ...	338
assistant (Inland Revenue) ...	115
auto ...	115
blood ...	186
brewery ...	115
car ...	327
chief (Inland Revenue) ...	021
cloth ...	338
club ...	115
coin ...	115
cop ...	338
debt ...	115
dust (local government) ...	336
egg- ...	326
poultry farm ...	166
excess ...	160
excess luggage ...	160
fat ...	326
fat and bone ...	131
fern ...	172
glass (dry plates) ...	338
higher grade (Inland Revenue) ...	021
insurance ...	134
kelp ...	171
meter ...	115
milk ...	326
moss ...	172
mutuality ...	115
pools ...	115
rag and waste ...	131
rate; ...	115
chief ...	022
reed ...	172
refuse ...	336
regional ...	021
rent ...	115
sack ...	326
salvage- ...	338
local government-	
cleansing dept. ...	336
scaleboard ...	338
scrap- ...	338
self-employed ...	131

	Code number
Collector; continued	
seaweed ...	171
senior-	
gas board ...	F115
government ...	021
local government ...	115
soil; night ...	158
subscription ...	115
superintendent (local govern-	
ment) ...	022
tax; assistant ...	115
ticket- ...	165
L.T.E. ...	160
railways ...	160
toll ...	115
tow (flax) ...	176
waste (works) ...	338
of Customs and Excise ...	021
of parts ...	333
of taxes; ...	F112
assistant ...	115
Collector-	
credit trade ...	115
Customs and Excise ...	021
electricity board ...	115
entertainment ...	115
gas board ...	115
Inland Revenue ...	F112
insurance ...	134
local authority ...	115
photographic films mfr. ...	338
retail trade ...	115
textile mfr. ...	338
Collector and salesman ...	132
Collector-agent-	
insurance ...	115
Collector-driver (local govern-	
ment) ...	115
refuse ...	326
Collector-salesman ...	132
Collector's boy ...	124
Collier-	
barge ...	334
coal mine ...	314
Colliery worker ...	345
Colonel-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Commonwealth	M136
U.K. ...	M135
Colonel-Commandant-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Commonwealth	M136
U.K. ...	M135
Colourman; artist ...	101
Colourman ...	204
Colour worker-	
paint mfr. ...	204
printing ...	227
Colourer;	
hand (picture postcard) ...	227
map ...	115
print ...	227
Colourer-	
artificial flowers ...	299
carpets ...	199
metal ...	237
steel pens ...	237
wallpaper printing ...	227
Colourist;	
map ...	115
photographic ...	227
postcard ...	227
Colourist ...	199
Colporteur ...	130
Comber-	
fur dressing ...	173
textile mfr. ...	176
Combiner-	
canvas goods mfr. ...	199
paper mfr. ...	203
Combing operative (textile mfr.)	176
Comedian ...	059
Commandant-	
airport ...	095

	Code number
Commandant- continued	
armed forces-	
foreign and Commonwealth	M136
U.K. ...	M135
fire service ...	M138
Commander-	
hovercraft ...	M090
armed forces-	
foreign and Commonwealth	M136
U.K. ...	M135
shipping ...	087
Commentator ...	054
Commissionaire ...	165
Commissioner;	
land ...	084
of oaths ...	001
Commissioner-	
government ...	020
legal service ...	001
police ...	M137
Commodore-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Commonwealth	M136
U.K. ...	M135
shipping ...	087
Community worker ...	039
Commutator hand ...	252
Companion ...	151
Companion-help ...	151
Companion-housekeeper ...	149
Companion-nurse ...	043
Companyman (coal mine) ...	314
Competition hand ...	115
Compiler;	
catalogue ...	115
crossword ...	054
directory ...	115
index ...	115
order ...	333
technical ...	054
route ...	115
schedule ...	115
Completer (toy mfr.) ...	230
Compo man ...	276
Compoer ...	230
Composer (music) ...	060
Composite worker ...	314
Compositor ...	205
Compounder-	
chemical mfr. ...	184
food products mfr. ...	202
mineral water mfr. ...	202
plastics goods mfr. ...	204
rubber mfr. ...	194
Compressor;	
engineer's ...	255
gas ...	255
heel ...	225
tablet ...	184
Compressor hand ...	255
Compressor man ...	255
Comptometrist ...	119
Comptroller; financial ...	006
Computer ...	067
Concaver (footwear mfr.) ...	218
Concentrator ...	184
Concentrator man (paper mfr.)	203
Conche man ...	202
Concher ...	202
Conchologist ...	065
Concrete worker; pre-cast ...	230
Concrete worker-	
concrete products mfr. ...	230
Concrete; ...	307
granolithic ...	300
Condenser-	
milk processing ...	202
textile mfr. ...	176
Condenser hand ...	283
Condenser man-	
blast furnace ...	231
Conditioner;	
air ...	348
leaf ...	201

(Co)

	Code number
Conditioner; continued	
paper ...	188
yarn ...	182
Conditioner-	
food products mfr. ...	202
paper mfr. ...	188
tannery ...	173
textile mfr. ...	182
Conductor;	
bus ...	328
car;	
dining ...	144
pullman ...	144
floating bridge ...	338
music ...	060
musical ...	060
omnibus ...	328
paddy ...	338
tramcar ...	328
trolleybus ...	328
Conductor-	
entertainment ...	060
railways ...	320
road transport ...	328
Coner; wood (silk) ...	199
Coner-	
felt hood mfr. ...	226
textile mfr. ...	199
Confectionery; flour ...	185
Confectioner- ...	101
employee- ...	185
sugar confectionery mfr. ...	202
Confectionery and tobacconist	101
Confectionery hand ...	200
Confectionery worker (sugar	
confectionery mfr.) ...	202
Conjurer ...	059
Connector;	
armature ...	283
cable ...	257
coupling ...	260
Connector (rubber boots and	
shoes) ...	299
Conservator; forest ...	111
Constable;	
chief ...	M137
market ...	140
police see Constable-	
private ...	140
Constable-	
non-statutory ...	140
airport ...	137
docks ...	137
government ...	137
Kew gardens ...	140
Min. of Defence ...	137
police service ...	137
railways ...	137
Royal parks ...	137
Construction worker ...	316
Constructionist (textiles) ...	080
Constructor;	
map ...	079
naval ...	069
permanent way ...	306
road ...	308
roof (building) ...	214
roofing ...	303
steel ...	263
switchboard ...	252
Constructor (M.O.D.) ...	069
Consul ...	021
Consultant;	
advertising ...	014
agricultural ...	065
aid; hearing ...	050
architectural ...	082
beauty- ...	165
retail trade-	
door to door sales ...	132
business ...	010
catering ...	104
ceramic ...	078
chemical ...	066

	Code number
Consultant; continued	
colour (paint mfr.) ...	078
computer ...	072
corsetry ...	226
cosmetics ...	125
cost ...	003
costing ...	003
design (engineering) ...	070
economic ...	011
editorial ...	054
educational ...	053
engineering; ...	069
chemical ...	073
civil ...	068
fashion ...	057
financial ...	007
forestry ...	065
heating- ...	260
professional ...	076
industrial ...	075
insurance ...	134
investment ...	007
legal ...	001
machinery ...	069
management ...	028
marketing ...	013
medical ...	041
office routine ...	010
organisation and methods ...	010
patent ...	090
pension ...	011
perfumery ...	125
personnel ...	009
production ...	074
property ...	025
relations; public ...	014
research; operational ...	010
sales ...	013
scientific ...	078
security ...	140
shipping ...	134
staff (employment agency) ...	115
study; works ...	010
systems ...	012
tax ...	008
technical see Engineer-prof-	
training ...	034
travel ...	115
wig ...	165
Contact man (advertising) ...	014
Contract worker (coal mine) ...	314
Contractor;	
advertisement ...	014
advertising ...	014
agricultural ...	107
bill posting ...	134
bricklaying ...	300
builder's ...	305
building ...	305
butcher's ...	101
cartage ...	326
catering ...	104
civil engineer's ...	316
cleaning (self-employed) ...	158
clothing ...	101
coal ...	101
decorating ...	282
demolition ...	316
drainage ...	316
electrical ...	253
fencing ...	316
flooring ...	316
forestry ...	170
gardening ...	168
general ...	316
haulage ...	326
hire; plant ...	134
landscape ...	168
milk ...	101
office cleaning ...	134
painting ...	282
penning ...	316
plastering ...	302
ploughing ...	107

	Code number
Contractor; continued	
plumbing ...	260
public works ...	316
refreshment room ...	104
removal ...	335
road ...	316
stone (coal mine) ...	314
timber ...	101
transport (road) ...	326
Contractor-	
bricklaying ...	300
agricultural contracting ...	107
building and contracting ...	316
coal mine ...	316
mine, not coal ...	315
painting, decorating ...	282
pipe lagging ...	311
plastering ...	302
transport ...	326
Contractor's man (coal mine) ...	314
Controlman; bunker ...	338
Controlman- ...	184
blast furnace ...	231
margarine mfr. ...	202
Controller;	
account ...	115
ambulance ...	111
apron ...	338
area-	
market research ...	013
retail trade ...	101
budget ...	115
cash ...	115
catering ...	104
charge (metal mfr.) ...	338
chief (railways); ...	095
deputy ...	F318
coal (metal mfr.) ...	338
computer ...	099
contract ...	115
converter ...	F231
conveyer (coal mine) ...	338
cost ...	115
credit ...	098
data; computer ...	119
depot ...	097
training ...	097
despatch ...	055
display ...	111
divisional ...	111
economics ...	011
electrical- ...	253
railways ...	F255
export- ...	013
export agency ...	129
financial ...	006
freight (railways) ...	097
furnace-	
metal goods mfr. ...	231
metal mfr. ...	F231
sherardizing ...	231
gas (steelworks) ...	081
goods (railways) ...	097
hotel ...	102
humidity ...	182
inventory ...	096
ledger ...	115
loan; embodiment ...	115
locomotive ...	321
maintenance;	
planned- ...	248
coal mine ...	091
plant ...	248
marketing ...	013
materials ...	096
merchandise ...	013
mortgage ...	115
office ...	099
operations (transport) ...	095
order ...	113
oxygen ...	090
pest ...	165
plant ...	248
postal ...	111
power (railways) ...	F255



(Co)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Controller, continued; price; production; building and contracting; progress; project (metal trades); proof; newspaper; purchasing; quality; radar; radio; regional (government); reservation (airline); sales; schedule; school meals; section (railways); shift; despatch; shipping; shop; signals; sound; spares; staff; statistical; stock; stores; sub-contracts; technical; telecommunications; temperature; traffic; train; trainsman's relief; transport; treatment; water; wages; waste; works; of factories; of sales; of supplies; of typists; Controller-banking; Controller-government; Controller-insurance; Controller-P.O.; Controller-railways; Controller-hand (printing); Converter; Converter-gas board; Converter-metal mfr.; Converter-textile wholesaling; Converter-man-chemical mfr.; Converter-glucose mfr.; Converter-metal mfr.; Conveyancer; Conveyer; Conveyer hand; Conveyer man; Cook; Cook-chief; Cook-head; Cook-mastic (asphalt mfr.); Cook-pastry; Cook-bakery; Cook-bakery; Cook-food products mfr.; Cook-tripe dressing; Cook in charge; Cook-cleaner; Cook-companion; Cook-general; Cook-housekeeper; Cook-manager; Cook-steward; Cook-supervisor; Cooker; Cooker-potato crisp; Cooker-food products mfr.; Cooker-cereal food mfr.; Cooler; Cooler-brewery; Cooler-chemical mfr.; Cooler-food products mfr.; Cooler-hand (sugar refining); Cooler-man; Cooper; Cooper-box; Cooper-chest; tea; Cooper-tea; Cooper-wine; Cooper-tobacco mfr.; Co-ordinator; Co-ordinator-computer; Co-ordinator-marketing; Co-ordinator-production; Co-ordinator-sales; Co-ordinator-training; Coper; Coper-horse; Copier; Copier-design; Copier-pattern; paper; Copper; Copperman; Copperworker; Copperworker-electro (textile printing); Copperworker-refining; Copperas heap man; Copperer (carbon brushes); Copperhead worker; Coppersidesman; Coppice worker; Copyholder; Copyist; Copyist-braille; Copyist-design; Copyist-designer's; Copyist-milliner's; Copyist-millinery; first; Copyist-music; Copyist-photo; Copyist-millinery mfr.; Copyist-textile printing; Copytaster; Corder; Corder-cake; Corder-roll; Corder-footwear mfr.; Corder-printing; Corder-tobacco mfr.; Corder-upholstering; Cordite worker; Cordwinder; Core boy; Corer; Corer-hard; Corer-foundry; Corker; Corker-segment; Corker-fishing rod mfr.; Cornetist; Coroner; Corporal; Corporal-underground; Coverer; Coverer-fireworks; Coverer-hat; Coverer-heel; Coverer-helmet; Coverer-hood (cars, perambulators); Coverer-lead; Coverer-pipe; Coverer-pipe and boiler; Coverer-rexine; Coverer-roller; Coverer-printing; Coverer-textile mfr.; Coverer-roof; Coverer-rubber; Coverer-cable mfr.; Coverer-surgical bandage mfr.; Coverer-textile mfr.; Coverer-tennis ball; Coverer-umbrella; Coverer-wheel (rubber); Coverer-wire (insulated wire mfr.); Coverer-bookbinding; Coverer-cardboard box mfr.; Coverer-coat hanger mfr.; Coverer-corset mfr.; Coverer-insulated wire, cable mfr.; Coverer-leather goods mfr.; Coverer-piano mfr.; Coverer-rubber goods mfr.; Coverer-coverer and liner; case; Cowman; Coxswain; Crabber; Crabber-french; Crabber-yorkshire; Crabber-fishing; Crabber-textile mfr.; Cracker; Cracker-egg; Cracker-hand (paper goods mfr.); Cracker-off; Craftsman; Craftsman-assistant; Craftsman-L.T.E.; Craftsman-metal trades; Craftsman-engineering; Craftsman-general (building); Craftsman-led light; Craftsman-metal; art; Craftsman-museum; Craftsman-research and development; Craftsman-underground (N.C.B.); Craftsman-government; Craftsman-instrument mfr.; Craftsman-L.T.E.; Crammer (nails, needles); Crane boy; Crane man; Cranker (ceramic mfr.); Cranker-up (ceramic mfr.); Crate boy; Crater; Crater-manufacturing; Crater-printing; Cream hand (liquorice); Creamer (biscuit mfr.); Creamery hand; Creamery worker; Creaser; Creaser-vamp; Creaser-footwear mfr.; Creaser-textile mfr.; Creaser and lapper; Creeler; Creosoter; timber; Creper; Creper-silk; Crewman; Cricketer; Criminologist; Custodian-security services; Custodian-security services; Cutler; Cutler-cloth; Cutler-silver; Cutler-worker; Cut-off man; Cut-off man-corrugated paper mfr.; Cut-off man-glass mfr.; Cutter; Cutter-acetylene; Cutter-alteration; Cutter-asbestos (mattress mfr.); Cutter-bacon; Cutter-bag; Cutter-canvas; Cutter-band; rubber; Cutter-bar; Cutter-bass; Cutter-belt; Cutter-abrasives mfr.; Cutter-bias; Cutter-billet (steelworks); Cutter-biscuit; Cutter-blank (spoon, fork mfr.); Cutter-block; Cutter-linoleum mfr.; Cutter-wallpaper mfr.; Cutter-blouse; Cutter-bobbin; Cutter-boot; Cutter-bottom; Cutter-box (cardboard); Cutter-box maker's; Cutter-brace; Cutter-bread (bakery); Cutter-brick; Cutter-bridle; Cutter-brilliant (glass mfr.); Cutter-buhl; Cutter-butcher; Cutter-button; Cutter-pearl; Cutter-cable; Cutter-cap; Cutter-card; Cutter-paper products mfr.; Cutter-textile mfr.; Cutter-carpet; Cutter-chaff; Cutter-cheese; Cutter-circle; Cutter-clay; Cutter-cloth; Cutter-bookbinding; Cutter-clothing mfr.; Cutter-made-up textiles mfr.; Cutter-textile mfr.; Cutter-clothier's; Cutter-clothing; Cutter-coal (coal mine); Cutter-collar; Cutter-rubber; Cutter-copse; Cutter-cork; Cutter-corset; Cutter-costume; Cutter-cotton; Cutter-design; Cutter-clothing mfr.; Cutter-printing; Cutter-designer; Cutter-diamond; Cutter-glass mfr.; Cutter-die; Cutter-engraving; Cutter-footwear mfr.; Cutter-disc; Cutter-cork goods mfr.; Cutter-rubber mfr.; Cutter-dress (fibre); Cutter-eastman; Cutter-felt (textile mfr.); Cutter-fibre;

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Cook; continued; Cook-pastry; Cook-bakery; Cook-bakery; Cook-food products mfr.; Cook-tripe dressing; Cook in charge; Cook-cleaner; Cook-companion; Cook-general; Cook-housekeeper; Cook-manager; Cook-steward; Cook-supervisor; Cooker; Cooker-potato crisp; Cooker-food products mfr.; Cooker-cereal food mfr.; Cooler; Cooler-brewery; Cooler-chemical mfr.; Cooler-food products mfr.; Cooler-hand (sugar refining); Cooler-man; Cooper; Cooper-box; Cooper-chest; tea; Cooper-tea; Cooper-wine; Cooper-tobacco mfr.; Co-ordinator; Co-ordinator-computer; Co-ordinator-marketing; Co-ordinator-production; Co-ordinator-sales; Co-ordinator-training; Coper; Coper-horse; Copier; Copier-design; Copier-pattern; paper; Copper; Copperman; Copperworker; Copperworker-electro (textile printing); Copperworker-refining; Copperas heap man; Copperer (carbon brushes); Copperhead worker; Coppersidesman; Coppice worker; Copyholder; Copyist; Copyist-braille; Copyist-design; Copyist-designer's; Copyist-milliner's; Copyist-millinery; first; Copyist-music; Copyist-photo; Copyist-millinery mfr.; Copyist-textile printing; Copytaster; Corder; Corder-cake; Corder-roll; Corder-footwear mfr.; Corder-printing; Corder-tobacco mfr.; Corder-upholstering; Cordite worker; Cordwinder; Core boy; Corer; Corer-hard; Corer-foundry; Corker; Corker-segment; Corker-fishing rod mfr.; Cornetist; Coroner; Corporal; Corporal-underground; Coverer; Coverer-bar; metal; Coverer-biscuit; Coverer-boiler; Coverer-boiler; Coverer-box (wooden fixture boxes); Coverer-buckle; Coverer-bust; Coverer-button; Coverer-cabinet (furniture mfr.); Coverer-case; Coverer-chocolate; Coverer-elastic (textile mfr.); Corporal-armed forces-foreign and Commonwealth U.K.; Corporation employee; Corporation worker; Corrector; Corrector-chart (Trinity House); Corrector-die; Corrector-press; Corrector-proof; newspaper; Corrector-spring (vehicle mfr.); Corrector-corrector (hosiery mfr.); Correspondent; Correspondent-banking; Correspondent-claims; Correspondent-foreign; Correspondent-newspaper; Correspondent-sales; Correspondent-school; Correspondent-technical; Correspondent-turf; Corrugator; Corrugator-asbestos-cement products mfr.; Corrugator-galvanized sheet mfr.; Corrugator lad; Corsetiere; Cosmetician; Coster; Costermonger; Costume hand; Costumier; Cotton operative; Cotton room man; Cotton worker; Coucher; Coucher-french; Coucher-yorkshire; Council employee; Council worker; Counsel; Counsel-Queen's; Counsellor; Counsellor-investment; Counsellor-school; Counsellor-student; Counsellor-government; Counter; Counter-bank-note; Counter-bobbin; Counter-paper; Counter-piece; Counter-bolt mfr.; Counter-mine, not coal; Counter-paper mfr.; Counter-printing; Counter-shipbuilding; Counter-textile mfr.; Counterhand; Counterhand-Counterman; Counterman-chemicals; Counterman-drugs; Counterman-catering; Counterman-hosiery mfr.; Counterman-retail trade; Counterman-take-away food shop; Counterman-turf accountants; Counterman-wool warehouse; Counter-off; Coupler (hose pipe mfr.); Courier; Courier-printing; Courier-travel agency; Couturier; Coverer; Coverer-bar; metal; Coverer-biscuit; Coverer-boiler; Coverer-boiler; Coverer-box (wooden fixture boxes); Coverer-buckle; Coverer-bust; Coverer-button; Coverer-cabinet (furniture mfr.); Coverer-case; Coverer-chocolate; Coverer-elastic (textile mfr.);

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Coverer; continued; Coverer-fireworks; Coverer-hat; Coverer-heel; Coverer-helmet; Coverer-hood (cars, perambulators); Coverer-lead; Coverer-pipe; Coverer-pipe and boiler; Coverer-rexine; Coverer-roller; Coverer-printing; Coverer-textile mfr.; Coverer-roof; Coverer-rubber; Coverer-cable mfr.; Coverer-surgical bandage mfr.; Coverer-textile mfr.; Coverer-tennis ball; Coverer-umbrella; Coverer-wheel (rubber); Coverer-wire (insulated wire mfr.); Coverer-bookbinding; Coverer-cardboard box mfr.; Coverer-coat hanger mfr.; Coverer-corset mfr.; Coverer-insulated wire, cable mfr.; Coverer-leather goods mfr.; Coverer-piano mfr.; Coverer-rubber goods mfr.; Coverer-coverer and liner; case; Cowman; Coxswain; Crabber; Crabber-french; Crabber-yorkshire; Crabber-fishing; Crabber-textile mfr.; Cracker; Cracker-egg; Cracker-hand (paper goods mfr.); Cracker-off; Craftsman; Craftsman-assistant; Craftsman-L.T.E.; Craftsman-metal trades; Craftsman-engineering; Craftsman-general (building); Craftsman-led light; Craftsman-metal; art; Craftsman-museum; Craftsman-research and development; Craftsman-underground (N.C.B.); Craftsman-government; Craftsman-instrument mfr.; Craftsman-L.T.E.; Crammer (nails, needles); Crane boy; Crane man; Cranker (ceramic mfr.); Cranker-up (ceramic mfr.); Crate boy; Crater; Crater-manufacturing; Crater-printing; Cream hand (liquorice); Creamer (biscuit mfr.); Creamery hand; Creamery worker; Creaser; Creaser-vamp; Creaser-footwear mfr.; Creaser-textile mfr.; Creaser and lapper; Creeler; Creosoter; timber; Creper; Creper-silk; Crewman; Cricketer; Criminologist; Custodian-security services; Custodian-security services; Cutler; Cutler-cloth; Cutler-silver; Cutler-worker; Cut-off man; Cut-off man-corrugated paper mfr.; Cut-off man-glass mfr.; Cutter; Cutter-acetylene; Cutter-alteration; Cutter-asbestos (mattress mfr.); Cutter-bacon; Cutter-bag; Cutter-canvas; Cutter-band; rubber; Cutter-bar; Cutter-bass; Cutter-belt; Cutter-abrasives mfr.; Cutter-bias; Cutter-billet (steelworks); Cutter-biscuit; Cutter-blank (spoon, fork mfr.); Cutter-block; Cutter-linoleum mfr.; Cutter-wallpaper mfr.; Cutter-blouse; Cutter-bobbin; Cutter-boot; Cutter-bottom; Cutter-box (cardboard); Cutter-box maker's; Cutter-brace; Cutter-bread (bakery); Cutter-brick; Cutter-bridle; Cutter-brilliant (glass mfr.); Cutter-buhl; Cutter-butcher; Cutter-button; Cutter-pearl; Cutter-cable; Cutter-cap; Cutter-card; Cutter-paper products mfr.; Cutter-textile mfr.; Cutter-carpet; Cutter-chaff; Cutter-cheese; Cutter-circle; Cutter-clay; Cutter-cloth; Cutter-bookbinding; Cutter-clothing mfr.; Cutter-made-up textiles mfr.; Cutter-textile mfr.; Cutter-clothier's; Cutter-clothing; Cutter-coal (coal mine); Cutter-collar; Cutter-rubber; Cutter-copse; Cutter-cork; Cutter-corset; Cutter-costume; Cutter-cotton; Cutter-design; Cutter-clothing mfr.; Cutter-printing; Cutter-designer; Cutter-diamond; Cutter-glass mfr.; Cutter-die; Cutter-engraving; Cutter-footwear mfr.; Cutter-disc; Cutter-cork goods mfr.; Cutter-rubber mfr.; Cutter-dress (fibre); Cutter-eastman; Cutter-felt (textile mfr.); Cutter-fibre;

(Co-Cu)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Coverer; continued; Coverer-fireworks; Coverer-hat; Coverer-heel; Coverer-helmet; Coverer-hood (cars, perambulators); Coverer-lead; Coverer-pipe; Coverer-pipe and boiler; Coverer-rexine; Coverer-roller; Coverer-printing; Coverer-textile mfr.; Coverer-roof; Coverer-rubber; Coverer-cable mfr.; Coverer-surgical bandage mfr.; Coverer-textile mfr.; Coverer-tennis ball; Coverer-umbrella; Coverer-wheel (rubber); Coverer-wire (insulated wire mfr.); Coverer-bookbinding; Coverer-cardboard box mfr.; Coverer-coat hanger mfr.; Coverer-corset mfr.; Coverer-insulated wire, cable mfr.; Coverer-leather goods mfr.; Coverer-piano mfr.; Coverer-rubber goods mfr.; Coverer-coverer and liner; case; Cowman; Coxswain; Crabber; Crabber-french; Crabber-yorkshire; Crabber-fishing; Crabber-textile mfr.; Cracker; Cracker-egg; Cracker-hand (paper goods mfr.); Cracker-off; Craftsman; Craftsman-assistant; Craftsman-L.T.E.; Craftsman-metal trades; Craftsman-engineering; Craftsman-general (building); Craftsman-led light; Craftsman-metal; art; Craftsman-museum; Craftsman-research and development; Craftsman-underground (N.C.B.); Craftsman-government; Craftsman-instrument mfr.; Craftsman-L.T.E.; Crammer (nails, needles); Crane boy; Crane man; Cranker (ceramic mfr.); Cranker-up (ceramic mfr.); Crate boy; Crater; Crater-manufacturing; Crater-printing; Cream hand (liquorice); Creamer (biscuit mfr.); Creamery hand; Creamery worker; Creaser; Creaser-vamp; Creaser-footwear mfr.; Creaser-textile mfr.; Creaser and lapper; Creeler; Creosoter; timber; Creper; Creper-silk; Crewman; Cricketer; Criminologist; Custodian-security services; Custodian-security services; Cutler; Cutler-cloth; Cutler-silver; Cutler-worker; Cut-off man; Cut-off man-corrugated paper mfr.; Cut-off man-glass mfr.; Cutter; Cutter-acetylene; Cutter-alteration; Cutter-asbestos (mattress mfr.); Cutter-bacon; Cutter-bag; Cutter-canvas; Cutter-band; rubber; Cutter-bar; Cutter-bass; Cutter-belt; Cutter-abrasives mfr.; Cutter-bias; Cutter-billet (steelworks); Cutter-biscuit; Cutter-blank (spoon, fork mfr.); Cutter-block; Cutter-linoleum mfr.; Cutter-wallpaper mfr.; Cutter-blouse; Cutter-bobbin; Cutter-boot; Cutter-bottom; Cutter-box (cardboard); Cutter-box maker's; Cutter-brace; Cutter-bread (bakery); Cutter-brick; Cutter-bridle; Cutter-brilliant (glass mfr.); Cutter-buhl; Cutter-butcher; Cutter-button; Cutter-pearl; Cutter-cable; Cutter-cap; Cutter-card; Cutter-paper products mfr.; Cutter-textile mfr.; Cutter-carpet; Cutter-chaff; Cutter-cheese; Cutter-circle; Cutter-clay; Cutter-cloth; Cutter-bookbinding; Cutter-clothing mfr.; Cutter-made-up textiles mfr.; Cutter-textile mfr.; Cutter-clothier's; Cutter-clothing; Cutter-coal (coal mine); Cutter-collar; Cutter-rubber; Cutter-copse; Cutter-cork; Cutter-corset; Cutter-costume; Cutter-cotton; Cutter-design; Cutter-clothing mfr.; Cutter-printing; Cutter-designer; Cutter-diamond; Cutter-glass mfr.; Cutter-die; Cutter-engraving; Cutter-footwear mfr.; Cutter-disc; Cutter-cork goods mfr.; Cutter-rubber mfr.; Cutter-dress (fibre); Cutter-eastman; Cutter-felt (textile mfr.); Cutter-fibre;

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Crimper; Crimper-detonator; Crimper-edge; Crimper-fibre; Crimper-vamp; Crimper-crimper-cable mfr.; Crimper-flax mfr.; Crimper-footwear mfr.; Crimper-textile mfr.; Crimper-textile spinning; Critic; Crochet worker; Croft boy; Croft boy-hand; Croft boy-lad; Crofter; Crofter-farming; Crofter-textile mfr.; Cropper; Cropper-bulb; Cropper-abrasives mfr.; Cropper-agriculture; Cropper-metal trades; Cropper-textile mfr.; Crossing man; level; Croupier; Crowder; Crowner; Crozier; Crucible man (metal); Crucible worker; Crusher; Crusher-bone; Crusher-burr; Crusher-calamine; Crusher-coal; Crusher-coal mine; Crusher-malt; Crusher-seed; Crusher-slag; Crusher-abrasives; Crusher-chemicals; Crusher-minerals; Crusher-mines and quarries; Crusher-rock (mine, not coal); Crusher-ceramic mfr.; Crusher-seed crushing; Crusherman; Crusherman-rock (mine, not coal); Crutler (coal mine); Crystal worker; quartz; Crystalliser (sugar confectionery mfr.); Crystallographer; Cuber (seed crushing); Cultivator; Cultivator-shellfish; Cultivator-watercress-employee; Cupel man; Cupola hand (metal mfr.); Cupola man; Cupper; shell; Curate; Curator; Curator-instruments (hospital); Curator-picture; Curator-art gallery; Curator-D.O.E.; Curator-museum; Cureman; Curer; Curer-food products; Curer-rubber; Curer-skins; Curler; Curler-feather; Curler-soft; Curler-yarn; Curler-hat mfr.; Currier; Custodian; Custodian-castle;



(Cu)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Cutter, continued; film; fittings; flag; flame; flyer; frock; fur; fustian; gas; gear; gimson; glass; optical; glass lustre; glove; boxing; gold; grass; guillotine; hand; hat; heath; hedge; hemp; hosiery; insole; insulation; key; knife; band; hand; machine; metal trades; leaf; precious metals; tobacco; leather; bookbinding; clothing mfr.; tannery; lemon; lens; letter; glass; wood; letter; die sinking; monumental masons; linen; lingerie; lining; clothing mfr.; footwear mfr.; litho; logwood; lozenge; machine; punching; metal trades; machine; coal mine; clothing mfr.; leather goods mfr.; mine, not coal; manilla; mantle; material; measure; meat; metal; scrap; mica; mould; mushroom.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Cutter, continued; negative; nut; oxy-acetylene; panel; metal; wood; paper; pattern; iron; metal; paper; pattern; clothing mfr.; footwear mfr.; fur goods mfr.; jacquard card cutting; leather goods mfr.; textile mfr.; peat; peel; pile; pin; vice; plastics; plate; engraving; photographic film mfr.; press; footwear mfr.; leather goods mfr.; made-up textiles mfr.; paper goods mfr.; textile mfr.; print; profile; footwear mfr.; puff; punch; puzzle; wood; rag; rail; rasp; reed; rib; hosiery mfr.; ribbon; typewriter ribbons; roll; roller; rotary; metal trades; paper products mfr.; rubber; sack; saddle; sample; footwear mfr.; scallop; scrap; screw; seal; sett; sheet; asbestos; shell; pearl; shirt; shoe; shopman; silver; skin; rabbit; clothing mfr.; tannery; slate; slipper; soap; sock; sole; clog; special; sponge; steel; stencil; ceramic mfr.; metal trades.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Cutter, continued; stencil; printing; stiffening; stilt; stock; stone; strap; straw; sugar; sweet; table; tailor's; test; thread; thrum; tie; timber; tip; tobacco; tool; top; transfer; tread; trimming; tube; glass; metal; paper; turf; type; wood; tyre; under; underclothing; upholstery; velvet; veneer; wafer; waste; watercross; willow; wiper; wire; wood; worm; Cutter; bone; etc.; clothing; precious stones; abrasive paper; cloth mfr.; artificial flower mfr.; bakery; bookbinding; butcher's shop; candle mfr.; canvas goods mfr.; ceramic mfr.; clothing mfr.; coach trimming; coal mine; embroidering; fancy goods mfr.; flour confectionery mfr.; food products mfr.; footwear mfr.; furniture mfr.; glass mfr.; glove mfr.; glue mfr.; haberdashery mfr.; hat mfr.; hosiery and knitwear mfr.; leather goods mfr.; lens mfr.; linoleum mfr.; metal trades; boiler mfr.; cable mfr.; cutlery mfr.; nail mfr.; perambulator mfr.; shipbuilding; steel pen mfr.

(Cu-De)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Cutter, continued; mine, not coal; packing case; paper mfr.; paper pattern mfr.; paper products mfr.; plastics goods mfr.; powder puff mfr.; printing; rubber goods mfr.; soft toy mfr.; sugar confectionery mfr.; tannery; textile mfr.; textile finishing; woollen, worsted mfr.; tobacco mfr.; upholstering; woodworking; work basket lining; Cutter and alterer; Cutter and booker; Cutter and caulker; Cutter and engraver; Cutter and fitter; Cutter and grinder; Cutter boy; Cutterman; coal; Cutterman; coal mine; paper mfr.; Cutter down; Cutter-grinder; metal trades; iron pipe mfr.; Cutter-out; Cutter-through; Cycle hand; worker; Cyclist; cylinderman; Cytologist; Cytotaxonomist; D.C.O.; Daily girl; Dairy hand; farming; milk processing; Dairyman; farming; margarine mfr.; milk processing; retail trade; delivery round; Dairy worker; Damper; cop; Damper; laundry; textile mfr.; Damperman; Dancer; Danseuse; Darner; hotel; textile mfr.; sack repairing; Darner and mender; Datal hand; coal mine; mine, not coal; Datal man; Datal worker; Dataler; Datal hand.

D

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Dataler; Dauber; ladle; Dauber; coal gas; Dayman; mining; theatre; Day wage man; Day worker; Deacon; Dealer; accessories; motor; antiques; car; catsmeat; cattle; chipped potato; egg; estate; exchange; foreign; firewood; fish; fish and chip; game; general; investment; log; fire; money; paper; waste; pig; poultry; property; rag; rag and bone; scrap; share; stock and share; store; marine; travelling; tripe; tyre; Dealer; finance; wholesale; retail trade; market trading; party plan sales; Dean; university; Deburrer; Decatiser; Deck boy; Deck hand; fishing; milk processing; shipping; Deckie; Declarator; Decorator; aerograph; aerographing; art; cake; card; display; floral; glass; painting; house; interior; building and contracting; slip; tin plate; Decorator; ceramics; flour confectionery; leather cloth; sugar confectionery; building and contracting; metal trades; wallpaper mfr.; Decoy man; Degger; Degreaser; metal trades.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Degreaser; tannery; Dehairer; pig; Dehydrator man; Delegate; union; trade; Delicatessen; Delimer; Delinter; Deliverer; allowance; book; car; coal; milk; newspaper; parcel; Deliverer; textile mfr.; Delivery boy; bakery; dairy; Deliveryman; baker's; coal; parcels; railway; Deliveryman; laundry; newsagents; retail milk trade; textile mfr.; Delver; mine, not coal; Demographer; Demolisher; Demolition worker; Demonstrator; machine tool; mechanisation; coal mine; technical; Demonstrator; educational establishments; primary and secondary schools; university; Demonstrator; consultant; Demonstrator; salesman; Denierer; man-made fibre mfr.; Dentist; Depalleter; concrete tile; Depositor; electroplating; welding; Depository hand; confectionery mfr.; Depot hand; Depotman; blast furnace; Depot worker; Deputy; coal mine; lodging house; mine, not coal; Dermatologist; Derrick floor man; oil wells; Derrickman; oil wells; De-ruster; Descaler; steelworks; Deseamer; steelworks; Designer; aircraft; architectural; art; bank-note; body; vehicle mfr.; book; card; printing; carton; chief; circuit; telecommunications; cloth; clothing; commercial; computer; concrete; reinforced; die.







(Dr)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes Dresser, Driller, Drifter, Drill man, and various machinery items.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes Driller, Driver, and various machinery items.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes Driver, engine, and various machinery items.

(Dr—Dy)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes Driver, engine, and various machinery items.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes Driver, vehicle, and various machinery items.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes Dryer, Dyer, and various machinery items.







(En)

	Code number
Engineer; <i>continued</i>	
planer; steel ...	240
planing ...	240
planning ...	075
plant ...	248
professional ...	091
plastics ...	073
plumbing ...	260
plumbing and heating ...	260
pneumatic ...	248
post office ...	256
potter's ...	248
power ...	071
power and efficiency ...	071
powerhouse ...	253
precision ...	246
pre-cost ...	076
preparation; coal ...	068
press; rotary ...	248
prevention; crime ...	259
fire ...	081
pricing <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-printer's</i> ...	248
printer's ...	248
process ...	074
production ...	074
production and planning programme <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-</i> ...	074
progress ...	075
project ...	076
prototype ...	248
public health ...	068
pump ...	248
quarrying ...	068
quality ...	075
radar ...	259
research ...	072
radio ...	258
professional ...	072
radio and television ...	258
railway ...	248
rate fixing ...	010
reception ( <i>garage</i> ) ...	249
recording ...	062
refrigerating ...	248
<i>shipping</i> ...	087
refrigeration ...	248
professional ...	076
<i>shipping</i> ...	087
regional ( <i>P.O.</i> ) ...	071
relay ...	253
repair; motor ...	249
research <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-resident-</i> ...	092
<i>electricity board</i> ...	094
retort ...	248
rig; test ...	081
road ...	068
rolling stock ...	248
roofing ...	303
safety ...	039
sales ...	133
salvage; marine ...	069
sanitary ...	260
professional ...	068
scientific ...	076
scribbling ...	248
sea-going ...	087
second- <i>boat, barge</i> ...	317
<i>fishing</i> ...	317
<i>textile mfr.</i> ...	248
section ( <i>L.T.E.</i> ) ...	091
semi-skilled ...	276
senior <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-service;</i> ...	
chief ...	091
lift ...	248
sales ...	133
service- <i>aircraft</i> ...	248
domestic electrical appliances ...	253

	Code number
Engineer; <i>continued</i>	
<i>service-continued</i>	
heating and ventilating ...	260
office machinery ...	259
electrical ...	253
mechanical ...	251
radio, television ...	258
telephone ...	256
<i>cinema</i> ...	253
<i>electrical engineering</i> ...	253
<i>electricity board</i> ...	253
<i>engineering</i> ...	248
<i>heating engineers</i> ...	260
<i>oil company</i> ...	248
<i>servicing see</i> <i>Engineer; service</i> ...	
shafting ...	248
shift- ...	248
<i>electricity board</i> ...	094
<i>metal trades</i> ...	091
ship's ...	087
<i>fishing</i> ...	317
shop; machine ...	248
signal ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	091
signal and telegraph ...	091
site ...	092
sound ...	259
spares ...	333
staff- <i>insurance</i> ...	005
<i>P.O.</i> ...	071
standards ...	010
station; power ( <i>electricity board</i> ) ...	071
pumping ...	248
station- <i>Min. of Defence</i> ...	092
<i>oil refining</i> ...	248
steam ...	347
stress ...	079
structural ...	068
study; method ...	010
time ...	010
work ...	010
subsidence ...	068
sub-area ( <i>electricity board</i> ) ...	094
sub-sea <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-sub-station</i> ( <i>electricity board</i> ) ...	071
superintendent ...	091
superintending <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-supervising-</i> ...	F277
<i>government</i> ...	076
supply ( <i>electricity board</i> ) <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-switchboard</i> ...	252
switchgear- <i>professional</i> ...	071
systems ...	012
technical- <i>P.O.</i> ...	256
technician ...	081
telecommunications- <i>professional</i> ...	259
radio; <i>professional</i> ...	072
<i>P.O.</i> ...	256
telegraph ...	259
telephone- <i>professional</i> ...	071
television ...	258
test- <i>technician</i> ...	081
testing; cable; assistant ...	071
assistant ...	081
textile- <i>professional</i> ...	248
public health ...	069
thermal ...	260
<i>professional</i> ...	076
thermal and acoustic- <i>professional</i> ...	260
<i>professional</i> ...	076
third- <i>fishing</i> ...	087
<i>fishing</i> ...	317
time and study ...	010
tool ...	245

	Code number
Engineer; <i>continued</i>	
tool; machine- <i>professional</i> ...	248
<i>professional</i> ...	069
tool room ...	245
traction; electric ...	071
traffic ...	076
transmission; power- <i>television</i> ...	071
<i>television</i> ...	072
transmitter; radio ...	259
transport ...	249
trawler ...	317
treatment; heat ...	237
Trinity House ...	248
tug ...	317
turbine ...	255
turner ...	239
turner; lathe ...	239
typewriter ...	251
value ...	010
valve (radio) ...	072
ventilating ...	260
ventilation- <i>coal mine</i> ...	F260
water; hot ...	068
hot ...	260
weight(s) ( <i>aircraft mfr.</i> ) ...	079
welding- <i>professional</i> ...	265
<i>professional</i> ...	069
winding ( <i>coal mine</i> ) ...	331
wireless ...	258
wiring ...	253
work measurement ...	010
works; n.o.s. ...	091
public ...	068
sewage ...	248
technical ...	076
water ...	248
workshop- <i>radio, television servicing</i> ...	258
x-ray ...	259
Engineer- <i>professional-</i> ...	069
aeronautical ...	069
agricultural ...	076
automobile ...	069
broadcasting ...	072
carbonisation ...	073
ceramic ...	078
chemical ...	073
civil ...	068
combustion ...	078
conditioning; air ...	076
constructional ...	068
corrosion ...	076
design (mechanical) ...	070
development (mechanical) ...	070
electrical ...	071
electronic ...	072
environmental ...	076
fuel ...	078
gas ...	078
glass ...	078
heating and ventilating ...	076
highway(s) ...	068
hydraulic ...	069
illuminating ...	071
locomotive ...	069
lubrication ...	076
marine ...	069
mechanical ...	069
mining ...	068
municipal ...	068
plastics ...	073
production ...	074
public health ...	068
quarrying ...	068
radio ...	072
refrigeration ...	076
sanitary ...	068
structural ...	068
textile ...	069
water ...	068
Engineer and architect ...	068

(En-Ex)

	Code number
Engineer and surveyor <i>see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-</i> ...	
<i>Engineer-designer see</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-</i> ...	
Engineer-attendant ...	248
Engineer-draughtsman ...	079
Engineer-driller ...	240
Engineer-estimator ...	004
Engineer-examiner ...	286
Engineer-fitter ...	248
Engineer-in-charge ( <i>electricity board</i> ) ...	094
Engineering worker ...	L344
Engineer-inspector ...	276
Engineer-machinist ...	241
Engineer-surveyor- <i>see also</i> <i>Engineer-prof.-insurance</i> ...	090
Engineer-tool maker ...	245
Enginewright; assistant ...	248
Engraver; bank-note ...	267
block; process ...	206
brass ...	276
chemical ...	267
copper ...	267
die ...	267
glass ...	192
gold ...	276
hand- <i>textile mfr.</i> ...	267
heraldic ...	267
instrument ...	276
letter ...	301
line ...	267
machine- <i>instrument mfr.</i> ...	276
<i>jewellery, plate mfr.</i> ...	276
map ...	267
mark; stamp ...	267
marquetry ...	224
metal ...	276
micrometer ...	276
monumental ...	301
music ...	267
pantograph ( <i>roller engraving</i> ) ...	267
parquetry ...	224
pattern; pottery ...	223
photo ...	206
photographic ...	206
photogravure ...	267
plate; copper ...	267
plate (precious metal) ...	276
portrait ...	055
potter's ...	267
pottery ...	223
process ...	206
punch ...	267
relief ...	267
roller ...	267
schreiner ...	267
seal ...	267
silver ...	276
stone ...	301
transfer ...	267
Engraver- <i>ceramic mfr.</i> ...	223
<i>glass mfr.</i> ...	192
<i>metal trades</i> ...	276
<i>monumental masons</i> ...	301
<i>Ordnance Survey</i> ...	267
<i>printing</i> ...	267
<i>textile printing</i> ...	267
Engraver-etcher ...	276
Enlarger (films) ...	227
Enrober ( <i>sugar confectionery mfr.</i> ) ...	202
Enroller ( <i>insurance</i> ) ...	134
Enterer ( <i>textile mfr.</i> ) ...	179
Entertainer ...	059
Entomologist ...	065
Enumerator; census ...	115

	Code number
Erector; aerial; television ...	276
battery ...	283
beam ( <i>shipbuilding</i> ) ...	262
beam and frame ...	262
boiler ...	262
building; portable ...	316
ceiling ...	316
cell ( <i>chemical mfr.</i> ) ...	283
chassis ...	248
chimney; metal ...	263
concrete ...	307
conveyor- <i>coal mine</i> ...	248
<i>coal mine</i> ...	276
duct (work) ...	276
engine ...	248
engineer's exhibition ...	248
exhibition ...	214
fence ...	316
fencing ...	316
frame- <i>shipbuilding</i> ...	262
<i>vehicle mfr.</i> ...	248
furnace ...	263
garage ...	316
girder ...	263
greenhouse ...	316
hoarding ...	214
ironwork ...	263
lamp; gas ...	260
lift ...	248
light; street ...	313
locomotive ...	248
loom ...	248
machine ...	248
mains; gas ...	260
marquee ...	165
partitioning; office ...	214
pelmet ...	224
pipe ...	260
plant ...	248
plate; steel ...	263
prefab ...	316
pump ...	248
roof ...	303
roofing; galvanized ...	303
scaffolding ...	264
sheeter ...	303
shuttering; metal ...	214
sign ...	272
sign ...	316
stage ( <i>ship repairing</i> ) ...	264
staircase; iron ...	263
steel ...	263
steelwork ...	263
structural ...	263
switchgear ...	253
tent ...	165
tower ...	263
transformer ...	253
wicket ( <i>ceramic mfr.</i> ) ...	L342
Erector- <i>machinery-</i> ...	248
<i>electrical</i> ...	253
<i>coal mine-</i> ...	248
<i>above ground</i> ...	263
<i>engineering-</i> ...	248
<i>structural engineering</i> ...	263
Erector-fitter ...	248
Errand boy ...	124
Escort; bus; school ...	152
Essence hand ...	202
Estate worker ...	L346
Estimator; chief ...	004
chief ...	004
cost ...	004
print(ing) ...	004
technical ...	004
works study ...	010
Estimator and buyer ( <i>retail trade</i> ) ...	015
Estimator and surveyor ...	084
Estimator-draughtsman ...	079
Estimator-engineer ...	004

	Code number
Etcher; black and white ...	055
block; process ...	267
colour ...	267
copper ( <i>printing</i> ) ...	267
cutlery ...	276
deep ...	267
fine ...	267
half tone ...	267
hand (glass) ...	192
line ...	267
machine ...	192
photogravure ...	267
roller ...	267
rough ...	267
Etcher- <i>integrated, printed circuits</i> ...	276
<i>aircraft mfr.</i> ...	276
<i>ceramic mfr.</i> ...	223
<i>cutlery mfr.</i> ...	276
<i>glass mfr.</i> ...	192
<i>jewellery, plate mfr.</i> ...	276
<i>printing</i> ...	267
<i>saw mfr.</i> ...	276
Ethnologist ...	036
Etymologist ...	036
Evaluator; job ...	010
Evangelist ...	040
Evaporator man; multiple ( <i>glucose mfr.</i> ) ...	202
Evaporator man- <i>chemical mfr.</i> ...	184
<i>food products mfr.</i> ...	202
Eviscerator ...	187
Examiner; ammunition ...	299
armaments ...	286
assistant ( <i>government</i> ) ...	F112
audit ( <i>D.O.E.</i> ) ...	002
bag ...	289
bank-note ...	294
bankruptcy ( <i>government</i> ) ...	002
book ( <i>printing</i> ) ...	294
bottle ( <i>brewery</i> ) ...	298
boundary ( <i>Ordnance Survey</i> ) ...	079
brake ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	248
bridge ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	316
brush ...	299
bulb ( <i>lamp mfr.</i> ) ...	286
bullet ...	286
burr ( <i>dental instrument mfr.</i> ) ...	286
bus ...	286
car ( <i>L.T.E.</i> ) ...	286
carriage ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	248
carriage and wagon ...	248
chain ...	286
cheque ...	294
cigar ...	299
cigarette machine ...	299
cloth; leather ...	289
coach ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	299
coach ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	248
cycle ...	286
decorator's ( <i>ceramic mfr.</i> ) ...	299
driving ( <i>Dept. of Transport</i> ) ...	019
edge tool ...	286
engineering ...	286
file ...	286
film ...	299
final ( <i>clothing mfr.</i> ) ...	289
fruit ...	290
fuse; safety ...	183
gas ( <i>Dept. of Energy</i> ) ...	067
glass ( <i>glass mfr.</i> ) ...	299
gramophone ...	286
heald ...	183
hosiery ...	289
impression ( <i>Ordnance Survey</i> ) ...	294
initial ( <i>railways</i> ) ...	286
label ...	289
lamp ( <i>coal mine</i> ) ...	333
map ( <i>Ordnance Survey</i> ) ...	079
mechanical ...	286
meter ( <i>Dept. of Industry</i> ) ...	286



(Ex—Fe)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Examiner, Executive, Expander, Expeller, Extractor, Extruder, Eyeletter, F.C.A., F.C.I.S., F.C.W.A., F.R.C.O., F.R.C.O.G., F.R.C.P.

(Fe—Fi)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Feeder, Fetter, Filler, Fencer, Fermenter, Ferrer, Ferryman, Festooner, Fetcher, Fetter, Filler, Filler-in, Filler-loader, Filler-up, Fillet, Filmer, Filter, Filterer, Filtration, Financier, Finder.











	Code number
Foreman; continued	
engineering; continued	
constructional ...	F263
estate(s) ...	F316
explosives (mine, not coal) ...	F315
export ...	F338
extrusion; metal ...	F270
factory- see also Foreman-P.O.	
... ..	F253
farm ...	F166
field ...	F166
fittings (gas board) ...	F260
flat (card clothing mfr.) ...	F344
forecourt ...	F127
forging ...	F233
foundry ...	F235
frame (carding) ...	F176
fruit ...	F167
furnace; blast ...	F231
furnace-	
glass mfr. ...	F191
metal trades ...	F231
garage ...	F249
general-see also notes p.3	F091
building and contracting	092
goods (railways) ...	F318
hatch ...	F334
haulage (coal mine) ...	F331
hearth; soak ...	F173
heat (gas works) ...	F184
highways ...	F308
house;	
boiler ...	F347
gas ...	F184
glass- ...	F167
glass mfr. ...	F192
power ...	F255
retort ...	F184
wash ...	F162
inspection-	
glass mfr. ...	F299
installation; electrical ...	F253
installation (oil refining) ...	F338
instrument ...	F246
jetty ...	F334
kiln-	
carbon goods mfr. ...	F184
ceramic mfr. ...	F191
laboratory ...	F288
labour (agriculture) ...	F166
landscape ...	F168
laundry ...	F162
length (river board) ...	F316
lighting ...	F165
lime ...	F173
foundry ...	F235
line (metal trades) ...	F285
lines; overhead ...	F257
lock ...	F338
locomotive ...	F318
loom ...	F180
maintenance;	
electrical ...	F253
loco ...	F248
maintenance-	
electricity board ...	F253
gas board ...	F248
manufacturing ...	F248
P.O. ...	F256
transport ...	F249
mechanical ...	F277
milk (dairy) ...	F202
mill;	
blue ...	F184
rolling ...	F232
mill (food products mfr.) ...	F202
mule ...	F177
night see Foreman-	
outside (mine, not coal) ...	F315
oven ...	F184
overhauling; vehicle ...	F249
painting ...	F282
parcel(s) (railways) ...	F318
permanent way ...	F306

	Code number
Foreman; continued	
physics; health ...	F080
piercing ...	F242
piling (civil engineering) ...	F330
pipe; main ...	F311
pit; clay ...	F315
plant;	
carbonisation ...	F184
coal (electricity board) ...	F255
crushing ...	F184
dry cleaning (coal mine) ...	F198
gas ...	F184
mixing (asphalt mfr.) ...	F204
reforming ...	F184
plant-	
bakery ...	F185
building and contracting ...	F330
platform (railways) ...	F160
polish ...	F184
press (metal trades) ...	F242
printing ...	F207
process- ...	F184
food products mfr. ...	F202
production see Foreman-	
progress ...	F115
purification (gas board) ...	F184
purifier; gas ...	F184
quality (engineering) ...	F286
quay ...	F334
receiving ...	F333
refining; metal ...	F231
retort (gas works) ...	F184
ring ...	F177
road ...	F308
rock (mine, not coal) ...	F315
room;	
blowing ...	F176
card ...	F176
grey (textile mfr.) ...	F333
lamp (coal mine) ...	F333
machine-	
clothing mfr. ...	F212
printing ...	F207
mill (fur dressing) ...	F173
packing ...	F287
pattern (textile mfr.) ...	F333
sewing ...	F212
tool ...	F245
rounds ...	F128
running (railways) ...	F318
salle ...	F294
salvage ...	FL346
screen(s)- ...	F198
gas works, coke ovens ...	F204
scribbling ...	F176
section see Foreman-	
senior see also notes p.3	F091
sewer ...	F310
shed;	
press (brick mfr.) ...	F193
weaving ...	F180
shed-	
tannery ...	F173
transport-	
rail ...	F318
road ...	F324
shift see Foreman-	
shipping ...	F333
shop;	
auto ...	F241
casting ...	F235
cutting (glass mfr.) ...	F192
enamelling ...	F299
erecting (engineering) ...	F248
machine ...	F241
melting ...	F231
paint ...	F299
panel ...	F261
pattern ...	F217
press-	
metal trades ...	F242
plastics goods mfr. ...	F195
steel ...	F232
trim ...	F213

	Code number
Foreman; continued	
shop-	
ceramic mfr. ...	F193
coal mine ...	F238
baths ...	F241
engineering ...	F241
paper mfr. ...	F188
retail trade ...	F125
site ...	F316
spell ...	F202
spinning; ...	F177
nylon ...	F196
rayon ...	F196
stable ...	F172
stage (gas works) ...	F184
staithes ...	F334
stamping ...	F242
station; pumping ...	F348
station (railways) ...	F160
stock ...	F333
store(s) ...	F333
surface-	
coal mine ...	F316
mine, not coal ...	F315
tank (glass mfr.) ...	F191
technical see Foreman-	
test; motor ...	F286
textile ...	F199
timber ...	F218
timber-	
docks ...	F334
tool; press ...	F245
traffic- ...	F324
coal mine (below ground) ...	F338
train ...	F318
transport; internal ...	F338
transport-	
rail ...	F318
road ...	F324
transporting ...	F338
treatment; heat ...	F237
turbine ...	F255
twisting ...	F177
warehouse ...	F333
weaving ...	F180
welding ...	F265
wharf ...	F334
winding ...	F178
woodwork ...	F214
wool ...	F176
working- see also Foreman-	
coal mine ...	F345
works see also notes p.3	F091
workshop see Foreman-	
yard;	
brick ...	F193
coal ...	F338
scribbling ...	F338
scrap ...	F338
ship ...	F262
steel ...	F333
stock- ...	F333
coal mine ...	F333
heating engineering ...	F173
tan ...	F333
timber ...	F333
yard-	
auctioneering ...	F335
builders merchants ...	F338
building and contracting ...	F338
canal ...	F338
coal mine ...	F316
local government ...	F338
mine, not coal ...	F315
railways ...	F318
road transport ...	F324
in lodge ...	F192
of factory (government) ...	F308
of trades (government) ...	F277
of works ...	F316
Foreman-	
bottling ...	F287
abrasive paper, etc. mfr. ...	F203
agricultural contracting ...	F169
agriculture ...	F166
asbestos mfr. ...	F199
asbestos-cement goods mfr. ...	F230
asphalt mfr. ...	F204

	Code number
Foreman- continued	
auctioneering ...	F335
bakery ...	F185
baths ...	F165
bedding mfr. ...	F213
blue and starch mfr. ...	F184
bookcloth mfr. ...	F180
brake linings mfr. ...	F230
brewery ...	F197
brush mfr. ...	F230
building and contracting ...	F316
calico printers ...	F227
canvas goods mfr. ...	F226
cardboard box mfr. ...	F227
cast concrete products mfr. ...	F230
catering ...	F146
cattle food mfr. ...	F202
cement mfr. ...	F204
cemetery ...	F165
ceramic mfr. ...	F193
chemical mfr. ...	F184
chocolate mfr. ...	F202
cigarette mfr. ...	F201
cinema ...	F165
civil engineering ...	F316
clothing mfr. ...	F226
coal merchants ...	F324
coke ovens ...	F184
construction ...	F316
cork mfr. ...	F230
cotton waste merchants ...	F176
D.O.E. ...	F316
dairy- ...	F202
retail trade ...	F128
denture mfr. ...	F220
docks ...	F334
dry cleaning ...	F162
dyeing and cleaning ...	F162
dyeworks ...	F182
electrical contracting ...	F253
electricity board ...	F253
enamelling ...	F299
entertainment ...	F165
fancy goods mfr. ...	F230
flooring contracting ...	F316
flour confectionery mfr. ...	F185
food canning ...	F287
food products mfr. ...	F202
footwear mfr. ...	F175
forestry ...	F170
furniture mfr. ...	F215
garage ...	F249
gas board-	
by-product plant ...	F184
gas works ...	F184
gelatine mfr. ...	F184
glass mfr. ...	F192
grain milling ...	F202
grinding wheel mfr. ...	F230
heating engineering ...	F260
horticulture ...	F167
joinery mfr. ...	F214
lairage ...	F172
laundry ...	F162
leather cloth mfr. ...	F199
leather dressing ...	F173
leather goods mfr. ...	F225
linoleum mfr. ...	F204
local government-	
baths dept. ...	F165
cleansing dept. ...	F336
council depot ...	F338
engineer's dept. ...	F316
highways dept. ...	F228
housing dept. ...	F316
parks dept. ...	F168
public works ...	F316
refuse tip ...	FL346
sanitary dept. ...	F336
sewage works ...	F310
surveyor's dept. ...	F316
transport dept. ...	F324
treasurer's dept. ...	F115
match mfr. ...	F230

	Code number
Foreman- continued	
metal trades-	
annealing ...	F277
assembling ...	F237
blast furnace ...	F285
cable mfr. ...	F231
coach building ...	F276
constructional engineering ...	F268
electronic equipment mfr. ...	F263
electroplating ...	F252
forging ...	F236
foundry ...	F233
heat treatment ...	F235
instrument mfr. ...	F237
jewellery mfr. ...	F246
lamp, valve mfr. ...	F266
machine shop ...	F268
metal extrusion ...	F236
metal pressing ...	F241
metal refining ...	F270
metal tube mfr. ...	F240
press tool mfr. ...	F245
radio, television mfr. ...	F270
rolling mill ...	F242
sheet metal working ...	F231
shipbuilding ...	F232
stamping and piercing ...	F262
tinplate mfr. ...	F242
tool room ...	F232
welding ...	F245
wire mfr. ...	F265
mine, not coal ...	F234
mineral water mfr. ...	F315
nursery ...	F202
oil refining ...	F167
oil seed crushing ...	F184
opencast coal mining ...	F202
ordnance depot ...	F315
ordnance factory- ...	F333
explosive mfr. ...	F277
shell filling ...	F184
P.L.A. ...	F230
P.O.- ...	F334
post office railway ...	F334
packing ...	F256
paint mfr. ...	F123
paper mfr. ...	F287
paper goods mfr. ...	F184
patent fuel mfr. ...	F188
pen mfr. ...	F227
pencil, crayon mfr. ...	F227
petrol station ...	F184
petroleum distribution ...	F230
plasterboard mfr. ...	F338
plastics goods mfr.-	
calendering ...	F204
extruding ...	F229
moulding ...	F195
power station ...	F195
printing ...	F255
provision merchants ...	F207
publishing ...	F207
railways ...	F318
carriage and wagon dept. ...	F318
district engineer's dept. ...	F277
locomotive shop ...	F306
motive power dept. ...	F248
signal and telegraph dept. ...	F248
removal contracting ...	F259
repository ...	F335
retail trade ...	F333
river board ...	F125
road transport ...	F316
rubber goods mfr.-	
calendering ...	F324
extruding ...	F228
strand ...	F194
moulding ...	F194
sawmilling ...	F194
scrap merchants ...	F194
security services ...	F218
sewage disposal ...	F338
slag wool mfr. ...	F140
soap mfr. ...	F310
spirit distilling ...	F184

	Code number
Foreman- continued	
sports goods mfr. ...	F230
sugar confectionery mfr. ...	F202
sugar refining ...	F202
surgical dressing mfr. ...	F199
tailoring ...	F210
tannery ...	F173
textile mfr.-	
combing dept. ...	F199
doubling, twisting dept. ...	F176
dyeing dept. ...	F177
finishing dept. ...	F182
hosiery mfr. ...	F182
man-made fibre mfr. ...	F181
opening, carding dept. ...	F196
printing dept. ...	F176
spinning dept. ...	F227
weaving dept. ...	F177
winding dept. ...	F180
timber merchants ...	F178
tobacco mfr. ...	F333
tobacco pipe mfr. ...	F201
toilet preparation mfr. ...	F224
toy mfr. ...	F184
typewriter ribbon mfr. ...	F230
upholstering ...	F199
wallpaper mfr. ...	F213
warehousing ...	FL346
water works ...	F333
waterways ...	F310
woodware mfr. ...	F316
wreck raising ...	F214
zoo ...	FL346
Foreman-ganger-see also Fore-	
man-	
maintenance ...	F316
agriculture ...	F166
building and contracting ...	F316
cable laying ...	F311
docks ...	F334
electricity board ...	F311
gas board ...	F311
local government ...	F311
P.O. ...	F257
railways ...	F306
water works ...	F311
Forewoman; factory (P.O.) ...	F283
Forewoman- see also Foreman-	
government ...	F158
P.O. ...	F227
Forest workman ...	170
Forest worker ...	170
Forester ...	F170
Forestry worker ...	170
Forge hand ...	270
Forgeman ...	270
Forge worker ...	270
Forger ...	233
Forker ...	338
glass mfr. ...	204
wrought iron mfr. ...	231
Former;	
accumulator ...	276
battery ...	276
cable ...	274
cell (battery) ...	276
coil ...	274
copper (generators) ...	274
filament ...	276
glass ...	192
hat ...	199
lap ...	176
loom ...	274
plate; tungsten ...	276
rope ...	199
strand ...	199
toe; veldtscho	



(Fo—Ga)

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Fo—Ga). Includes roles like Forwarder, Founder, Furnaceman, and various manufacturing workers.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Fo—Ga), continuing from the previous table. Includes roles like Furnaceman, Gardner, Gasman, and various specialized workers.

G

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Fo—Ga), continuing from the previous table. Includes roles like Ganger, Gardner, Gasman, Gasser, and various industrial workers.

(Ga—Gr)

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ga—Gr). Includes roles like Gauger, Glazier, Grader, and various manufacturing and technical workers.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ga—Gr), continuing from the previous table. Includes roles like Grader, Grinder, and various specialized workers.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ga—Gr), continuing from the previous table. Includes roles like Grader, Grinder, and various specialized workers.



(Gr—Ha)

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Gr—Ha). Includes entries like Grinder, cutter-cemented carbide goods mfr., and various types of grinders and related machinery.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Gr—Ha). Includes entries like Grinder, surface-carbon goods mfr., and various types of grinders and related machinery.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Gr—Ha). Includes entries like Guard, bank, and various types of guards and related machinery.

H

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading H. Includes entries like H.M.F.I., Haberdasher, and various types of H-related occupations.

(Ha—He)

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ha—He). Includes entries like Hammerman, Hardener, and various types of hammers and related machinery.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ha—He). Includes entries like Hardener, hats, Harpist, and various types of H-related occupations.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ha—He). Includes entries like Heater, continued, metal trades-continued, and various types of H-related occupations.



(He—In)

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes entries like Helper, continued; shearer's (metal trades) 276; smith's 270; boiler 276; stable 172; stamper's 270; straightener's-rolling mill 276; weaver's 199; worker's; process 184; Hopperman-continued; dredging contractors 338; iron and steel mfr. 338; Horologist 247; Horse boy 172; canal 338; mine, not coal 338; Horseman- timber haulage 338; canal 338; tannery L346; Horticultural worker 167; Horticulturist- local government 107; market gardening, etc. 107; Hoseman 315; Hosier 101; elastic 181; surgical 181; Hosier and haberdasher 101; Hosiery hand 181; worker 181; Hospital worker 156; Hostess; air 152; Hostess (aircraft) 152; Hostler 172; Hot plate hand (catering) 146; Hotel worker 151; Hotelier 102; House boy; glass 204; Houseman; boiler 347; cylinder 184; domestic 151; press (coal mine) 276; sand 203; school 151; slip 204; tun (brewery) 197; wash 162; Houseman- domestic service 151; institution 151; museum 142; Houseworker; power 255; retort (coal gas, coke ovens) 184; slaughter 186; slip 204; House worker (domestic service) 151; Housemaid 199; Hugger-off L342; Humper; coal L346; meat (slaughterhouse) 335; Hunter 172; Huntsman 172; Husband; ship's 095; Husbandman 166; Hwsmyn 107; Hydraulicman (docks) 348; Hydrapulper 203; Hydrator; lime 204; Hydro hand 162; Hydro man- laundry 162; textile mfr. 199; Hydrobiologist 065; Hydro-blaster 275; Hydro-extractor 199; Hydrographer 090; Hydrologist 067; Hygienist; dental 050; Hypo boy 227; Hyster 332; Holder; copy 115; double (rolling mill) 270; small- 107; forestry 170; stall- 130; entertainment 165; coal mine 314; store 333; at drill (rolling mill) L344; Holder-on (riveter's) 276; Holder-up; boilermaker's 276; riveter's 276; Holder-up (shipbuilding) 276; Holdsmen 334; Holer; button- 212; button mfr. 230; footwear mfr. 175; eyelet 175; flyer 241; Holer (mine, not coal) 315; Hollanderman 204; Homeopath- medically qualified 041; Homicker 204; Homixer 204; Homogeniser 202; Honer 241; Hookman L342; Hooker- mine, not coal 338; rolling mill 270; textile mfr. 182; Hooper; wheel 233; Hopper lad L341; Hopperman; dredge 338; Hopperman- bakery 200; cement mfr. 204

I

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes entries like Ice cream jack 128; Icer 202; Ichthyologist 065; Icing room worker 200; Illuminator 055; Illuminiser 269; Illusionist 059; Illustrator; book 055; chief M079; leading F079; senior F079; technical 079; Illustrator (government) 079; Immunologist 065; Importer 129; Imposition hand 205; Impregnator; armature 204; Impregnator- asbestos composition goods mfr. 204; cable mfr. 230; Impresario 059; Impressioner (engraver's) 227; Improver; see also notes p.4; cutter 211; green 168; millinery 211; Improver (wool spinning) 177; Incorporator 184; Incubationist (agriculture) 172; Incumbent 040; Indexer- 115; bookbinding 189; Inflator; bed; air 291; cushion; air 291; Infuser; water (coal mine) 314; Infusion man; water 314; Ingiver 179; Ingot man- non-ferrous metal mfr. 231; rolling mill 333; Injector; mould (plastics goods mfr.) 195; wax 270; Inker; edge 299; typewriter ribbon 199; Inker (footwear mfr.) 299; Inseminator; artificial 172; Inserter; coil 283; Inserter; ferrule (water works) 260; Inserter- clothing mfr. 299; lamp, valve mfr. 283; Inspector; A.I.D. (Board of Trade) 286; accounts 115; advertisement F165; advertising F165; aeronautical 286; aircraft 286; alkali 019; ammunition 019; apparatus; photographic 286; area- automatic machines 248; wholesale and retail trade 101; armaments 286; assembly 286; assistant- government F112; P.O. F123; ballast F306; bank M030; bank-note 294; bar (rolling mill) 286; beach F140; belt (coal mine) 338; bench 286

(In)

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes entries like Inspector; continued; bill (advertising) F165; billet (steelworks) 286; boiler- 286; insurance 090; box (electricity board) 253; bridge F316; building 018; bus F323; business; new (insurance) 134; cabinet 293; cable- 257; cable mfr. 286; canal F316; car- 286; dining car F146; cargo 115; carpet 289; carriage (railways) 248; carriage and wagon 248; cartage (railways) F318; cell (chemical mfr.) 299; cellar 197; chair; deck F165; chemical 019; chicken (food processing) 290; chief- banking M030; engineering- F286; professional- 069; electrical engineering 071; electronic engineering 072; quality control 075; government 021; insurance 134; local government- 019; transport dept. 095; P.O. 111; police service M137; railways 095; water board F310; claims- insurance 005; railways 115; cleansing F336; cloth 289; clothing- 289; Ministry of Defence 021; coal (opencast coal mining) 019; coil 286; coke (coke ovens) F184; component(s) (metal trades) 286; contract 115; control; pest 165; quality- bakery 290; coal mine 248; glass mfr. 299; metal trades 286; paper mfr. 294; river, water authority 019; sugar confectionery mfr. 290; core 286; crane 019; credit 115; cylinder 286; dairy (retail trade) 101; depot; chief (transport) 095; depot- F333; transport F324; despatch F333; detail 286; detective M137; diesel (railways) F248; district- gas board 019; government- 021; Min. of A.F.F. 019; Min. of Defence 076; insurance 134; retail trade 101; transport- rail F318

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes entries like Inspector; continued; district- continued; transport- continued; road F323; water board F310; divisional- government- 021; Min. of Defence 076; local government 019; police service M137; transport 095; drain(age) F311; drug 019; effluent 019; electrical- 286; coal mine 019; government 019; electrical and mechanical (coal mine) 019; electronics (components mfr.) 286; employment; 022; railway 009; enamel 286; engine 286; engineering; chief 069; engineering- 286; D.H.S.S. 069; D.O.E. 068; Dept. of Energy 081; P.O. F256; excavating (electricity board) F311; explosives 019; factory- clothing mfr. 289; metal trades 286; field (P.O.) F257; film 299; fire- 019; fire service M138; fishery (Min. of A.F.F.) 019; fitting(s)- gas board 019; water board 019; flight- 248; radio (airport) 259; floor (engineering) 286; food- 017; food products mfr. 290; fuel (local government) 019; furnace- 231; furnace mfr. 286; gaming (club) 165; garage 3324; garment 289; gauge 286; gas 019; glass 299; goods (railways) F318; government (small arms) 286; graphite 299; guards (railways) F320; health; public 017; higher grade 021; highways F308; hosiery 289; hotel 030; houses; public 134; housing 027; housing and planning 027; industrial (gas board) 019; infestation 165; installation; electrical 019; installation- electricity board 019; gas board 019; P.O. F256; instrument 286; insulation 286; insurance; 134; boiler 090; national 019; inwards; goods 333; jig and tool 286; laboratory (glass mfr.) 080

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes entries like Inspector; continued; lamp 286; layout 286; leaf 299; lens 299; life (insurance) 134; lift- 248; D.O.E. 090; lighting; public 165; line; pipe F311; line- railways 306; vehicle mfr. 286; lining (brake lining mfr.) 299; livestock; area 019; loading (transport) F324; locomotive (railways) F248; machine- 286; office machines 251; weighing machines- coal mine F248; docks 019; railways 019; machinery 248; mains F311; maintenance- electricity board F253; gas board 019; local government (housing dept.) F316; market(s) (local government) 019; material(s) 090; meat 017; mechanical 286; medical 041; metal 286; meter 286; metrology 081; micrometer 286; mineral (railways) F318; mines 019; mirror 299; motor 286; mould (glass mfr.) 299; N.A.A.F.I. 125; navigation (river board) 316; nylon 289; office; head (railways) F318; n.o.s. 115; operating (railways) F318; operations; flight 019; optical 299; ore 298; paint (engineering) 286; parcels (railways) F318; park 140; patrol- F140; metal trades 286; paving and extension F309; plant; gas 248; mechanical 286; preparation (N.C.B.) 248; process- 248; construction 286; oil refining 248; plastics 292; plate (steelworks) 286; platform (railways) F160; plumbing 019; police; works M137; works 111; pollution; air 017; pollution (river, water authority) 019; postal F123; potato crisp 290; practice; standard 010; pre-payment 115; principal (government) 021; process 286; production 286; progress (railways) 115



(In)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Inspector, continued; quality-coal mine; Queen's; radio; rail; railway; reader; meter; receiving; goods; records; musical; reinstatement (gas board); relay; rent; revenue (water board); ring (engineering); river-; river authority/board; roads; chief (L.T.E.); road(s); L.T.E.; transport; rodent; roller (metal trades); room; standards; rope; rota; round(s) (wholesale and retail trades); rubber; safety-; coal mine; engineering; sales (retail trade); sanitary-; ceramic mfr.; railways; section (waterways); security; senior (Customs and Excise); service (gas board); sewer; shell; shipping (telephone mfr.); shop; fitting; machine; shop (retail trade); shops (local government); shunting; signal (railways); signal and telegraph (railways); signalman's; site (advertising); smoke (local government); staff (government); station (railways); steel (coal mine); stock; rolling; stores; chief; street (electricity board); sub-station (electricity board); system; technical; telecommunications; telegraph (railways); telephones; test; textile; ticket; chair; ticket-; public transport railways; timber; timing (L.T.E.); tool; tool and gauge; tool room; town planning; traffic; chief (P.O.); traffic-rail.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Inspector; continued; traffic-continued; road; train; tramways; transport-; road-; public transport; trench; trimming; coach; tube; tunnel; tyre; upholstery; V.A.T. (Customs and Excise); veneer; veterinary; wages; wagon; waste (water board); water; chief; hot (gas board); waterways; way; permanent; welding; works; district (railways); new (railways); public (local government); works-; civil engineering; railways; vehicle mfr.; workshops (N.C.B.); yard; yarn; of accidents (Board of Trade); of ancient monuments; of armaments (government); of audits (D.O.E.); of doorkeepers (P.O.); of electrical fitters; of electricians; of factories (government); of fighting vehicles; of fitters; of mechanics; of mines (Dept. of Industry); of naval ordnance; of park keepers; of postmen; of postal services; of rates and rentals; of schools; of shipping; of shipwrights; of special subjects; of storehousemen; of stores and clothing (Min. of Defence); of taxes; of weights and measures; of wireless telegraphy; of works.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Inspector-continued; food products mfr.; footwear mfr.; furniture mfr.; gas board; glass mfr.; government-; Board of Trade (accident investigation branch); Home Office; children's dept.; probation division; D.O.E.; inspectorate of alkali, etc. works; inspectorate of housing and planning; Dept. of Industry; Dept. of Transport-coastguard service; railway inspectorate survey branch; instrument mfr.; insurance; leather cloth mfr.; leather dressing; local government-; cleansing dept.; education dept.; highways dept.; surveyor's dept.; works dept.; man-made fibre mfr.; match mfr.; metal trades; mica goods mfr.; mine, not coal; motoring organisation; N.H.B.R.C.; N.S.P.C.C.; office cleaning services; opencast coal mining; P.O.; engineering dept.; telephone dept.; paper mfr.; paper products mfr.; plasterboard mfr.; plastics goods mfr.; police service; printing; R.S.P.C.A.; retail trade; rubber goods mfr.; stone dressing; surgical goods mfr.; telegraph service; textile mfr.; wool sorting; transport-; rail; road; water board; window dressing; wood products mfr.; Inspector and packer (yarn); Installation hand (oil refinery); Installation worker (oil refinery); Installer; circuit (L.T.E.); heating; permanent way; signal (railways); signal and telecommunication (railways); private; research; market security; study; work; Investigator-; D.H.S.S.; Historical Monuments Commission; Invigilator.

(In-Ju)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Installer-continued; telephone service; Instructor; see also notes p.4; apprentice; civil defence; civilian (government); craftsman; apprentice (coal mine); dance; driving-; goods transport vehicles; public service vehicles; flying; handicraft(s); manual; riding; simulation; flight; station; rescue; supervising; technical; trainee; training; woodwork-; educational establishments; further education establishment; primary and secondary schools; Instructor-; physical training-; educational establishments; sports; apprentice school; coal mine; driving school; educational establishments-; further education establishment; training centre; university; Instrumentalist; Insulation hand; Insulator; bitumen; building; cable; coil; electrical; heat and frost; pipe; refrigerator; thermal; electrical appliances mfr.; Insulator (electrical appliances mfr.); Intake man; Interlacer; shoe; Interlacer (hair and fibre); Interleaver (paper); Interpreter; Interviewer; commercial; employment agency; press; television; Interviewer (market, etc. research); Inventor; Investigator; accident; accounts; claims; credit; hire purchase; o & m; private; research; market security; study; work; Investigator-; D.H.S.S.; Historical Monuments Commission; Invigilator.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Invoicer; Iron and steelworker; Ironman (coal mine); Iron worker; art; ornamental; sheet; wrought; Iron worker-; constructional engineering; iron and steelworks; Ironer; boot; glove; Ironer-; clothing mfr.; footwear mfr.; hosiery mfr.; laundry; leather dressing; Ironer and finisher; Ironer and presser; Ironer-up (piano hammers); Ironmonger; Ironstone worker; Irrigator; Issuer; basket (retail trade); fuel (road transport); stores; work (engineering); Ivory worker; Jack; lumber; smoke; steeple; Jackman; Janitor; Japanner-; leather dressing; Jennier; Jet man; Jet worker; Jetty hand; Jettyman; Jetty operative; Jeweller; see also notes p.4; fancy; imitation; jobbing; manufacturing; masonic; watch; Jeweller and watch repairer; Jeweller and watchmaker; Jigman-; constructional engineering; mine, not coal; Jigger; spindle; Jigger-; ceramic mfr.; leather dressing; metal trades; textile dyeing; Jiggerman; Jiggerer (ceramic mfr.); Jobber; agent's; estate; back; builder's; card; carding; comb; combing; doubling; ring.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Jobber; continued; loom; printer's; property; ring; stock; stock and share; twisting; Jobber-; building and contracting; jewellery mfr.; leather dressing; textile mfr.-; textile dyeing; Jobber lad; Jobbing hand (rope, twine mfr.); Jobbing man; Jockey; car; disc; Jogger (paper mfr.); Jogger; Joiner; aircraft; builder's; bulb (valve mfr.); coach; film; fitter's; shop; glass; machine; pipe; rubber (cycle tubes); ship's; textile; Joiner-; cabinet making; lamp, valve mfr.; rubber footwear mfr.; textile mfr.-; hosiery mfr.; Joiner-machinist; Joiner; cable; chain; conduit; electric; edge; veneer; electric; pipe; sprinkler; pipe-; stoneware pipe mfr.; stanford; tapeless; wire; Joiner-; cable laying; ceramic mfr.; civil engineering; cutlery mfr.; electricity board; gas board; P.O.; soft toy mfr.; stoneware pipe mfr.; water board; Joiner-plumber; Jollier; Journalist; Journeyman see notes p.5; Judge-; entertainment; legal service; Juggler; Juiceman; Jumper; show; Jumper (fibre); Jumper-baster; Junction man.











(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, bag, leather goods mfr., plastics goods mfr., sack mfr., bagging, ball, balling, punching, balling, textile mfr., wool combing, banding, barking, barring, bartack, basil, basting, battery, beading, beaming, bearing, bedding, belt, bending, bending-iron works, sheet metal working, bias, binding, biscuit, blake, blanket, blasting, blocking, blouse, blowing, bluffing, boarding, bobbin, bolt, book-keeping, boot, boring, box, braiding, brass, breadthening, brick, broaching, bronzing, brush, brushing, buffing, builder's, building, bullet, bullion, bumping, burnishing, butcher's.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, button, buttonhole, buttoning, cabinet, cable, cabling, cajal, calculating, calender, canvas, cap, capping, capstan, capsule, carbon, carding, carpet, casting, cutting, cutting and wrapping, cycle, cylinder, dairy, damping, darning, developing, dicing, dipping, doubling, dough, drawing, dress, dressing, fibre, clothing, coat, coating, carbon paper, photographic films, plastics goods mfr., coiling, collar, clothing mfr., laundry, collotype, combining, compressing, condenser, constructional, cooper's, copying, cording, cork, cornel, corrugating, corset, covering, bullion cord, rubber, curing, crate maker's, croppng, cutting, core, emery cloth, gear, glass, paper, plastics.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, cutting, cutting and wrapping, cycle, cylinder, dairy, damping, darning, developing, dicing, dipping, doubling, dough, drawing, dress, dressing, fibre, clothing, coat, coating, carbon paper, photographic films, plastics goods mfr., coiling, collar, clothing mfr., laundry, collotype, combining, compressing, condenser, constructional, cooper's, copying, cording, cork, cornel, corrugating, corset, covering, bullion cord, rubber, curing, crate maker's, croppng, cutting, core, emery cloth, gear, glass, paper, plastics.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, facing, fancy, feather, felling, felt, fibre, filling, filling-cosmetic mfr., food canning, filling and capping, film, cellulose, filter, finisher, flag, flanging, flat, clothing mfr., footwear mfr., fleshing, flock, foam, folding, printing, textile mfr., fondant, foot, forcing, forge, forming, frizing, front, frosting, fur, garnet, gilling, gimping, glazing, glove, leather, woollen, guing and winding, tube, gold, golf, goods, gown, grading, garment pattern, sugar, graphite, gravure, grinding, shaft, guillotine, metal trades, paper goods mfr., plastics goods mfr., rubber goods mfr., textile goods mfr., gully, gumming, gum paper, etc., hair, hand, clothing mfr., metal trades, handle, hanking, hardening, heading, healding, heel, hemming, hemstitch.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, hide, hobbing, honing, hood and apron, hook, hopper, hosiery, surgical, house, ice cream, impregnating, insulating, jacket, jacquard, jigger, jiggling, joggling, joiner, jolley, knicker, knife, post, knitting, knotting, labelling, lace, lap, lapping, lashing, lasting, laundry, leather, levelling, linen, lining, loading, lock, lockstitch, looming, maintenance, making, bottle, box, cardboard, brick, canvas, chain, cigarette, sausage, screw, making-abrasive paper, plasterboard, mantle, measuring, mecco moore, medicating, metal, mica, milk, mill, boring, moulding, saw, millinery.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, hide, hobbing, honing, hood and apron, hook, hopper, hosiery, surgical, house, ice cream, impregnating, insulating, jacket, jacquard, jigger, jiggling, joggling, joiner, jolley, knicker, knife, post, knitting, knotting, labelling, lace, lap, lapping, lashing, lasting, laundry, leather, levelling, linen, lining, loading, lock, lockstitch, looming, maintenance, making, bottle, box, cardboard, brick, canvas, chain, cigarette, sausage, screw, making-abrasive paper, plasterboard, mantle, measuring, mecco moore, medicating, metal, mica, milk, mill, boring, moulding, saw, millinery.

(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist; continued, milling, cemented carbide goods, food products mfr., metal trades, mincing, mixing, abrasive paper, etc. mfr., bakery, food products mfr., rubber mfr., moser, moulding, lead refining, plastics goods mfr., rubber goods mfr., wood products mfr., nail, nailing, national, NATSOPA, needle, net, tuck, nosing, office, oilskin, opening, outer-wear, overhead, overlock, overlocking, packing, padding, clothing mfr., wallpaper printing, paint, painting, slip, paper, carbon, crinkled, paper, pasteboard, pasting, paving, perforating, footwear mfr., paper goods mfr., perpetual, photogravure, pickering, picking, pie, pin, pipe, piping, plain, plaiting, planer, planing, metal trades, wood products mfr., plastic, plastics, plate-backing, platen, plating, plating, pleating, plonking, plug assembly, polishing, post-clothing mfr., footwear mfr., powder, soap, power, powers samas, preparing.



(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Machinist, continued, press; letter, metal trades, plastics goods mfr., printing, rubber goods mfr., pressing, transfer, pressure, print; blue, printer's, printing, film, production (vehicle mfr.), profiling, pulling; rag, punching, metal trades, paper goods mfr., quilting, ragging (cotton rag), raising, randing, ratchet, reamering, repairer hand, ribbon; typewriter, ring, rivet, riveting, leather goods mfr., metal trades, plastics goods mfr., roll; toilet, roller, plastics goods mfr., textile mfr., rolling, metal trades, sheet metal working, textile mfr., rope, textile, wire, rotary, textile bleaching, router (metal trades), rubbing (food products mfr.), rug and blanket; horse, ruling, running-down, sack, sample, sanding, metal, micanite, wood, sandpapering, sawing (metal trades), scouring (textile mfr.), screen; silk, screw; automatic, screw, screwing, scutcher, sealing; automatic metal, seaming, canned foods mfr., metal trades, seamless, second (paperboard), sensimatic, setting (leather dressing), sewing; bandage, sewing, bookbinding, clothing mfr., footwear mfr., hospital service, institution, laundry, leather goods mfr., textile mfr.

Machinist; continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like shaking, shaper, shaping, metal trades, wood products mfr., shearing, metal trades, textile mfr., shirt, laundry, shirt and collar, shoe; canvas, shrinking, felt hood, silk (clothing mfr.), singeing, sinking; die, sizing (textile mfr.), skiver, skiving (footwear mfr.), sleeving, slicing; bread, slicing (celluloid), slipper, slitting, adhesive tape mfr., fabric mfr., paper mfr., paper products mfr., slitting and cutting (photographic film), slitting and winding, textile mfr., slotter, slotting, slugger, socket, soldering, souring, spanishing (leather cloth mfr.), spare (paper), special (clothing mfr.), spewing, spindle, spinning (textiles), splitting (tannery), spooling (yarn), spreader, spring, coach, staking, stamping, metal trades, plastics goods mfr., stapling, footwear mfr., mattress mfr., starch, stationary, steffan, stemming, stentering, stiffening, stitch, stitching; wire, stitching (footwear mfr.), stocking (hosiery mfr.), stone, stoving, metal goods, tobacco, stranding, rope, twine mfr., stretching, swedging, tableting (tablet, pill), tailor's, tamping, tape (hat mfr.), tapping, cable mfr., footwear mfr.

Machinist; continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like tapping, ceramic mfr., tempering (chocolate), tent, tenterer, testing (metal trades), textile, clothing mfr., textile machinery mfr., thickening, threshing, tobacco, ticket (totalisator), tie, tile, timber, tinplate, tobacco, toffee, tool, top, tote, towel, toy; soft, tracklaying, trim (motor vehicle mfr.), trimming (brushes), trouser, tube; paper, tube (silk mfr.), tucking, tufting, carpet mfr., mattress mfr., turning; wood, twisting, textile mfr., textile warping, twine mfr., tying; warp, upholsterer's, upholstery, upsetting, up-taking, varnishing, lithography, metal trades, velvet, veneer, vest, warping, washing; back (worsted), washing, bottle, food products mfr., laundry, textile mfr., transport, washing and mixing (abrasive mfr.), waxing, weaving; wire, weighing, welding; plastics, welt, clothing mfr., welting (hosiery), wharfedale, wheel, winding, oilskin mfr., textile mfr., yarn winding, window; metal, wire, wiring (rubber tyre mfr.), wood, paper mfr., woodcutting, woodworking, wrapping, zigzag, footwear mfr.

Machinist-

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like office machinery, adhesive tape mfr., animal food mfr., asbestos-cement goods mfr., atomic energy plant, bakery, banking, basket mfr., bedding mfr., bookbinding, brake lining mfr., brewery, brush mfr., building and contracting, button mfr., canvas goods mfr., carbon goods mfr., cast concrete products mfr., ceramic mfr., chemical mfr., clothing mfr., coal gas, coke ovens, coal mine, above ground, cold storage, cork stopper mfr., dairy, distillery, dyeing and cleaning, electric blanket mfr., fishing rod mfr., flour confectionery mfr., food products mfr., footwear mfr., furniture mfr., garage, glass mfr., grain milling, hat mfr., hatters' fur mfr., laundry, lead pencil mfr., leather cloth mfr., leather dressing, leather goods mfr., linoleum mfr., malting, match mfr., metal trades, battery, accumulator mfr., cable mfr., card clothing mfr., lamp, valve mfr., metal smallwares mfr., metal stamping, nail, rivet, etc. mfr., nut, bolt, etc. mfr., reed mfr., shipbuilding, steel pen mfr., tin box mfr., wire goods mfr., wire rope mfr., mine, not coal, musical instrument mfr., opencast coal mining, optical goods mfr., P.L.A., paper mfr., paper dress pattern mfr., paper goods mfr., photographic film mfr., photographic film processing, piano action, hammer mfr., plastics goods mfr., calendering, extruding, moulding, printing, railways, civil engineer's dept., railway workshops, relief stamping.

Machinist- continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like rope mfr., Royal Mint, rubber goods mfr., calendering, extruding, moulding, salt mfr., sanitary towel mfr., sewage disposal, soap mfr., soft furnishings mfr., sugar confectionery mfr., sugar refining, surgical dressing mfr., surgical goods mfr., textile mfr., carpets, rugs mfr., hosiery mfr., overlocking, sewing, man-made fibre mfr., textile bleaching, textile combing, textile dyeing, textile finishing, textile opening, textile printing, textile weaving, textile goods mfr., tobacco mfr., toy mfr., upholstery, wallpaper mfr., wallpaper printing, wood products mfr., Magazine worker (explosives), Magician, Magistrate (stipendiary), Magneter, Maid, bar, basement, buffet, canteen (school), chamber, coffee, dispense, farm; dairy, hall; dining, house, kennel, kitchen, laundry, linen, nurse, pantry, parlour, room, coffee, dining, mess, still, sandwich, scullery, sewing, table, tea, ward, Maidservant, Maintainer; signal light (railways), Maintenance hand; electrical, estate, machine, calendering, typewriter, Maintenance hand- aircraft, boilers, machinery, vehicles, building and contracting.

(Ma)

Maintenance hand- continued

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like canals, coal mine, electricity board, mine, not coal, P.O., transport, railways, Maintenance man; battery, conveyor (coal mine), electrical, mechanical appliances (coal mine), track (railways), Maintenance man- aircraft, belt, boilers, machinery, office machines, scientific instruments, vehicles, weighing machines, coal mine, electricity board, gas board, transport, railways, water works, Maintenance worker see Maintenance hand, Maintenance and repair man; permanent way, Maitre d'hotel, Major; blow, blower, room; blow, Major- armed forces, foreign and Commonwealth U.K., Salvation Army, Major-General- armed forces, foreign and Commonwealth U.K., Maker; accoutrements, acetate, acid, action (piano mfr.), album, ammonium chloride, ammunition, apparatus; photographic, appliance; orthopaedic, sanitary, surgical, apron (perambulator mfr.), asphalt, bag; air, gun, hand, jute, lady's, nail, paper, polythene, rod; fishing, sand, sleeping, travelling, bag- canvas goods mfr., leather goods mfr., paper goods mfr., bait, bakelite, balance (scales mfr.).



(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Maker; continued and Code number. Lists various items like ball, billiard, cricket, foot, golf, rubber goods mfr., celluloid goods mfr., glass mfr., band, bandage, bar, barrel, barrow, base, basin, basket, bat, battery, bed, bedding mfr., furniture mfr., school, university, bedstead, bell, bicycle, belly, belt, balata, conveyor, life, surgical, vee, belt, leather, rubber, abrasive paper, etc. mfr., belting, leather, rubber, besom, bicycle, biscuit, blade, razor, blanket, blind, block, asphalt, brake, breeze, building, carbon, cement, clog, concrete, cork, cylinder, engraver's, fuel, hat, radiator, block-ceramic mfr., printing.

Table with 2 columns: Maker; continued and Code number. Lists various items like block-continued, rubber goods mfr., wood products mfr., blouse, board, board (paper mfr.), boat, bobbin-cardboard, metal, wood, electric battery mfr., body, carriage, coach, motor, wicker cart, body-vehicles, hat mfr., motor vehicle mfr., railways, safe mfr., boiler, bolster (cutlery), bolt, forged, clock mfr., bon-bon (sugar confectionery mfr.), book, pattern, pocket, book-betting, bookbinding, boot, jobbing, surgical, boot, bespoke, rubber, retail trade, boot and shoe, bottle, rubber, stoneware, bow-clothing mfr., musical instrument mfr., sports goods mfr., bowl-ceramic mfr., sports goods mfr., textile machinery mfr., box, card, cardboard, cigar, core, match, ointment, paper, paperboard, tin, wooden, box-cardboard, metal, n.o.s.-female, male, wood, match mfr., brace, elastic, bracelet, braces, brake, car, hat, breeches, brick, bridge, weigh.

Table with 2 columns: Maker; continued and Code number. Lists various items like bridle, brine (preserves mfr.), briquette, brooch, broom, brush, brush-carbon, electric, bucket-metal, plastics, buffer, bulb (electric lamp mfr.), bullet, bunch, bush, butter, button, cabinet-metal, cable-chain, rope, wire, cable-electric cable mfr., spring mfr., cake, fish, pontefract, cake-flour confectionery mfr., sugar confectionery mfr., camera, can, fibre, can (metal), candle, candlewick, canister, canopy, cap, butt (fishing rods), cap-clothing mfr., electric lamp mfr., capsule (drug mfr.), caramel (sugar refining), carbon (carbon goods mfr.), carbon dioxide, carbon tissue, card, pattern, shade, show, card (paper mfr.), carmine, carriage, invalid, lace, cart, carton, cartridge, case, attache, battery, book, brush, cabinet, cardboard, cigarette (precious metal), clock-wood, cutlery, division, dressing, hat, instrument, jewel, jewel and plate, leather-bookbinding, mattress, meter.

(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Maker; continued and Code number. Lists various items like case, continued, packing, zinc, pattern, sausage, show, small, spectacle, spring (small arms), suit, television, tin, watch, wireless, case-accumulator mfr., firework mfr., mattress mfr., musical instrument mfr., packing case mfr., paper goods mfr., safe mfr., tyre mfr., watch, clock mfr., casement-metal, wood, casing, sausage, cast, plaster, catheter (rubber), cell (accumulator, battery mfr.), cellulose, cement, chain-metal, precious metal, metal trades-forging, textile mfr., chair-cane, foundry, metal furniture mfr., cheese, chemical(s), fine, chenille, chloroform, chocolate, chronometer, churn, cider, cigar, cigarette, clay, clip, wire, clock, clog, cloth, brattice, glass, club, golf, coach, coat, knitted coats, coffin, coffin and casket, cog (clock mfr.), coil (electric), coin, collar, hose, collar (clothing mfr.), colour-flag mfr., comb, textile machinery mfr., compass, components (telephone mfr.), composition, boiler covering, concrete, condenser (electric), cone (loudspeaker mfr.).

Table with 2 columns: Maker; continued and Code number. Lists various items like confectionery-flour confectionery, sugar confectionery, cord, core, cable, glass, coal mine, metal trades, rope mfr., corset, corticine, cosmetic, costume, coupling, cover, loose, mattress, wagon, waterproof, cover (ceramic mfr.), cracker (paper goods mfr.), crank, crate, steel, crayon, cream, cosmetic mfr., crucible, crystal, cue, billiard, cup, cream (paper products mfr.), curb (cast concrete products mfr.), curtain, cushion, air, table, billiard, cycle, desk, detonator, dial, die, dish, doctor, doll, dolly (toy mfr.), door, fireproof, steel, door, safe, strong room mfr., dough (flour confectionery mfr.), drawer (safes), drawers, dress, dressing, surgical, drum, cable, drum-metal, wood, musical instrument mfr., drum and keg, dust (ceramic mfr.), dye, eiderdown, electrode (carbon), element, embroidery, emulsion, enamel, envelope (paper products mfr.), essence (food), eye, artificial-glass, plastics, dolls (glass), fabric, glove, fan (electrical goods mfr.).

Table with 2 columns: Maker; continued and Code number. Lists various items like fastening, feather, feed (fountain pen mfr.), felt, piano mfr., fence, timber, fender, ship's, ferrule-boiler ferrules, fertilizer, fibre, man-made, fichu, figure, wax, filament, continuous, file, box, finings, fire, electric, fireplace (tiled), firework(s), fittings, tube, fittings (safe mfr.), flag-cast concrete products mfr., paper products mfr., flake, flange (electric lamp mfr.), flat (ceramic mfr.), float (sports goods mfr.), flow (ceramic mfr.), flower, artificial-plastics, flower (ceramic mfr.), fly-sports goods mfr., textile machinery mfr., foot, football, footwear, form, cable mfr., ceramic mfr., forme (paper box mfr.), frame-bed, chair, cork, handbag, hood, mirror, optical, oxon, photo-leather, picture, racquet, show-wood, spectacle, stuff-over, umbrella, window-metal, wood, wire, frame-box spring mattress mfr., concrete mfr., cycle mfr., furniture mfr., watch mfr., fringe, metallic, furniture, bamboo, brass, mediaeval, cane, garden, metal, wicker, fuse, galvanometer.



(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Item name and Code number. Items include garment, gas, gasket, gate, gauge, glass, gong, goods, grid, grommet, guard, gun, hammer, handle, harness, harp, hassock, hat, heald, yarn, heel, helmet, helve, hinge, hip and valley, hole, hollow-ware, hone, hood, hood and apron, hose, hosiery, hurdle, hydrometer, ink, instrument, ink, instrument, dental, musical instruments, precision, surgical.

Table with 2 columns: Item name and Code number. Items include insulator, jacquard, jam, jar, jelly, jewellery, jig, joint, kerb, kerbstone, kettle, key, key-closet, key-musical instrument, key and action, kilt, knapsack, knife, label, lace, lead, lead-oxide, leather, lens, letter, level, ligament, light, lighter, limb, lime, line, lingo, lining, loom, lozenge, machine, machine (office machinery), machinery, magnet, malt, manhole, mantle, map, map-dissected.

Table with 2 columns: Item name and Code number. Items include margarine, mark, marker, marquee, marzipan, mash, mask, beautician, mast, mat, rubber, sheepskin, sinnet, wool, match, matrix, mattress, asbestos, interior, spring, link, rubber, spring, wire, meat, potted, medal, meter, gas, micanite, micrometer, microscope, mirror, model, architectural, display, exhibition, jewellery, plaster, ship's, wood, model-ceramic, engineering, toy, mop, mould, plaster, crucible, mould-asbestos-cement goods, cast concrete products, ceramic, foundry, glass, plastics, sugar confectionery, mount, wig, movement, barometer, nail, cut, forged, frost, wrought, needle, net, nib, pen, nut, oar, odd-stuff, oil, ointment, packing, rubber, pad, sanitary, stamping, pad-basket, upholstery, pail, wood, paint, pallet.

(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Item name and Code number. Items include panel, plaster, poppy, portmanteau, post, postcard, pot, metal, glass, pottery, pouffe, powder, chemical, food, parian, pudding, puff, powder, toe, pulp, pump, punch, punnet, purse, putty, pyjama, quarry, quilt, racquet, radiant, fire, gas, reed, musical instrument, textile machinery, reel, fishing, reel, cable, refrigerator, resin, rib, umbrella, ribbon, typewriter, ridge, rifle, ring, asbestos, jump, wax, ring, precious metal, rivet, road, robe, rocket, rod, fishing, roll, dandy, roller, printer's, printer's composition, rubber, roller-pianoforte, textile machinery, rope, metal, rosette, rotor, rubber, rubber tread, rug, rule, mathematical, rule, instrument, runner, sack and bag, saddle, ceramic, saddletree, safe, meat, wood, saggar, sagger, sail, saline, salt.

Table with 2 columns: Item name and Code number. Items include pole, polish, poppy, portmanteau, post, postcard, pot, metal, glass, pottery, pouffe, powder, chemical, food, parian, pudding, puff, powder, toe, pulp, pump, punch, punnet, purse, putty, pyjama, quarry, quilt, racquet, radiant, fire, gas, reed, musical instrument, textile machinery, reel, fishing, reel, cable, refrigerator, resin, rib, umbrella, ribbon, typewriter, ridge, rifle, ring, asbestos, jump, wax, ring, precious metal, rivet, road, robe, rocket, rod, fishing, roll, dandy, roller, printer's, printer's composition, rubber, roller-pianoforte, textile machinery, rope, metal, rosette, rotor, rubber, rubber tread, rug, rule, mathematical, rule, instrument, runner, sack and bag, saddle, ceramic, saddletree, safe, meat, wood, saggar, sagger, sail, saline, salt.

Table with 2 columns: Item name and Code number. Items include sample, paper products, textile, sandwich, sauce, saucer, sausage, saw, scabbard, scale, wood, scale and balance, screen, malt, silk, wind, screen-wood, textile printing, screw, balance, frost, watch, wooden, scull, putty, pyjama, quarry, quilt, racquet, radiant, fire, gas, reed, musical instrument, textile machinery, reel, fishing, reel, cable, refrigerator, resin, rib, umbrella, ribbon, typewriter, ridge, rifle, ring, asbestos, jump, wax, ring, precious metal, rivet, road, robe, rocket, rod, fishing, roll, dandy, roller, printer's, printer's composition, rubber, roller-pianoforte, textile machinery, rope, metal, rosette, rotor, rubber, rubber tread, rug, rule, mathematical, rule, instrument, runner, sack and bag, saddle, ceramic, saddletree, safe, meat, wood, saggar, sagger, sail, saline, salt.



(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Includes categories like 'Maker; continued', 'sock-boots and shoes', 'solution-celluloid', 'soup', 'spade', 'spar-metal', 'spectacle', 'speedometer', 'spindle', 'spindle and flyer', 'spirit', 'spring', 'staging', 'stamp', 'starch', 'stave', 'steelyard', 'step', 'stick', 'stilt', 'stock', 'stone', 'straps', 'string', 'sugar', 'sulphate', 'surplice', 'suspenders', 'sweetmeat', 'sweetstuff', 'switch', 'switchboard', 'syrup'.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Includes categories like 'Maker; continued', 'tube-continued', 'plastics', 'rubber', 'musical instrument mfr.', 'tubing-glass', 'tubing-rubber', 'twine', 'typewriter', 'tyre', 'umbrella', 'underclothing', 'valve', 'varnish', 'vat', 'vessel', 'vestment', 'wadding', 'wafer', 'wagon', 'waistcoat', 'wardrobe', 'washer-leather', 'washer-micanite', 'washer-rubber', 'watch', 'watch and clock', 'water', 'wax', 'wattle', 'wax vesta', 'wedge', 'weight', 'welt', 'whatnot', 'wheel', 'whip', 'white', 'wick', 'wig', 'window', 'window glass', 'window metal', 'wing', 'wool', 'wreath', 'art needlework mfr.', 'handkerchief mfr.', 'knitwear mfr.', 'leather goods mfr.', 'metal trades', 'paper', 'printing', 'textile mfr.', 'umbrella mfr.'.

(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Includes categories like 'Make-up hand', 'Malt man', 'Malt room man', 'Maltster', 'floorman', 'kilnman', 'Manager', 'accounts', 'administration', 'advertising', 'airport', 'area', 'assurance', 'audit', 'bank', 'banqueting', 'bar', 'barber', 'baths', 'bingo', 'booking', 'bookmaker', 'boxer', 'branch', 'building', 'business', 'butcher', 'camp', 'canteen', 'casino', 'catering', 'cellar', 'cinema', 'circulation', 'claims', 'cleansing', 'club', 'clothing', 'refreshment', 'residential', 'social', 'club', 'catering', 'football club', 'collection', 'colliery', 'commercial', 'company', 'computer', 'contracts', 'control', 'credit', 'loss', 'pest', 'quality', 'stock'.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Includes categories like 'Manager; continued', 'conveyancing', 'copyright', 'cost', 'credit', 'dairy', 'department', 'Manager', 'building society', 'insurance', 'depot', 'transport', 'wholesale', 'retail trade', 'despatch', 'display', 'distribution', 'district', 'assurance company', 'catering', 'electricity board', 'friendly society', 'gas board', 'insurance', 'manufacturing', 'retail trade', 'transport', 'wholesale trade', 'divisional', 'insurance', 'manufacturing', 'petroleum distribution', 'transport', 'docks', 'drawing', 'employment', 'entertainment', 'estate', 'estimating', 'exchange', 'employment', 'labour', 'exhibition', 'export', 'factory', 'farm', 'field', 'financial', 'fishmonger', 'flats', 'holiday', 'service', 'flight', 'floor', 'forecourt', 'foundry', 'freight', 'fund', 'furnishing', 'garage', 'gas', 'general', 'hairdresser', 'hall', 'bingo', 'dance', 'hire', 'plant', 'hotel', 'house', 'acceptance', 'boarding', 'counting', 'lodging', 'public', 'slaughter', 'ware', 'wash', 'house-entertainment', 'housing', 'housing association', 'local government'.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Includes categories like 'Manager; continued', 'import', 'import agency', 'investment', 'invoice', 'kennel', 'laboratory', 'labour', 'landsale', 'laundrette', 'laundry', 'lighting', 'machine', 'collotype', 'letterpress', 'lithographic', 'printing', 'paper goods', 'printing', 'maintenance', 'market', 'marketing', 'media', 'merchandise', 'mill', 'office', 'betting', 'box', 'drawing', 'insurance', 'D.H.S.S.', 'loan', 'post', 'printing', 'operating', 'operations', 'outdoor', 'packaging', 'parts', 'personal', 'personnel', 'pharmacist', 'planning', 'plant', 'building and contracting', 'prescription', 'prevention', 'processing', 'produce', 'product', 'production', 'advertising', 'building and contracting', 'film production', 'progress', 'projects', 'advertising', 'building and contracting', 'promotion', 'property', 'publications', 'technical', 'publicity', 'publisher', 'purchase', 'hire', 'purchasing', 'quality', 'quarry', 'regional', 'relations', 'research', 'market', 'research', 'biology', 'chemistry', 'reservations', 'room', 'ball', 'composing', 'pattern', 'print', 'stock', 'safety', 'sales', 'area'.



(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Manager; continued, sales, district, field, regional, retail trade, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Manager; continued, of field trials, Manager-catering, accountancy, advertising, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Manager-continued, retail trade-continued, opticians, party plan sales, pharmacists, etc.

(Ma)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Manufacturer-continued, paper, paper goods, plastics goods, rope, twine, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Marker-continued, sugar confectionery mfr., textile mfr., Marker-off, piano, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Master; continued, labour, lock, pay, pier, port, post, etc.



(Ma—Me)

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes categories like Mate-continued, Mechanic-continued, and various specialized roles such as driller's, electrician's, and millwright's.

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes categories like Mechanic-continued, Mender-continued, and roles such as radar, radio, and mechanical hand.

(Me—Mi)

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes categories like Mender-continued, Middleman, and roles such as cloth, comb, and metal worker.

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes categories like Middleman, Middler, and roles such as slaughterhouse, rolling mill, and shipping.

Table with 2 columns: Job title and Code number. Includes categories like Miller-continued, Mill hand, and roles such as dry, dust, and flour.



(Mi—Mo)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Minder, continued; comb, condenser, copper (straw plait), etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Mixer; continued; adhesive (abrasive paper mfr.), asphalt, building and contracting, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Mixer; continued; sugar (condensed milk mfr.), syrup (mineral water mfr.), tar, etc.

(Mo—No)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Motor man- continued; tramways, Mottler (ceramic mfr.), Mould man, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Moulder; continued; stamp, steel, stiffener, stone; patent, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Muffle worker; foundry, Muffle worker (annealing), Mule man, Muller, etc.

N



Nu—Of)

	Code number
Numberer;	
bank-note ... ..	227
cheque ... ..	227
parts ... ..	227
piece ... ..	333
Numberer-	
bookbinding ... ..	189
printing ... ..	227
Numismatist ... ..	101
Nun ... ..	040
Nurse; ... ..	043
canine ... ..	053
charge ... ..	F043
chief male ... ..	F043
children's-	
domestic service ... ..	151
nursery ... ..	150
orderly ... ..	156
Nurse-companion ... ..	043
Nursemaid ... ..	151
Nurse-receptionist; dental ... ..	043
Nurse-tutor ... ..	F043
Nursery hand ... ..	167
Nurseryman-	
employee ... ..	107
Nursery worker ... ..	167
Nut room worker ... ..	202
Nutritionist;	
agricultural ... ..	065
animal ... ..	065
research ... ..	065
Nutter man ... ..	202
Nutter-up ... ..	285
Nylon worker (nylon mfr.) ... ..	196

O

O.S. (shipping) ... ..	317
Oboist ... ..	060
Observer;	
laboratory ... ..	080
metallurgical ... ..	077
radar (marine) ... ..	122
study; works ... ..	010
teeming ... ..	F235
test; flight ... ..	081
tunnel; wind ... ..	081
Obstetrician ... ..	041
Oceanographer ... ..	067
Octagon man ... ..	184
Odd job man-	
agriculture ... ..	166
coal mine ... ..	345
Oddman;	
bank ... ..	L342
biscuit ... ..	191
glost ... ..	191
kiln ... ..	191
oven ... ..	191
Oddman (ceramic mfr.) ... ..	L342
Odd worker-	
coal mine ... ..	345
engineering ... ..	276
Offal worker (slaughterhouse) ... ..	186
Office boy ... ..	115
„ girl ... ..	115
„ man (railways) ... ..	115
Office worker; ... ..	115
post ... ..	123
Officer;	
accounting ... ..	099
accounts-	
government ... ..	006
administration; staff ... ..	009
administrative-	
government ... ..	111
consultation (N.C.B.) ... ..	021
local government ... ..	022
admission (hospital) ... ..	115
advisory;	
careers ... ..	053
district ... ..	065

Officer; continued

	Code number
advisory-	
poultry ... ..	065
Min. of A.F.F. ... ..	065
agricultural-	
county ... ..	021
district; ... ..	065
assistant ... ..	115
aids; visual ... ..	062
allocation ... ..	115
ambulance; ... ..	155
chief ... ..	111
appliance ... ..	050
appointments (government) ... ..	021
area; deputy (government) ... ..	F112
area-	
government ... ..	021
local government ... ..	022
assessment ... ..	115
assistance; national ... ..	115
attendance; school ... ..	039
authorised (local government) ... ..	115
bank ... ..	115
board;	
docks; national ... ..	115
marketing; milk ... ..	115
national assistance ... ..	115
water ... ..	115
borstal ... ..	139
briefing ... ..	086
budget ... ..	115
budget and cost ... ..	115
carbonisation (N.C.B.) ... ..	078
care; child ... ..	039
careers ... ..	053
cargo ... ..	115
catering-	
shipping ... ..	F152
certifying (Dept. of Transport) ... ..	069
chief-	
fire service ... ..	M138
local government- ... ..	022
weights and measures	
dept. ... ..	019
prison service ... ..	108
railways ... ..	095
shipping ... ..	087
children's ... ..	039
church ... ..	115
Church Army ... ..	040
claims ... ..	005
clerical; ... ..	115
higher-	
government ... ..	F112
hospital service ... ..	F115
local government ... ..	022
P.O. ... ..	115
coal ... ..	115
collecting; authorised ... ..	115
colonial ... ..	021
commanding-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Common-	
wealth ... ..	M136
U.K. ... ..	M135
commercial (railways) ... ..	013
communications- ... ..	F122
Home Office ... ..	076
company (fire service) ... ..	M138
compensation (N.C.B.) ... ..	115
complaints ... ..	115
conciliation ... ..	009
conservation;	
assistant (government) ... ..	115
chief (government) ... ..	021
senior (government) ... ..	021
conservation (government) ... ..	F112
consular ... ..	021
consultation (N.C.B.) ... ..	009
contracts; sales ... ..	013
contracts- ... ..	013
building and contracting	
government ... ..	016
manufacturing ... ..	091

Officer; continued

	Code number
control;	
air traffic ... ..	086
budget ... ..	115
building ... ..	092
development ... ..	082
materials (N.C.B.) ... ..	F333
pest ... ..	165
production ... ..	115
reservations (air transport) ... ..	115
rodent ... ..	165
roof (coal mine) ... ..	F314
senior (Inland Revenue) ... ..	F112
smoke (local government) ... ..	017
stock (N.C.B.) ... ..	096
traffic ... ..	095
control (ambulance service) ... ..	111
controlling (P.O.) ... ..	F123
costing; traffic; railway ... ..	115
costs; technical;	
principal (P.O.) ... ..	010
senior (P.O.) ... ..	010
court; county ... ..	115
cultivation; assistant ... ..	080
customs ... ..	019
Customs and Excise ... ..	019
cypher (Foreign Office) ... ..	115
deck- ... ..	087
dredging contractors ... ..	F330
defence;	
civil- ... ..	142
local government ... ..	022
passive (Min. of Defence) ... ..	021
dental ... ..	042
design; air traffic control ... ..	081
development; cost (N.C.B.) ... ..	003
discipline (borstal) ... ..	139
disinfecting ... ..	165
disposal; refuse ... ..	336
disposals (government) ... ..	F112
distribution- ... ..	115
gas board ... ..	094
N.C.B. ... ..	115
district-	
coastguard service ... ..	F142
Forestry Commission ... ..	111
Min. of A.F.F. ... ..	090
river board ... ..	019
salvage corps ... ..	M138
division (Ordnance Survey) ... ..	021
divisional-	
fire service ... ..	M138
Forestry Commission ... ..	111
local government ... ..	022
duty (airport) ... ..	095
economy (coal mine) ... ..	F333
education ... ..	035
electrical (shipping) ... ..	087
employment;	
senior (Dept. of Emp.) ... ..	021
youth ... ..	053
employment- ... ..	009
Dept. of Emp. Job Centre ... ..	115
enforcement	
(local government) ... ..	088
engineer-	
hovercraft ... ..	090
aircraft ... ..	085
shipping ... ..	087
engineering-	
government ... ..	069
shipping ... ..	087
enquiry; school ... ..	039
enquiry- ... ..	115
trade protection society ... ..	140
equipment (local government) ... ..	022
establishment-	
government ... ..	021
estate ... ..	025
forestry ... ..	111
local government ... ..	115
evaluation; job ... ..	010
excise (Customs and Excise) ... ..	019

Officer; continued

	Code number
executive;	
chief-	
government ... ..	021
P.O. ... ..	099
higher-	
government ... ..	021
P.O. ... ..	099
senior-	
government ... ..	021
P.O. ... ..	099
executive- see also Manager	
government ... ..	F112
insurance ... ..	F115
local government ... ..	022
P.L.A. ... ..	095
P.O. ... ..	F115
expenditure (N.C.B.) ... ..	003
experimental; ... ..	080
chief-	
biologist ... ..	065
chemist ... ..	066
senior- ... ..	067
biologist ... ..	065
chemist ... ..	066
fatstock (Min. of A.F.F.) ... ..	065
field-	
advisory ... ..	065
professional ... ..	065
food products mfr. ... ..	290
Min. of A.F.F. ... ..	090
finance;	
deputy ... ..	115
regional- ... ..	021
P.O. ... ..	099
finance-	
hospital service ... ..	099
local government ... ..	022
N.C.B. ... ..	099
P.O. ... ..	099
financial (local government) ... ..	022
fingerprint; ... ..	137
civilian ... ..	115
fire;	
chief ... ..	M138
divisional ... ..	M138
fire- ... ..	M138
coal mine ... ..	138
fire brigade ... ..	M138
first-	
hovercraft ... ..	090
aircraft ... ..	085
fire service ... ..	M138
shipping ... ..	087
fishery- ... ..	019
Min. of A.F.F. ... ..	090
food (local government) ... ..	017
forestry ... ..	111
freight (air transport) ... ..	115
fuel ... ..	333
government;	
local; n.o.s. ... ..	115
n.o.s. ... ..	115
grade I—IV (Dept. of Emp.) ... ..	021
V (Dept. of Emp.) ... ..	F112
VI (Dept. of Emp.) ... ..	115
graphics ... ..	079
group (Min. of Defence) ... ..	115
chief (Min. of Defence) ... ..	021
senior (Min. of Defence) ... ..	021
health;	
environmental ... ..	017
mental ... ..	039
public ... ..	017
horticultural ... ..	065
hospital- ... ..	115
prison service ... ..	156
house ... ..	041
House; Trinity ... ..	087
housing ... ..	M039
husbandry; stock; live ... ..	065
hydrographic ... ..	090
hygiene ... ..	043

Officer; continued

	Code number
immigration; ... ..	019
chief ... ..	021
indoor ... ..	F112
information; research ... ..	026
information- ... ..	026
public relations ... ..	014
Inland Revenue ... ..	115
inspecting (Dept. of Transport) ... ..	019
inspection (Dept. of Energy) ... ..	069
instructional ... ..	034
insurance ... ..	115
intelligence;	
grade II (Min. of Defence) ... ..	026
trade ... ..	011
intelligence-	
government (Dept. of	
Transport) ... ..	019
investigation;	
chief (Customs and Excise) ... ..	019
sales (P.O.) ... ..	115
veterinary ... ..	051
investigation-	
D.H.S.S. ... ..	115
local government ... ..	039
P.O. ... ..	140
J.I.B. (Joint Intelligence	
Bureau) ... ..	026
labour ... ..	009
land and minerals (N.C.B.) ... ..	084
lands ... ..	025
legal ... ..	001
lettings (local government) ... ..	115
liaison; ... ..	115
customer ... ..	101
labour ... ..	009
medical ... ..	133
press ... ..	014
sales ... ..	101
technical ... ..	090
liaison-	
government ... ..	021
manufacturing ... ..	090
railways ... ..	014
licensing (local government) ... ..	022
local I (D.H.S.S.) ... ..	F112
local II (D.H.S.S.) ... ..	115
local authority ... ..	115
magisterial ... ..	115
maintenance ... ..	316
local government ... ..	F316
P.O. ... ..	256
printing ... ..	248
management; labour ... ..	009
manpower (N.C.B.) ... ..	009
marketing ... ..	013
markets (Min. of A.F.F.) ... ..	015
measurement; work ... ..	010
mechanisation ... ..	081
medical-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Common-	
wealth ... ..	M136
U.K. ... ..	M135
membership; district (motor-	
ing association) ... ..	115
merchant navy ... ..	087
meteorological ... ..	067
methods ... ..	010
Milk Marketing Board ... ..	115
mining ... ..	094
municipal ... ..	115
navigating-	
aircraft ... ..	085
shipping ... ..	087
non-commissioned-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Common-	
wealth ... ..	136
U.K. ... ..	135
nursing ... ..	M043
o & m- ... ..	010
government ... ..	M010

Officer; continued

	Code number
o & m- continued	
local government ... ..	M010
occupational ... ..	049
occupations ... ..	049
operations; ... ..	111
flight ... ..	086
organisation (government) ... ..	M010
outdoor ... ..	124
p. & c. (N.C.B.) ... ..	111
passenger-	
hovercraft ... ..	F152
air transport ... ..	115
patent(s) (government) ... ..	090
patrol ... ..	140
pensions ... ..	115
personnel ... ..	009
pest ... ..	165
petty-	
armed forces-	
foreign and Common-	
wealth ... ..	136
U.K. ... ..	135
planning-	
building and contracting ... ..	082
local government ... ..	082
manufacturing ... ..	075
police- ... ..	137
non-statutory ... ..	140
port ... ..	095
postal (P.O.) ... ..	115
postal and telegraph ... ..	115
power; motive ... ..	091
press ... ..	054
press and information ... ..	054
prevention;	
accident ... ..	039
fire-	
fire service ... ..	138
hospital service ... ..	138
preventive ... ..	019
pricing ... ..	115
principal-	
government-	
prison service ... ..	F139
printing and binding ... ..	F112
prison; ... ..	139
chief ... ..	108
probation ... ..	039
procurement;	
facilities (T.V., etc.) ... ..	016
livestock; assistant ... ..	016
production;	
milk ... ..	065
technical ... ..	090
productivity and costs	
(N.C.B.) ... ..	074
professional and technologi-	
cal (government)-	
grade I, II see Engineer-	
prof-	
grade III, IV ... ..	081
progress ... ..	115
promotion; sales ... ..	013
protection;	
consumer ... ..	019
fire ... ..	M138
publicity ... ..	014
purchasing ... ..	016
R.S.P.C.A. ... ..	019
radio- ... ..	087
aircraft ... ..	122
government ... ..	111
rates ... ..	115
rates and charges (transport) ... ..	004
rating ... ..	005
rating and valuation ... ..	005
rebate (local government) ... ..	022
reception ... ..	117
records ... ..	099
recruiting (P.O.) ... ..	009
recruitment ... ..	009
reference ... ..	115

(Of)



(Of)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Officer; continued, technical-continued, and various sub-categories such as refrigeration, public boards, and staff.

(Of-Op)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Official-continued, Operator; continued, and various sub-categories such as employers' association, bakery, and camera.



(Op)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like 'grinder and roller (cheese processing)', 'guide', 'guillotine', 'coach trimming', 'coal mine', 'metal trades', 'paper goods mfr.', 'plastics goods mfr.', 'pressed woollen felt mfr.', 'printing', 'gun; cement', 'hammer', 'heat treatment-carbon goods', 'metal', 'Heidelberg', 'helio (Ordnance Survey)', 'hoist', 'Hollerith', 'homogeniser (ice cream)', 'hot', 'house; power', 'hydrate', 'hydraulic', 'hydro', 'laundry', 'textile finishing', 'hydro-extractor-chemical mfr.', 'laundry', 'tannery', 'IBM', 'ICL', 'incinerator', 'installation (office machinery)', 'intertype', 'J.C.B.', 'jetty', 'jig (textile mfr.)', 'jointer', 'kardex', 'keller', 'kettle; sauce and pickle', 'kettle (chemical mfr.)', 'keyboard (typesetting)', 'key-to-disc', 'kiln-chemical mfr.', 'wood products mfr.', 'knife; band (textile mfr.)', 'komet (hosiery)', 'lamp (electric lamp mfr.)', 'last; seat', 'lathe-carbon goods mfr.', 'coal mine', 'industrial felt mfr.', 'metal trades', 'wood products mfr.', 'lift', 'fork', 'limelight', 'line-assembly (vehicle mfr.)', 'drag', 'dye', 'paint', 'pickle (steel mfr.)', 'trim (motor vehicle mfr.)', 'line-electrical', 'engineering', 'process engraving', 'linotype', 'litho; offset', 'loader; power', 'loom', 'ludlow', 'machine see Machinist', 'machine tool', 'mangle', 'bleaching'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like 'Operator; continued', 'manifold', 'manipulator (steel mfr.)', 'Marconi', 'masseeley', 'mill;', 'ball-ceramic mfr.', 'chemical mfr.', 'boring', 'foil (aluminium)', 'hot (metal trades)', 'mortar', 'plano', 'pug (chemicals)', 'rolling', 'sand (steelworks)', 'saw', 'sheeting (chemicals)', 'tube', 'mill-grain milling', 'plastics goods mfr.', 'rolling mill', 'rubber goods mfr.', 'steel foundry', 'milling-metal trades', 'soap mfr.', 'mixer-cast concrete products mfr.', 'sugar confectionery mfr.', 'mixing', 'mogul', 'monotype', 'moulder (chocolate)', 'multigraph', 'Multilith', 'multi-roller (hats)', 'N.C.R.', 'national', 'night (telephone service)', 'offset', 'oil (metal trades)', 'oven-coke', 'vacuum (food products mfr.)', 'pan; vacuum-chemical mfr.', 'food products mfr.', 'pan (food products mfr.)', 'panel-chemical mfr.', 'steel mfr.', 'pantograph', 'panzer (coal mine)', 'photo (lithography)', 'photographic', 'photogravure studio', 'photo-litho', 'photometer', 'photostat', 'pilger', 'pipe; blow (quartz)', 'plant-bakery', 'benzole', 'brick', 'builder's', 'chemical', 'chlorination', 'concrete', 'constructional', 'cracker (oil refining)', 'degreasing', 'dehydration (fruit, vegetable preserving)', 'distillation (chemicals)', 'drying; grass', 'drying-Roneo', 'food products mfr.', 'electrophoretic painting', 'flotation', 'gas'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like 'Operator; continued', 'plant; continued', 'mobile (steel mfr.)', 'oxygen', 'power', 'sedimentation (chemical mfr.)', 'sinter', 'spray (milk processing)', 'sterilising (surgical dressings)', 'sulphur', 'vacuum (metallisation)', 'water softener', 'water treatment', 'plant-bakery', 'building and contracting', 'chemical mfr.', 'coal gas, coke ovens', 'electricity board', 'nuclear power station', 'oil refining', 'quarry', 'sewage works', 'plastic(s)', 'plating', 'plough (coal mine)', 'point; transfer', 'power samas', 'preserving (fruit pulp)', 'press see Presser', 'presser; steam', 'print-blue', 'photo', 'print room', 'printer's', 'process-aircraft component mfr.', 'chemical mfr.', 'man-made fibre mfr.', 'oil refining', 'plastics goods mfr.', 'plastics mfr.', 'printing', 'processor; word', 'producer; gas', 'production see Process worker', 'profile', 'progress', 'pullover (footwear mfr.)', 'pulpit (steel mfr.)', 'pump', 'pumphouse; vacuum (oil refining)', 'punch-Hollerith', 'paper goods mfr.', 'pusher-coke ovens', 'metal mfr.', 'radio', 'recorder-film', 'videotape', 'refinery', 'refrigerator', 'reproduction (atomic energy establishment)', 'research (oil refining)', 'retort-coal gas production', 'food products mfr.', 'Rimoldi', 'ring', 'rodent', 'rolls; calender (plastics goods mfr.)', 'Roneo', 'room-closing (footwear mfr.)', 'control-electrical'.

(Op—Ov)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like 'Operator; continued', 'room; continued', 'control-continued', 'ambulance service', 'fire service', 'tool', 'ropeway', 'rotaprint', 'rotary (printing)', 'router', 'sales; telephone', 'sand blast', 'saw-band-wood', 'asbestos goods mfr.', 'metal trades', 'circular (meat)', 'saw-metal trades', 'sawmilling', 'scoreboard', 'screen', 'silk', 'screw', 'sensimatic', 'separator; magnetic', 'separator (food processing)', 'shear(s); flying', 'shearer; disc (coal mine)', 'sheathing (explosives)', 'shoe', 'shop; paint (vehicle mfr.)', 'shot blast', 'sieve; rotex', 'sieve (foodstuffs)', 'sifting room', 'silo (tobacco mfr.)', 'sinter', 'slitter (metal mfr.)', 'slusher (coal mine)', 'softener; water', 'spectroscope', 'spray; mechanical', 'stamping', 'steel (metal mfr.)', 'stenter', 'sterilizer-milk', 'telephone', 'sterilizer (hospital service)', 'still', 'stove', 'stretcher (metal mfr.)', 'sumlock', 'sunstrand', 'supermarket-employee', 'swaging', 'switch (coal mine)', 'switchboard-telephone', 'power station', 'tabulator', 'take-down (abrasive sheet)', 'tandem (chocolate)', 'tank-asphalt', 'glass', 'telecine', 'telecommunications', 'telegraph', 'telephone-radio', 'radio', 'teleprinter', 'teletype', 'teletypesetting', 'telex', 'till (retail trade)', 'tilter (steel)', 'tin house (tinplate)', 'tippler', 'totalisator'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like 'Operator; continued', 'tow; ski', 'transfer (metal mfr.)', 'transport', 'traverser; wagon', 'treater (petroleum refining)', 'treatment; heat-carbon', 'metal', 'trepanner (coal mine)', 'trimming; bullet', 'triples', 'tube-lamp, valve mfr.', 'plastics goods mfr.', 'tumbler-ceramic mfr.', 'laundry', 'tunnel (gelatine, glue, size)', 'turbine', 'turntable', 'turret', 'twisting', 'type; stringer', 'typographical', 'unit-dry cleaning', 'textile finishing', 'v.d.u.', 'vari-typer', 'vat (metal mfr.)', 'vessel; reaction (chemicals)', 'viscoliser (ice cream)', 'votator', 'washery', 'wheelabrator', 'willey (wool)', 'winch', 'winder; fibreglass', 'winder (paper mfr.)', 'wireless', 'wireline', 'xerox', 'x-ray', 'Operator-agricultural machinery', 'construction machinery', 'office machinery-word processor', 'oil refining', 'radio relay service', 'Royal Mint', 'Ophthalmologist', 'Optical worker', 'Optician-manufacturing', 'Optologist', 'Optometrist', 'Orchestrator', 'Order hand', 'Order lad', 'Order man', 'Order room hand', 'Orderly-civilian', 'domestic (hospital service)', 'hospital', 'kitchen', 'market', 'medical', 'mess', 'nursing', 'road', 'room; dining', 'sanitary', 'street', 'ward', 'Orderly-office', 'hospital service', 'institution', 'Organiser-appeals', 'defence; civil'.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like 'Organiser; continued', 'district (community services)', 'exhibition', 'help; home', 'meals; school', 'playgroup', 'programme (broadcasting)', 'publicity', 'safety; road', 'sales', 'welfare', 'youth', 'Organiser-further education', 'physical education', 'vocational training', 'tumbler-political party', 'trade union', 'welfare services', 'Organist', 'Ornament worker; black', 'Ornament-ceramic mfr.', 'japanned ware mfr.', 'Ornithologist', 'Orseller (net)', 'Orthodontist', 'Orthoptist', 'Orthotist', 'Osseller (net)', 'Osteopath', 'Ostler', 'Otologist', 'Otorhinolaryngologist', 'Outfitter (retail trade)', 'Oven hand-bakery', 'ceramic mfr.', 'micanite mfr.', 'Ovenman-biscuit', 'coke', 'glost', 'malleable iron', 'Ovenman-abrasive coated paper cloth mfr.', 'bakery', 'brake lining mfr.', 'ceramic mfr.', 'food products mfr.', 'japanning, enamelling', 'Oven worker; coke', 'Ovensman (bakery)', 'Overman; deputy (coal mine)', 'Overman (mining)', 'Over-baster', 'Overhauler-vehicles', 'rag sorting', 'tramways', 'Overlocker', 'Overlooker-cloth', 'greenhouse', 'loom (maintenance)', 'weaving (maintenance)', 'wire', 'Overlooker-see also Foreman', 'maintenance (textile mfr.)', 'clothing mfr.', 'hat mfr.', 'lace examining', 'warping', 'Overseer-assistant (Min. of Defence)', 'postal', 'radio', 'ship (Min. of Defence)', 'telegraph', 'Overseer-see also Foreman', 'Min. of Defence', 'P.O.', 'sorting office'.



(Ow—Pa)

Table listing occupations and their corresponding code numbers under the heading (Ow—Pa). Includes entries like Owner-agricultural machinery, amusement, art gallery, etc.

Table listing occupations and their corresponding code numbers under the heading P. Includes entries like P.O. n.o.s. (local government), P. and T.O. (government), Painter, etc.

Table listing occupations and their corresponding code numbers under the heading Painter; continued. Includes entries like spray, ceramic mfr., painting and decorating, tin, toy, etc.

(Pa—Pi)

Table listing occupations and their corresponding code numbers under the heading Parent; continued. Includes entries like Parent, foster, house, Parer, edge, heel, sheet, Parer-clothing mfr., etc.

Table listing occupations and their corresponding code numbers under the heading Patrolman-continued. Includes entries like Patrolman, motor vehicle mfr., motoring organisation, railways, Pattern girl, etc.

Table listing occupations and their corresponding code numbers under the heading Picker; continued. Includes entries like Picker, coal (railways), confectionery, cotton, cut, flint, flock, flower, fruit-farming, etc.



(Pi—Pl)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Piecer, continued; silk; sole; twiner; waste; Piecer-leather dressing; textile mfr.; Piecer-out (flax mfr.); Piecer-up (clothing mfr.); Pier head man; Pierman; Pierce worker; Piercer; saw; strap; Piercer-ceramic mfr.; jewellery and plate mfr.; pen nib mfr.; tube mfr.; Pigman; Piggeryman; Pikeman (coal mine); Piler; bobbin; hot; roving; Pilot; canal; dock; helicopter; hovercraft; river; test; Pilot-aircraft; shipping; Pinner; woollen comb; Pinner-ceramic mfr.; lamp, valve mfr.; metal trades; textile mfr.; printing; textile making-up; Pinner-on (textile mfr.); Pipe man; brine; Pipe man (coal mine); Piper; sugar; Piper (sugar confectionery mfr.); Pisciculturist; Pit hand (tube mfr.); Pit man; soaking (steelworks); Pit man-coal mine; above ground; mine, not coal; steelworks; soaking pit; Pit worker; siemens; Pit worker (coal mine); Pitch man; Pitcher; flour; stone; Pitcher-building and contracting; ceramic mfr.; meat market; Pitcher and malletter; Placer; biscuit; glost; kiln; litho; sanitary; tile; Placer (ceramic mfr.); Plaiter; grass; Plaiter-cordage; textile mfr.; Plaiter and finisher (whips); Planeman; engine.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Planer; die; edge; plate; slate; stone; Planer-metal; plastics; stereotypes; wood; coal mine; metal trades; Planer and slotter; wall; Planisher; iron; Planisher (sheet metal goods mfr.); Planker; Planner; carpet; clothier's; die (footwear mfr.); footwear; gravure; group (N.C.B.); kitchen; line; linoleum; load; materials; media; mine (N.C.B.); production; progress; sales; scheme; pension; tool and jig; town; traffic; air; transport; work; Planner-clothing mfr.; engineering; printing; Plant hand; acid; bakery; Plant man; benzol; dehydration (food products mfr.); Plant man (chemical mfr.); Plant worker; gas; hydrating; lime; screening; sinter; Plant worker-bakery; chemical mfr.; coke ovens; Planter; coffee; rubber; tea; tobacco; tree; Plasterer; fibrous; Plasterer-cast concrete products mfr.; coke ovens; plaster cast mfr.; Plasterer and decorator; Plastics worker; Plate hand-printing; rope mfr.; Plate man-asphalt spreading; hotel, etc.; Plate worker; iron; metal.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Plate worker; continued; tin; tinplate mfr.-female; male; zinc; Plater; barrel; boiler; brass; bridge; cadmium; chrome; chromium; constructional; copper; dip; electro; engineers; gas; framing; gold; hand; heavy; hoe; hot; iron; last; light; lock; metal; needle; nickel; roof; shell; ship(s); shovel; silver; steel; stem; structural; tank; tin; tinplate mfr.; tinplate printing; tool; edge; surgical instrument mfr.; white metal; wire; Plater-bookbinding; chemical mfr.; coal mine; construction; fertiliser mfr.; gas board; leather dressing; metal trades-boiler mfr.; boot last mfr.; constructional engineering; cutlery mfr.; edge tool mfr.; electroplating; iron tank mfr.; railway locomotive shop; shipbuilding; steelworks; paper mfr.; textile mfr.; Plater and gilder; Plater-down (textile making-up); Plater-welder; Platform boy (steelworks); Platform man; milk reception; regulating; Platform man (steelworks); Player-musical instruments; sports; Playwright; Pleater; accordion; cloth.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Pleater-clothing mfr.; incandescent mantle mfr.; textile mfr.; Plier; needle (hosiery and knitwear mfr.); Plough man-coal mine; Plucker; chicken; Plucker (poultry dressing); Plugger; rod; fishing; Plugger (stoneware pipe mfr.); Plumber; Plumber and decorator; Plumber and gasfitter; Plumber and joiner; Plumber-jointer; Plumber-welder; Pocket hand; Poet; Pointer; bar; brick; glove; hook; fish; machine; rod (wire mfr.); thermometer; Pointer-bolt mfr.; building and contracting; pin, needle mfr.; screw mfr.; wire mfr.; Pointsmen-L.T.E.; road transport; Poker-in (coke ovens); Policeman-non-statutory; airport; docks; government; police force; railways; Polisher; bakelite; barrel (gun); bobbin; wood; boot; bottom; brass; brush; button; car; motor (garage); celluloid; cellulose; collar; cutlery; cycle; diamond; die; dull (hat mfr.); edge; emery; enamel; fibre; fine (glass); floor; building and contracting; frame; spectacle; french; furniture; glass; glost; gold; ceramic mfr.; granite; hame; hand (glass mfr.); hat; heald.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Polisher; continued; ivory; jewellery; key (piano mfr.); lathe-metal trades; stone dressing; lens; lime; marble; metal; mirror (cutlery mfr.); mould (metal); pen; fountain; piano; pipe (wood); plate (precious metal mfr.); plater's; racquet; tennis; roll (tinplate mfr.); roller; sand; silver; hotels, catering, etc.; slab; optical; spoon and fork; spray; steel; stainless; stick; stone; lithography; terrazzo; tile-asbestos-cement goods mfr.; ceramic mfr.; tin; tube; twine; wire; wood; yarn; Polisher-brass musical instruments mfr.; ceramic mfr.; clog mfr.; footwear mfr.; furniture mfr.; glass mfr.; hat mfr.; leather dressing; metal trades; plastics goods mfr.; stone dressing; straw hat mfr.; terrazzo floor laying; textile mfr.; Polishing boy; Pomologist; research; Pontoon man; Popper; Port worker; Porter; boy; coal; despatch; dock; domestic (hospital service); furniture; gate; general; goods; canal; railways; hall; hospital service; head-residential buildings; hospital service; hotel; hospital; house; L.T.E.; kitchen.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Porter; continued; laundry; lift; lodge; lodging; mail; motor; night; market; hospital service; parcel(s) (railways); resident; store(s); timber-furniture mfr.; timber yard; van; ward; warehouse; Porter-food; docks; market; office; residential buildings; timber-timber yard; auctioneering; catering; club; college; entertainment; government; hospital service; hostel; hotel; institution; local government; manufacturing; retail trade; schools; transport-railways; Porter and liftman; Porter-care taker; cleaner; driver; guard; handyman; messenger; packer; signalman; storeman; Possession man; Post boy-glass mfr.; Post girl; Postman; head; higher grade; works; Postman-glass mfr.; Postman-driver; Post office worker; Postal worker; Poster (coal mine); Poster; bill; Poster hand; Posticheur; Postman; asphalt; Potman-building and contracting; cable mfr.; catering, hotel, etc.; metal mfr.-die casting; Potcherman; Potter; clay; furnace; blast; shrimp; Potter-celluloid mfr.

(Pl—Po)



(Po—Pr)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Potter-continued, Presser-continued, and various manufacturing processes.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Presser-continued, hydraulic, and machine-related terms.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Presser-continued, printing, and textile-related terms.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Press-pate man, Printer, and various printing and manufacturing terms.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Printer-compositor, Printer-down, and various printing and manufacturing terms.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Processor, Producer, and various manufacturing and professional terms.



Pr—Ra)

	Code number
Proverman (bakery) ...	185
Provision hand ...	125
Provost- educational establishments- ...	033
college of education ...	M032
further education establish- ment ...	M032
teacher training establish- ment ...	M032
university ...	031
Pruner; tree- forestry ...	170
fruit growing ...	167
local government ...	168
Pruner- fruit growing ...	167
nursery ...	167
park ...	168
Psychiatrist ...	041
Psycho-analyst ...	041
Psychologist ...	036
Psychometrist- entertainment ...	059
Publican ...	103
Publisher ...	054
Pudding worker ...	202
Puddler (metal) ...	231
Puffer (footwear mfr.) ...	299
Pug man ...	204
Pugger ...	204
Pullboy (hat mfr.) ...	226
Puller; base (clothing mfr.) ...	226
baste ...	226
card; punch ...	115
conveyor (coal mine) ...	276
fur ...	173
pallet ...	230
pea ...	172
proof ...	227
rag ...	176
silk ...	176
stamp ...	242
tack ...	175
waste (textile mfr.) ...	176
wool ...	176
fellmongering ...	173
Puller- coal mine ...	276
fellmongering ...	173
fur dressing ...	173
textile mfr. ...	176
Puller-back (meat market) ...	335
Puller-down ...	338
Puller-off- metal trades ...	L344
sawmilling ...	219
tannery ...	173
Puller-on (footwear mfr.) ...	175
Puller-out (metal mfr.) ...	231
Puller-over (footwear mfr.) ...	175
Puller-up- coal mine ...	L346
coal mine ...	276
Pulleyman (coal mine) ...	271
Pulpman (paper mfr.) ...	203
Pulper- food products mfr. ...	202
paper mfr. ...	203
Pulperman (paper mfr.) ...	203
Pulveriser ...	184
Pumicer- horn, etc. ...	230
precious metal, plate ...	243
tobacco pipes ...	224
wood ...	224
Pump boy ...	348
Pump hand- footwear mfr. ...	348
textile weaving ...	175
Pumpman; still (vinegar mfr.) ...	348
Pumpman- fishing ...	348
petrol filling station ...	317
shale oil refining ...	127

	Code number
Pumpman- continued shipping ...	F317
Pumpman-dipper ...	348
Pumper; syphon (gas board) ...	348
Pumper- lamp, valve mfr. ...	230
mining ...	348
Pumpsman ...	348
Pumpwright ...	248
Puncher; card- ...	227
jacquard card cutting ...	199
textile mfr. ...	199
eye (needles) ...	242
fancy ...	175
fishplate ...	242
jacquard ...	199
label ...	227
lamp shade ...	230
paper ...	227
pattern (paper pattern mfr.) ...	227
piano (jacquard card cutting) ...	199
rail ...	242
shoe tip ...	242
steel bar ...	242
thumb (gloves) ...	211
Puncher- footwear mfr. ...	175
glove mfr. ...	211
metal trades- boiler mfr. ...	262
shipbuilding ...	262
zinc smelting ...	223
paper goods mfr. ...	227
wool combing ...	176
Puncher and shearer ...	242
Puppeteer ...	059
Purchaser- manufacturing ...	115
retail trade ...	015
wholesale trade ...	016
Purification man ...	184
Purifier; feather ...	182
Purifier- ...	184
flock merchants ...	176
food products mfr. ...	202
Purifier man- food products mfr. ...	184
food products mfr. ...	202
Purser ...	212
Purser- ...	102
pier ...	115
Purserette (hovercraft) ...	152
Purveyor see Shopkeeper	
Pusher; tool- mine, not coal ...	094
well drilling ...	094
truck ...	338
Pusher (coal gas, coke ovens) ...	338
Pusher-off (cork products mfr.) ...	230
Pusher-out ...	338
Putter; pony ...	338
Putter (coal mine) ...	338
Putter-in (textile mfr.) ...	199
Putter-on; band ...	199
tape (silk spinning) ...	199
Putter-on- clog mfr. ...	225
glue mfr. ...	184
photographic plate mfr. ...	204
roller engraving ...	079
textile printing ...	115
textile spinning ...	177
Putter-together; scissors ...	248
Putter-together (cutlery mfr.) ...	248
Putter-up- textile mfr.- textile weaving ...	287
Pyrotechnist ...	064

Q

	Code number
Q.C. ...	001
Q.M. (shipping) ...	317
Quarrier ...	315
Quarry man ...	315
Quarry worker ...	315
Quartermaster- shipping ...	333
Quartermaster-Corporal- armed forces- foreign and Commonwealth ...	136
U.K. ...	135
Quartermaster-General- armed forces- foreign and Commonwealth ...	M136
U.K. ...	M135
Quartermaster-Sergeant- armed forces- foreign and Commonwealth ...	136
U.K. ...	135
Quartz crystal worker ...	266
Quayman ...	334
Queen's counsel ...	001
Quencher man (coal gas, coke ovens) ...	L341
Quiller; comb ...	229
Quiller (textile mfr.) ...	178
Quilter (textile goods mfr.) ...	212

R

Rabbi ...	040
Rackman (metal mfr.) ...	270
Racker- ...	333
alcoholic drink mfr. ...	197
laundry, dry cleaning ...	298
lithography ...	207
textile finishing ...	182
tinplate goods mfr. ...	338
vinegar mfr. ...	197
whiting mfr. ...	338
Radiator man (vehicle) ...	261
Radiochemist ...	066
Radiodiagnostician ...	041
Radiographer; superintendent ...	F045
Radiographer- industrial ...	045
radiologist ...	041
press cutting agency ...	115
printing ...	031
university ...	031
Reader-compositor ...	205
Reader-in ...	131
Reader-off ...	199
Reamer (metal) ...	241
Reamerer; barrel ...	241
Reamerer (metal trades) ...	241
Rearer; poultry ...	107
Re-beamer ...	179
Recaster ...	270
Receiver; goods ...	333
grain ...	333
official ...	002
of arms ...	333
Receiver- Board of Trade ...	002
docks ...	115
laundry ...	125
leather cloth mfr. ...	182
rolling mill ...	270
tobacco mfr. ...	299
Receptionist; beet ...	333
dental ...	117
door ...	165
vehicle (garage) ...	249
Receptionist- television, radio hire ...	117
cinema, theatre ...	165

(Ra—Re)

	Code number
Raker; asphalt ...	307
Raker-out (asbestos mfr.) ...	L339
Ram man ...	338
Rammer; chair ...	235
plug ...	231
Rammer- foundry ...	235
metal mfr. ...	231
Rammerman ...	313
Rammer-up ...	235
Rander (twine mfr.) ...	178
Range worker ...	L346
Ranger; estate ...	140
forest ...	170
park ...	140
wood ...	170
Ranger- ...	140
footwear mfr. ...	175
glass mfr. ...	299
Ransacker (fishing net mfr.) ...	289
Rasper (remould tyres) ...	228
Rating; engine-room (shipping) ...	317
Rating- armed forces- foreign and Commonwealth ...	136
U.K. ...	135
Ratliner ...	199
Rayon worker ...	196
Reacher; drawer's ...	179
Reacher (textile mfr.) ...	179
Reacher-in (textile mfr.) ...	179
Reader; design; textile ...	115
film (aircraft mfr.) ...	115
instrument ...	115
lay ...	040
literary ...	054
manuscript ...	115
meter ...	115
news (broadcasting) ...	059
newspaper ...	115
press ...	115
printer's ...	115
proof ...	115
publisher's ...	054
Reader- dentistry ...	042
medicine ...	041
surgery ...	041
lace mfr. ...	199
press cutting agency ...	115
printing ...	115
university ...	031
Reader-compositor ...	205
Reader-in ...	131
Reader-off ...	199
Reamer (metal) ...	241
Reamerer; barrel ...	241
Reamerer (metal trades) ...	241
Rearer; poultry ...	107
Re-beamer ...	179
Recaster ...	270
Receiver; goods ...	333
grain ...	333
official ...	002
of arms ...	333
Receiver- Board of Trade ...	002
docks ...	115
laundry ...	125
leather cloth mfr. ...	182
rolling mill ...	270
tobacco mfr. ...	299
Receptionist; beet ...	333
dental ...	117
door ...	165
vehicle (garage) ...	249
Receptionist- television, radio hire ...	117
cinema, theatre ...	165

	Code number
Receptionist- continued garage ...	249
Reckoner (tinplate mfr.) ...	297
Reclaimer (rubber) ...	204
Reconditioner; girder ...	276
machine ...	248
Recorder; furnace ...	115
meter ...	115
milk ...	115
mould (steel mfr.) ...	115
progress ...	115
stock ...	113
temperature ...	115
time ...	115
train ...	115
wagon ...	115
Recorder- laboratory ...	288
explosive mfr. ...	115
H.M. dockyard ...	115
legal services ...	001
milk marketing board ...	115
sound recording ...	062
steelworks ...	115
Recorder of work ...	115
Recordist; electroencephalographic ...	050
sound ...	062
Recoverer; acetone ...	184
solvent ...	184
zinc ...	231
Recoverer- paper mfr. ...	203
rubber reclamation ...	204
Recovery hand see Recoverer- Recovery man see Recoverer- Recovery worker see Recoverer-	
Rectifier; cycle; motor ...	276
paint (vehicle mfr.) ...	299
tube ...	270
Rectifier- footwear mfr. ...	184
metal trades ...	225
textile mfr. ...	248
Rectifying man- metal trades ...	183
metal trades ...	184
248	
Reactor- church ...	040
college ...	031
Red-button ...	115
Red coat (holiday camp) ...	165
Re-drawer (silk) ...	178
Reducer; data; geophysical ...	067
Reducer- textile printing ...	182
wool drawing ...	176
Re-dyer ...	182
Reeder ...	179
Reel hand ...	207
Reelman ...	188
Reeler; bar ...	270
bobbin ...	178
cop ...	178
rope ...	199
twine ...	178
twist ...	178
yarn ...	178
Reeler- paper mfr. ...	188
photographic film mfr. ...	227
plastics goods mfr. ...	229
printing ...	207
rolling mill ...	270
textile mfr.- textile bleaching ...	178
182	
wallpaper mfr. ...	188
wire rope, cable mfr. ...	276
Reeler and lacer ...	178
Reeler boy ...	299

	Code number
Reelerman- paper mfr. ...	188
rolling mill ...	270
roofing felt mfr. ...	199
Referee; official (legal services) ...	001
Referee- ...	063
medical (government) ...	041
Reference man ...	140
Referencer ...	115
Refiner; bullion ...	231
clay; china ...	198
dripping ...	202
fat ...	202
gold ...	231
lard ...	202
nickel ...	231
oil; cotton ...	202
paint ...	184
silver ...	231
Refiner- candle mfr. ...	184
chemical mfr. ...	184
chocolate mfr. ...	202
food products mfr. ...	202
metal mfr. ...	231
oil refining ...	184
oil seed refining ...	202
paper mfr. ...	188
rubber reclamation ...	204
sugar refining ...	202
Refiner hand see Refiner- Refiner man see Refiner- Refinery worker; oil ...	184
Refinisher ...	281
Refooter (stockings) ...	181
Refractory worker ...	L342
Refrigerator man (brewery) ...	197
Refueller- vehicles ...	127
airport ...	338
Regenerator; oil (coal gas) ...	184
Register boy; train ...	115
Registrar; additional ...	022
cemetery ...	111
company ...	030
land ...	027
probate ...	001
superintendent ...	022
of births, deaths and marriages ...	022
of deeds ...	022
of marriages ...	022
of stock ...	030
of stocks and bonds ...	030
of stocks and bonds ...	030
Registrar- educational services ...	111
government ...	021
hospital service ...	041
legal services ...	001
local government ...	022
Post Office ...	111
Regulating platform man ...	338
Regulator; gas (coal gas, coke ovens) ...	348
steam ...	347
traffic ...	F323
Regulator- piano, organ mfr. ...	222
transport ...	F323
Reheater ...	231
Re-laster ...	175
Relayer (railways) ...	306
Reliner; bearing ...	270
brake ...	299
Reliner (steelworks) ...	300
Remoistener (dextrin) ...	202
Remoulder- glass mfr. ...	192
rubber goods mfr. ...	228
Removal hand (road transport) ...	335
Removalman (road transport) ...	335



(Re)

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Items include Remover, Repairer, Renovator, Ripper, Riveter, Roadman, Roller, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Items include Repairer (continued), Ripper, Riveter, Roadman, Roller, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Items include Repairer (continued), Ripper, Riveter, Roadman, Roller, etc.

(Re-Ro)

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Items include Research worker, Ripper, Riveter, Roadman, Roller, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Items include Ripper, Riveter, Roadman, Roller, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Item description and Code number. Items include Roller (continued), Ripper, Riveter, Roadman, Roller, etc.







(Se)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Secretary, permanent (government) 020, press 054, private 118, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Sensitiser; film 204, Separator; casings; sausage 202, metal and oil 204, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Servicer; book 189, machinery 271, Servicer-motor mfr. 249, etc.

(Se—Sh)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Setter; continued, pin 276, pipe 191, press; power 238, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Sewer; continued, carpet 212, cloth 212, felt 212, etc.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Sharpener; continued, pick 241, pit prop 218, saw 276, etc.



(Sh—Sl)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Shifter-continued, Shingler (iron works), Ship worker, Shipper-docks, Ship's boy, Shipwright, Shipwright-liner, Shiver, Shocket, Shoddy man, Shoe hand, Shoe operative, Shoeblock, Shoer; horse, Shoeroom worker, Shoot lad (food, starch mfr.), Shooter; trouble, Shooter (gun mfr.), Shop boy (printing), Shop girl; tailor's, Shop worker, Shopkeeper, Shopman, Shredder, Shreinerer, Shrinker, Shrinker; London, Shrinker-rubber goods mfr., Shuntman (mine, not coal), Shunter, Shutter; door (coke ovens), Shutterer (building and contracting), Shuttler, Side man (brewery), Sider; glass, Sider (glass mfr.), Sidesman; copper (brewery), Siever-continued, Siever-chemical mfr., Siever-food products mfr., Sifter; dust (ceramic mfr.), Sifter-ceramic mfr., Sifter-chemical mfr., Sifter-food products mfr., Sighter; bottle (brewery), Signal box lad, Signal lad (railways), Signalman; civilian (Min. of Defence), Socker, Socker; diver's, Socker; Lloyd's, Socker; marine, Socker; port, Socker; relief, Signalman-mining, Signalman-railways, Signalman-steelworks, Signalman-yacht club, Signaller (mine, not coal), Silk worker-greeting card mfr., Silker (textile mfr.), Silksman, Siloman (seed crushing), Silo worker, Silverman, Silver worker, Silverer-electroplating, Silverer-glass mfr., Silviculturist-professionally qualified, Singer-entertainment, Singer-textile mfr., Sinkers; counter, Sinkers; die, Sinkers; metal trades, Sinkers; printing, Sinkers; pit, Sinkers; seat, Sinkers; shaft, Sinkers; well, Sinkers (mine sinking), Sinterer-metal mfr., Sinterer-mine, not coal, Sister, Sister-religion, Sister-tutor, Sitter; baby, Sizeman-paper mill, Sizer; bobbin, Sizer-engine (paper mfr.), Sizer-hank, Sizer-slasher, Sizer-tape, Sizer-warp, Sizer-yarn, Sizer-paper mfr., Sizer-textile mfr., Sizer-rope, twine mfr., Sizer and dryer; back, Skater; ice, Skeiner (textile mfr.), Sketcher; design, Skewer (textile dyeing), Skid boy (rolling mill), Skilled workman (P.O.), Skimmer-glass mfr., Skimmer-metal mfr., Skinner-food products mfr., Skinner-slaughterhouse, Skinner-tannery, Skipman, Skipper; yacht, Skipper-berge, boat, Skipper-building and contracting, Skipper-fishing, Skipper-shipment, Skirt hand, Skiver; belt (abrasive paper, etc. mfr.), Skiver-footwear mfr., Skiver-leather dressing, Slab hand, Slab man, Slabber; tile, Slabber-toffee, Slabber-builder's merchant, Slabber-fireplace mfr., Slabber-textile mfr., Slagman (blast furnace), Slagger-blast furnace, Slagger-steel casting, Slaker (ceramic mfr.), Slaker man, Slasher (textile mfr.), Slate worker; enamelled, Slater, Slater and tiler, Slaughterman, Slaughterer, Sleever-cable mfr., Sleever-clothing mfr., Sleever-electrical goods mfr., Sleever-radio valve mfr., Slicer; veneer, Slicer-bakery, Slicer-celluloid sheet mfr., Slicker (leather dressing), Slider (metal trades), Slimer (gut cleaning), Slingman, Slinger-textile mfr., Sliphouse hand, Slipper; cushion, Slipper-last, Slipper-shoe, Slipper-tie, Slipper-asbestos-cement mfr., Slipper-furniture mfr., Slipper operative, Slipper worker, Slitter; fabrics, Slitter-foil; tin, Slitter-metal, Slitter-optical glass, Slitter-paper, Slitter-steel, Slitter-abrasive paper mfr., Slitter-paper and printing, Slitter-pen nib mfr., Slitter-plastics goods mfr., Slitter-steelworks, Slitter-tobacco mfr., Slitter-transparent cellulose wrapping mfr., Slitterman (paper mfr.), Sliverer, Slotter; frame

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Siever-continued, Siever-chemical mfr., Siever-food products mfr., Sifter; dust (ceramic mfr.), Sifter-ceramic mfr., Sifter-chemical mfr., Sifter-food products mfr., Sighter; bottle (brewery), Signal box lad, Signal lad (railways), Signalman; civilian (Min. of Defence), Socker, Socker; diver's, Socker; Lloyd's, Socker; marine, Socker; port, Socker; relief, Signalman-mining, Signalman-railways, Signalman-steelworks, Signalman-yacht club, Signaller (mine, not coal), Silk worker-greeting card mfr., Silker (textile mfr.), Silksman, Siloman (seed crushing), Silo worker, Silverman, Silver worker, Silverer-electroplating, Silverer-glass mfr., Silviculturist-professionally qualified, Singer-entertainment, Singer-textile mfr., Sinkers; counter, Sinkers; die, Sinkers; metal trades, Sinkers; printing, Sinkers; pit, Sinkers; seat, Sinkers; shaft, Sinkers; well, Sinkers (mine sinking), Sinterer-metal mfr., Sinterer-mine, not coal, Sister, Sister-religion, Sister-tutor, Sitter; baby, Sizeman-paper mill, Sizer; bobbin, Sizer-engine (paper mfr.), Sizer-hank, Sizer-slasher, Sizer-tape, Sizer-warp, Sizer-yarn, Sizer-paper mfr., Sizer-textile mfr., Sizer-rope, twine mfr., Sizer and dryer; back, Skater; ice, Skeiner (textile mfr.), Sketcher; design, Skewer (textile dyeing), Skid boy (rolling mill), Skilled workman (P.O.), Skimmer-glass mfr., Skimmer-metal mfr., Skinner-food products mfr., Skinner-slaughterhouse, Skinner-tannery, Skipman, Skipper; yacht, Skipper-berge, boat, Skipper-building and contracting, Skipper-fishing, Skipper-shipment, Skirt hand, Skiver; belt (abrasive paper, etc. mfr.), Skiver-footwear mfr., Skiver-leather dressing, Slab hand, Slab man, Slabber; tile, Slabber-toffee, Slabber-builder's merchant, Slabber-fireplace mfr., Slabber-textile mfr., Slagman (blast furnace), Slagger-blast furnace, Slagger-steel casting, Slaker (ceramic mfr.), Slaker man, Slasher (textile mfr.), Slate worker; enamelled, Slater, Slater and tiler, Slaughterman, Slaughterer, Sleever-cable mfr., Sleever-clothing mfr., Sleever-electrical goods mfr., Sleever-radio valve mfr., Slicer; veneer, Slicer-bakery, Slicer-celluloid sheet mfr., Slicker (leather dressing), Slider (metal trades), Slimer (gut cleaning), Slingman, Slinger-textile mfr., Sliphouse hand, Slipper; cushion, Slipper-last, Slipper-shoe, Slipper-tie, Slipper-asbestos-cement mfr., Slipper-furniture mfr., Slipper operative, Slipper worker, Slitter; fabrics, Slitter-foil; tin, Slitter-metal, Slitter-optical glass, Slitter-paper, Slitter-steel, Slitter-abrasive paper mfr., Slitter-paper and printing, Slitter-pen nib mfr., Slitter-plastics goods mfr., Slitter-steelworks, Slitter-tobacco mfr., Slitter-transparent cellulose wrapping mfr., Slitterman (paper mfr.), Sliverer, Slotter; frame

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Slotter-metal trades, Slotter-needle mfr., Slotter-paper products mfr., Slubber (textile mfr.), Slugger; paste, Slugger (footwear mfr.), Sluice man, Slurry worker (coal mine), Smallholder-forestry, Smash hand, Smearer (waterproof garment mfr.), Smeller; cask, Smelter; steel, Smelter-glass mfr., Smelter-metal mfr., Smith; boiler, Smith-bright, Smith-chain, Smith-coach, Smith-coil, Smith-spring mfr., Smith-tube mfr., Smith-cold, Smith-copper, Smith-engineering, Smith-gold, Smith-gun, Smith-iron; sheet, Smith-key, Smith-lock, Smith-metal; britannia, Smith-metal (gas meter mfr.), Smith-padlock, Smith-pan; copper, Smith-salt, Smith-pan-salt mfr., Smith-plate, Smith-platinum, Smith-ropes (coal mine), Smith-saw, Smith-silver, Smith-tin, Smith-tool, Smith-white, Smith-smith, Smith-smocker, Smith-smoker (food products mfr.), Smith-smoother; lining, Smith-smoother-clothing mfr., Smith-smoother-lens mfr., Smith-smudger, Smith-snagger, Smith-sniffer, Smith-snipper, Smith-soaker; lime, Smith-soaker; silk, Smith-soaker (leather dressing), Smith-soap worker, Smith-soaper; rope, Smith-soapstoner (roofing felt mfr.), Smith-social worker, Smith-sociologist, Smith-socket, Smith-softener; lead, Smith-softener-water, Smith-softener-flax, hemp mfr., Smith-softener-leather dressing, Smith-soilman; night, Smith-solderer, Smith-solderer and jointer; case

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Soldier-armed forces-foreign and Commonwealth U.K., Solicitor, Solutioner-footwear mfr., Solutioner-rubber goods mfr., Solutionist (rubber goods mfr.), Sorter; biscuit, Sorter-bobbin, Sorter-bottle, Sorter-breakage (food products mfr.), Sorter-bulb (electric lamp mfr.), Sorter-card; playing, Sorter-clip, Sorter-cloth, Sorter-coal (coal mine), Sorter-cocoa bean, Sorter-cork, Sorter-coupon, Sorter-diamond, Sorter-dyehouse (textile mfr.), Sorter-egg, Sorter-feather, Sorter-fent, Sorter-fibre, Sorter-flock, Sorter-foil; tin, Sorter-fruit, Sorter-fur, Sorter-gelatine, Sorter-glass, Sorter-glove, Sorter-gum, Sorter-hair, Sorter-head-galvanized sheet mfr., Sorter-head-P.O., Sorter-hide, Sorter-hosiery, Sorter-iron (shipbuilding), Sorter-label, Sorter-last, Sorter-leaf, Sorter-leather, Sorter-letter, Sorter-lime, Sorter-machine (ceramic mfr.), Sorter-mail, Sorter-meat, Sorter-metal; sheet, Sorter-metal-scrap metal dealer, Sorter-mica, Sorter-mohair, Sorter-newspaper, Sorter-order (mail order), Sorter-paper-paper mfr., Sorter-paper-paper products mfr., Sorter-paper-wallpaper mfr., Sorter-paper-waste paper merchants, Sorter-parcel-P.O., Sorter-pipe; ceramic, Sorter-post, Sorter-printer's, Sorter-rag, Sorter-rag and metal, Sorter-refuse, Sorter-rubber, Sorter-sack, Sorter-salvage, Sorter-scrap, Sorter-seed-mustard, Sorter-sheet (printing), Sorter-shuttle, Sorter-skin, Sorter-slag, Sorter-sole, Sorter-spool

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Soldier-armed forces-foreign and Commonwealth U.K., Solicitor, Solutioner-footwear mfr., Solutioner-rubber goods mfr., Solutionist (rubber goods mfr.), Sorter; biscuit, Sorter-bobbin, Sorter-bottle, Sorter-breakage (food products mfr.), Sorter-bulb (electric lamp mfr.), Sorter-card; playing, Sorter-clip, Sorter-cloth, Sorter-coal (coal mine), Sorter-cocoa bean, Sorter-cork, Sorter-coupon, Sorter-diamond, Sorter-dyehouse (textile mfr.), Sorter-egg, Sorter-feather, Sorter-fent, Sorter-fibre, Sorter-flock, Sorter-foil; tin, Sorter-fruit, Sorter-fur, Sorter-gelatine, Sorter-glass, Sorter-glove, Sorter-gum, Sorter-hair, Sorter-head-galvanized sheet mfr., Sorter-head-P.O., Sorter-hide, Sorter-hosiery, Sorter-iron (shipbuilding), Sorter-label, Sorter-last, Sorter-leaf, Sorter-leather, Sorter-letter, Sorter-lime, Sorter-machine (ceramic mfr.), Sorter-mail, Sorter-meat, Sorter-metal; sheet, Sorter-metal-scrap metal dealer, Sorter-mica, Sorter-mohair, Sorter-newspaper, Sorter-order (mail order), Sorter-paper-paper mfr., Sorter-paper-paper products mfr., Sorter-paper-wallpaper mfr., Sorter-paper-waste paper merchants, Sorter-parcel-P.O., Sorter-pipe; ceramic, Sorter-post, Sorter-printer's, Sorter-rag, Sorter-rag and metal, Sorter-refuse, Sorter-rubber, Sorter-sack, Sorter-salvage, Sorter-scrap, Sorter-seed-mustard, Sorter-sheet (printing), Sorter-shuttle, Sorter-skin, Sorter-slag, Sorter-sole, Sorter-spool

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Sorter; stamp, Sorter-stocking, Sorter-stores, Sorter-tape, Sorter-ticket, Sorter-tile; roofing, Sorter-timber, Sorter-tin, Sorter-tube (textile spinning), Sorter-warehouse; biscuit (ceramic mfr.), Sorter-waste-textile mfr., Sorter-welt, Sorter-wood, Sorter-wool-fellmongering, Sorter-woollen, Sorter-yarn, Sorter-broom, brush mfr., Sorter-button mfr., Sorter-ceramic mfr.-roofing tile mfr., Sorter-cigar mfr., Sorter-cultery handle mfr., Sorter-dyeing and cleaning, Sorter-footwear mfr., Sorter-fur dressing, Sorter-glass mfr.-glass bottle mfr., Sorter-incandescent mantle mfr., Sorter-laundry, Sorter-metal trades-galvanized sheet mfr., Sorter-mine, not coal-P.O., Sorter-paper mfr.-P.O., Sorter-paper goods mfr.-printing, Sorter-seed merchants, Sorter-stick mfr., Sorter-sugar confectionery mfr., Sorter-tannery, Sorter-textile mfr.-flax, hemp mfr., Sorter-hair, bass, fibre dressing, Sorter-waste merchants, Sorter-wholesale fish trade, Sorter and grader (canvas goods mfr.), Sorter and packer, Sounder; survey, Spare hand-fishing, Spare hand-rolling mill, Specialist; beauty, Specialist-ceiling, Specialist-computer (sales), Specialist-ear, nose and throat, Specialist-flooring, Specialist-organisation and methods, Specialist-reinforced concrete, Specialist-systems, Specialist-taxation, Specialist-woodworm, Spectrographer, Speeder; braiding machine, Speeter (fish curing), Spiderman, Spiler (textile mfr.), Spillager (coal mine), Spindle hand, Spindler; ribbon, Spinner; asbestos, Spinner-cap, Spinner-concrete, Spinner-cord, Spinner-crimp, Spinner-doffer; self, Spinner-fibreglass

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes entries like Sorter; stamp, Sorter-stocking, Sorter-stores, Sorter-tape, Sorter-ticket, Sorter-tile; roofing, Sorter-timber, Sorter-tin, Sorter-tube (textile spinning), Sorter-warehouse; biscuit (ceramic mfr.), Sorter-waste-textile mfr., Sorter-welt, Sorter-wood, Sorter-wool-fellmongering, Sorter-woollen, Sorter-yarn, Sorter-broom, brush mfr., Sorter-button mfr., Sorter-ceramic mfr.-roofing tile mfr., Sorter-cigar mfr., Sorter-cultery handle mfr., Sorter-dyeing and cleaning, Sorter-footwear mfr., Sorter-fur dressing, Sorter-glass mfr.-glass bottle mfr., Sorter-incandescent mantle mfr., Sorter-laundry, Sorter-metal trades-galvanized sheet mfr., Sorter-mine, not coal-P.O., Sorter-paper mfr.-P.O., Sorter-paper goods mfr.-printing, Sorter-seed merchants, Sorter-stick mfr., Sorter-sugar confectionery mfr., Sorter-tannery, Sorter-textile mfr.-flax, hemp mfr., Sorter-hair, bass, fibre dressing, Sorter-waste merchants, Sorter-wholesale fish trade, Sorter and grader (canvas goods mfr.), Sorter and packer, Sounder; survey, Spare hand-fishing, Spare hand-rolling mill, Specialist; beauty, Specialist-ceiling, Specialist-computer (sales), Specialist-ear, nose and throat, Specialist-flooring, Specialist-organisation and methods, Specialist-reinforced concrete, Specialist-systems, Specialist-taxation, Specialist-woodworm, Spectrographer, Speeder; braiding machine, Speeter (fish curing), Spiderman, Spiler (textile mfr.), Spillager (coal mine), Spindle hand, Spindler; ribbon, Spinner; asbestos, Spinner-cap, Spinner-concrete, Spinner-cord, Spinner-crimp, Spinner-doffer; self, Spinner-fibreglass

(Sl—Sp)











(Su—Ta)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes categories like Supervisor, Surfer, Surveyor, and various technical and service roles.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Includes roles like Switch hand, Switchman, and Systematist.

T

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Lists various occupations starting with 'T' such as Taker, Tallyman, and Tapper.

(Ta—Te)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Lists occupations starting with 'T' such as Tapper-out, Taster, and Teacher.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Code number. Lists occupations starting with 'T' such as Technician, Teller, and Teemer.



(Te)

Table listing occupations under (Te) with code numbers. Includes Teerer (textile printing), Tele-ad girl, Telegram boy (P.O.), Telegraph lad, Telegraphist, Telephone worker, etc.

Table listing occupations under (Te) with code numbers. Includes Tenter; continued, Jacquard, ring, twisting, front, furnace, gill, hard waste, hardener, etc.

Table listing occupations under (Te) with code numbers. Includes Tester; continued, furnace, furnace mfr., gas, chemical mfr., gas works, gear, chain and suspension, etc.

Table listing occupations under (Te) with code numbers. Includes Tester-rectifier; continued, instrument; continued, precision, Textile operative, Textile worker, etc.

Table listing occupations under (Te) with code numbers. Includes Tilterman, Timber hand, Timber man, building and contracting, tunnelling contracting, etc.

Table listing occupations under (Te) with code numbers. Includes Tongman, rolling mill, steel hoop mill, wrought iron mfr., Tonguer, Tool boy, etc.

(Te—Tr)

Table listing occupations under (Te—Tr) with code numbers. Includes Tongman, rolling mill, steel hoop mill, wrought iron mfr., Tonguer, Tool boy, etc.







(Va—Wa)

Table listing occupations and professions from Va to Wa, including Valver, Vamper, Van boy, etc., with corresponding code numbers.

Table listing occupations and professions from Violinist to Vulcanizer, including Violoncellist, Virologist, etc., with corresponding code numbers.

W

Table listing occupations and professions from Wadder to Warden, including Wagon man, Warehouseman, etc., with corresponding code numbers.

Table listing occupations and professions from Warden-continued to Warden, including Warden-continued, forestry, government, etc., with corresponding code numbers.

(Wa—Wi)

Table listing occupations and professions from Washer-continued to Waterman-continued, including Washer-continued, lime, lorry, etc., with corresponding code numbers.

Table listing occupations and professions from Waterman-continued to Weigher and finisher, including Waterman-continued, local government, paper mfr., etc., with corresponding code numbers.

Table listing occupations and professions from Weigher and finisher to Weigher and mixer, including Weigher and finisher, coil, asbestos rope mfr., etc., with corresponding code numbers.



(Wi—Ya)

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Wi—Ya). Includes entries like Willyer, Winchman, Winder, Wireman, and Woodworker.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Wi—Ya). Includes entries like Winder, Wireman, Wirer, and Woodman.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Wi—Ya). Includes entries like Woodrieve, Woodsman, Woodward, Woolleyer, and Worker.

X

Y

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Y). Includes entries like Yachtsman and Yard boy.

(Ya—Zo)

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ya—Zo). Includes entries like Yard man, Yard worker, and Youth worker.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ya—Zo). Includes entries like Yardage hand, Yardsman, and Yeoman.

Table listing occupations and their code numbers under the heading (Ya—Zo). Includes entries like Youth-in-training, Zinc worker, and Zoologist.

Z



Appendix F

List of Conventional Codings

	Code number		Code number		Code number
Agent	101	Furnace operator	231	Police constable	137
Assembler	299	Furrier	101	Policeman	137
Bailiff	142	Ganger	F316	Police sergeant	F137
Baker	185	Gas maker	184	Polisher	243
Banker	006	Gilder	227	Potman	165
Barman	145	Glass worker	223	Potter	193
Bleacher	182	Glove machinist	212	Power presser	242
Bookmaker	164	Grinder	241	Press operator	242
Buffer	243	Guillotine operator (female)	190	Press setter	238
Builder	305	Guillotine operator (male)	276	Press worker (female)	162
Cable maker	230	Hand press operator	242	Presser	242
Cap maker	211	Hatter	101	Process worker	184
Capstan lathe operator	241	Hewer	314	Representative	133
Carter	338	Houseman	151	Roadman	308
Caster	270	House worker	151	Roofer	303
Cellarman	197	Housekeeper	149	Salesman	125
Chain maker	276	Iron worker	L344	Sawyer	218
Collector	115	Ironer	162	Seedsman	101
Collier	314	Jeweller	101	Sewing machinist	212
Commission agent	164	Jointer	257	Shearer	276
Concrete worker	230	Lathe operator	241	Shipper	129
Constable	137	Leather worker	225	Shop manager	101
Contractor	316	Lecturer	033	Signalman	321
Core maker	235	Lithographer	207	Smelter	231
Dairy hand	202	Machine setter	238	Spinner	177
Dairyman	202	Machinist (female)	212	Steward	152
Dairy worker	202	Machinist (male)	241	Stockman	166
Dealer	131	Matron	M043	Tile worker	223
Designer	056	Merchant	101	Timberman	316
Driller	241	Milkman	128	Tin plater	269
Drilling machinist	241	Miller	241	Tool maker	245
Driver	326	Milling machinist	241	Tracer	114
Drop stamper	242	Miner	345	Tractor driver	169
Dyer	182	Model maker	214	Tube drawer	234
Engraver	267	Moulder	235	Tube maker	270
Fettler	244	Paper worker	188	Turner	239
Finisher	212	Pattern maker	217	Waiter	144
Fireman	138	Pickler	270	Waterman	317
Fish worker	187	Plant operator	184	Wirer	273
Furnaceman	231	Plater	262	Writer	054

Appendix G

Relationship between the 1980 operational codes used in the alphabetical index and the 1980 occupation groups

Operational Code	Employment status relationship to 1980 occupation groups			
	Self-employed	Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc. Employees n.e.c.
001	001.0	—	—	001.0
002	002.1	—	—	002.1
003	002.2	—	—	002.2
004	002.3	002.3	—	002.3
005	002.4	002.4	—	002.4
006	—	002.5	—	—
007	002.6	002.6	—	—
008	002.7	—	—	—
009	003.1	003.1	—	—
010	003.2	003.2	—	003.2
011	004.1	—	—	004.1
012	004.2	004.2	—	004.2
013	005.1	005.1	—	—
014	005.2	005.2	—	—
015	—	005.3	—	—
016	—	005.4	—	—
017	—	—	—	006.1
018	—	—	—	006.2
019	—	—	—	006.3
020	—	007.1	—	—
021	—	007.2	—	—
022	—	008.0	—	—
023	009.1	009.1	—	—
024	—	009.2	—	009.2
025	009.3	009.3	—	—
026	—	009.4	—	009.4
027	009.5	009.5	—	009.5
028	009.6	—	—	009.6
029	—	—	—	009.7
030	009.8	009.8	—	009.8
031	—	—	—	010.1
032	010.2	010.2	—	010.2
033	011.0	011.0	—	011.0
034	012.1	012.1	—	012.1
035	—	—	—	012.2
036	012.3	—	—	012.3
037	013.1	013.1	—	013.1
038	013.2	—	—	013.2
039	—	013.3	—	013.3
040	014.0	—	—	014.0
041	015.1	—	—	015.1
042	015.2	—	—	015.2
043	016.0	016.0	016.0	016.0
044	017.1	—	—	017.1
045	017.2	017.2	017.2	017.2
046	017.3	—	—	017.3
047	017.4	017.4	017.4	017.4
048	017.5	017.5	—	017.5
049	017.6	017.6	017.6	017.6
050	018.1	018.1	018.1	018.1
051	018.2	—	—	018.2
052	018.3	018.3	—	018.3
053	018.4	018.4	—	018.4
054	019.0	019.0	—	019.0
055	020.1	—	020.1	020.1
056	020.2	020.2	—	020.2
057	020.3	020.3	—	020.3
058	020.4	020.4	—	020.4
059	021.1	—	—	021.1
060	021.2	021.2	—	021.2
061	022.1	—	022.1	022.1
062	022.2	022.2	022.2	022.2
063	023.1	023.1	—	023.1
064	023.2	023.2	—	023.2
065	024.1	—	—	024.1
066	024.2	—	—	024.2
067	024.3	—	—	024.3
068	025.0	—	—	025.0
069	026.1	—	—	026.1
070	026.2	—	—	026.2
071	027.1	—	—	027.1
072	027.2	—	—	027.2
073	028.1	—	—	028.1
074	028.2	—	—	028.2



Operational Code	Employment status relationship to 1980 occupation groups			
	Self-employed	Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc. Employees n.e.c.
075	028.3	—	—	028.3
076	028.4	—	—	028.4
077	028.5	—	—	028.5
078	028.6	—	—	028.6
079	029.0	029.0	029.0	029.0
080	030.1	030.1	030.1	030.1
081	030.2	030.2	030.2	030.2
082	031.1	—	—	031.1
083	031.2	—	—	031.2
084	031.3	—	—	031.3
085	032.1	032.1	—	032.1
086	—	—	—	—
087	032.3	032.3	—	032.3
088	033.1	—	—	033.1
089	—	—	—	033.2
090	033.3	033.3	033.3	033.3
091	—	034.0	034.0	—
092	—	035.1	—	—
093	—	—	—	035.2
094	—	036.1	—	—
095	—	036.2	—	—
096	—	036.3	—	—
097	—	036.4	—	—
098	—	037.1	—	—
099	037.2	037.2	—	—
100	038.1	—	—	—
101	038.4	038.4	—	—
102	039.1	039.1	—	—
103	039.2	039.2	—	—
104	039.3	039.3	—	—
105	—	039.4	—	—
106	039.5	039.5	—	—
107	040.0	040.0	—	—
108	—	043.1	—	—
109	044.1	044.1	—	—
110	044.2	044.2	—	—
111	044.4	044.4	—	—
112	—	—	045.1	—
113	—	—	045.2	046.1
114	046.2	—	045.3	046.2
115	046.3	—	045.4	046.3
116	—	—	045.5	047.0
117	—	—	—	049.1
118	049.2	—	048.1	049.2
119	050.0	—	048.2	050.0
120	—	—	—	051.1
121	—	—	048.3	051.2
122	—	—	048.4	051.3
123	—	—	052.1	053.1
124	053.2	—	052.2	053.2
125	—	—	054.1	055.1
126	—	—	—	055.2
127	—	—	054.2	055.3
128	056.0	056.0	054.3	056.0
129	057.1	—	—	—
130	057.2	057.2	—	057.2
131	057.3	057.3	—	—
132	057.4	057.4	—	057.4
133	057.5	057.5	—	057.5
134	057.6	057.6	—	057.6
135	—	041.0	—	058.0
136	—	042.0	—	059.0
137	—	043.2	060.1	061.1
138	—	043.3	060.2	061.2
139	—	—	060.3	061.3
140	062.1	—	060.4	062.1
141	—	—	060.5	062.2
142	062.3	—	060.6	062.3
143	064.0	064.0	063.1	064.0
144	065.1	—	063.2	065.1
145	065.2	—	063.3	065.2
146	—	—	063.4	066.1
147	—	—	066.2	066.2
148	—	—	067.1	—
149	—	—	—	068.1
150	068.2	—	—	068.2
151	068.3	—	067.2	068.3
152	069.1	—	067.3	069.1
153	—	—	067.4	069.2
154	—	—	067.5	069.3
155	—	—	067.6	070.1
156	—	—	067.7	070.2
157	—	—	071.1	071.1
158	072.2	072.2	071.2	072.2
159	044.3	044.3	073.0	074.0
160	—	—	071.3	075.1
161	—	—	071.4	075.2
162	—	075.3	075.3	075.3
163	075.4	075.4	—	—
164	075.5	075.5	—	075.6
165	075.6	075.6	075.6	077.0
166	077.0	—	076.1	078.1
167	078.1	—	076.2	—
168	078.2	078.2	076.3	078.2

Operational Code	Employment status relationship to 1980 occupation groups			
	Self-employed	Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc. Employees n.e.c.
169	079.0	—	076.4	079.0
170	080.0	—	076.5	080.0
171	082.0	082.0	081.0	082.0
172	083.0	—	076.6	083.0
173	085.1	085.1	084.1	085.1
174	085.2	085.2	084.2	085.2
175	085.3	085.3	084.3	085.3
176	087.1	087.1	086.1	087.1
177	087.2	087.2	086.2	087.2
178	087.3	087.3	086.3	087.3
179	087.4	087.4	086.4	087.4
180	087.5	087.5	086.5	087.5
181	087.6	087.6	086.6	087.6
182	087.7	087.7	086.7	087.7
183	087.8	087.8	086.8	087.8
184	089.0	089.0	088.0	089.0
185	091.0	091.0	090.1	091.0
186	038.2	038.2	090.2	092.1
187	038.3	038.3	090.3	092.2
188	094.1	—	093.1	094.1
189	094.2	—	093.2	094.2
190	—	094.2	093.3	094.3
191	—	—	095.1	096.1
192	096.2	096.2	095.2	096.2
193	096.3	096.3	095.3	096.3
194	097.1	097.1	095.4	097.1
195	097.2	097.2	095.5	097.2
196	—	—	095.6	098.1
197	098.2	098.2	090.4	098.2
198	—	—	095.7	098.3
199	098.4	—	086.9	098.4
200	098.5	—	090.5	098.5
201	—	—	098.6	098.6
202	098.7	098.7	090.6	098.7
203	098.8	—	093.4	098.8
204	098.9	—	098.9	098.9
205	100.1	100.1	099.1	100.1
206	100.2	100.2	099.2	100.2
207	100.3	—	099.3	100.3
208	100.4	100.4	099.4	100.4
209	100.5	100.5	099.5	100.5
210	102.1	—	101.1	102.1
211	102.2	—	101.2	102.2
212	102.3	—	101.3	102.3
213	103.0	103.0	101.4	103.0
214	105.1	105.1	104.1	105.1
215	105.2	105.2	104.2	105.2
216	105.3	105.3	104.3	105.3
217	105.4	105.4	104.4	105.4
218	106.0	106.0	104.5	106.0
219	—	—	—	107.1
220	107.2	107.2	107.2	107.2
221	107.3	—	101.5	107.3
222	107.4	107.4	107.4	107.4
223	107.5	—	095.8	107.5
224	107.6	107.6	104.6	107.6
225	107.7	107.7	084.4	107.7
226	107.8	107.8	101.6	107.8
227	107.9	107.9	093.5	107.9
228	107.10	107.10	095.9	107.10
229	107.11	107.11	095.10	107.11
230	107.12	107.12	107.12	107.12
231	109.1	—	108.1	109.1
232	109.2	109.2	108.2	109.2
233	109.3	109.3	108.3	109.3
234	110.1	—	108.4	110.1
235	110.2	—	108.5	110.2
236	110.3	110.3	108.6	110.3
237	110.4	—	108.7	110.4
238	112.1	112.1	111.1	112.1
239	112.2	112.2	111.2	112.2
240	112.3	112.3	111.3	112.3
241	112.4	—	111.4	112.4
242	113.1	113.1	111.5	113.1
243	113.2	113.2	111.6	113.2
244	113.3	—	111.7	113.3
245	115.0	115.0	114.1	115.0
246	116.1	116.1	114.2	116.1
247	116.2	116.2	114.3	116.2
248	117.0	117.0	114.4	117.0
249	118.1	118.1	114.5	118.1
250	118.2	—	114.6	118.2
251	119.0	119.0	114.7	119.0
252	121.1	121.1	120.1	121.1
253	121.2	121.2	120.2	121.2
254	121.3	121.3	—	121.3
255	—	—	120.3	121.4
256	122.1	—	120.4	122.1
257	122.2	—	120.5	122.2
258	123.1	123.1	120.6	123.1
259	123.2	123.2	120.7	123.2
260	125.0	125.0	124.1	125.0
261	126.1	126.1	124.2	126.1
262	126.2	126.2	124.3	126.2



Operational Code	Employment status relationship to 1980 occupation groups			
	Self-employed	Managers	Foremen	Apprentices, etc. Employees n.e.c.
263	127.1	127.1	124.4	127.1
264	127.2	—	124.5	127.2
265	128.0	128.0	124.6	128.0
266	130.1	130.1	129.1	130.1
267	130.2	—	129.2	130.2
268	131.1	131.1	129.3	131.1
269	131.2	—	108.8	131.2
270	131.3	—	108.9	131.3
271	—	—	129.4	131.4
272	131.5	131.5	124.7	131.5
273	131.6	—	129.5	131.6
274	131.7	131.7	129.6	131.7
275	—	—	111.8	131.8
276	131.9	131.9	131.9	131.9
277	—	—	—,1	—
278	—	—	—	—,2
279	133.1	—	132.1	133.1
280	133.2	133.2	132.2	133.2
281	133.3	133.3	132.3	133.3
282	133.4	133.4	132.4	133.4
283	135.1	—	134.1	135.1
284	135.2	—	134.2	135.2
285	135.3	—	134.3	135.3
286	137.1	—	136.1	137.1
287	137.2	—	136.7	137.2
288	—	—	136.8	138.1
289	—	—	136.2	138.2
290	—	—	136.3	138.3
291	—	—	136.4	138.4
292	—	—	136.5	138.5
293	—	—	136.6	138.6
294	—	—	136.9	138.7
295	138.8	—	134.4	138.8
296	—	—	134.5	138.9
297	—	—	136.10	138.10
298	—	—	136.11	138.11
299	138.12	138.12	138.12	138.12
300	140.1	140.1	139.1	140.1
301	140.2	140.2	139.2	140.2
302	140.3	140.3	139.3	140.3
303	140.4	140.4	139.4	140.4
304	140.5	140.5	139.5	140.5
305	140.6	140.6	—	140.6
306	—	—	139.6	141.1
307	141.2	—	139.7	141.2
308	141.3	—	139.8	141.3
309	141.4	—	139.9	141.4
310	—	—	139.10	142.1
311	142.2	—	139.11	142.2
312	143.1	—	143.1	143.1
313	143.2	—	143.2	143.2
314	145.0	—	144.0	145.0
315	146.1	146.1	146.1	146.1
316	146.2	146.2	139.12	146.2
317	148.0	—	147.0	148.0
318	—	—	149.4	—
319	—	—	—	150.1
320	—	—	149.1	150.2
321	—	—	149.2	150.3
322	—	—	149.3	150.4
323	—	—	151.1	—
324	—	—	151.3	—
325	152.1	152.1	—	152.1
326	152.2	152.2	151.2	152.2
327	152.3	152.3	—	152.3
328	153.1	—	—	153.1
329	—	—	—	153.2
330	155.1	155.1	154.1	155.1
331	—	—	154.2	155.2
332	155.3	—	154.3	155.3
333	157.1	157.1	156.1	157.1
334	157.2	—	156.2	157.2
335	157.3	157.3	156.3	157.3
336	—	—	156.4	157.4
337	—	—	154.4	158.1
338	158.2	—	158.2	158.2
339	—	—	159.1	160.1
340	—	—	159.2	160.2
341	—	—	159.3	160.3
342	—	—	159.4	160.4
343	—	—	159.5	160.5
344	—	—	159.6	160.6
345	—	—	159.7	160.7
346	160.8	—	159.8	160.8
347	—	—	159.9	161.1
348	161.2	—	161.2	161.2
349	—,1	—,1	—,1	—,1
350	—	—	—	—,2



